**3GPP TSG-RAN WG4 Meeting #100-e *R4-2115456***

Electronic Meeting, 16th Aug. – 27th Aug., 2021

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| *CR-Form-v12.1* | | | | | | | | |
| **CHANGE REQUEST** | | | | | | | | |
|  | | | | | | | | |
|  | **38.133** | **CR** |  | **rev** | **-** | **Current version:** | **15.14.0** |  |
|  | | | | | | | | |
| *For* [***HE******LP***](http://www.3gpp.org/3G_Specs/CRs.htm#_blank)*on using this form: comprehensive instructions can be found at* [*http://www.3gpp.org/Change-Requests*](http://www.3gpp.org/Change-Requests)*.* | | | | | | | | |
|  | | | | | | | | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ***Proposed change affects:*** | UICC apps |  | ME | **X** | Radio Access Network |  | Core Network |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Title:*** | Big CR to TS 38.133: NR\_newRAT-Perf maintenance Part 2 (Rel-15) | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Source to WG:*** | MCC, Ericsson | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Source to TSG:*** | R4 | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Work item code:*** | NR\_newRAT-Perf | | | | |  | ***Date:*** | | | 2021-08-30 |
|  |  | | | |  | |  | | |  |
| ***Category:*** | **F** |  | | | | | ***Release:*** | | | Rel-15 |
|  | *Use one of the following categories:* ***F*** *(correction)* ***A*** *(mirror corresponding to a change in an earlier release)* ***B*** *(addition of feature),* ***C*** *(functional modification of feature)* ***D*** *(editorial modification)*  Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP [TR 21.900](http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/html-info/21900.htm). | | | | | | | | *Use one of the following releases: Rel-8 (Release 8) Rel-9 (Release 9) Rel-10 (Release 10) Rel-11 (Release 11) … Rel-15 (Release 15) Rel-16 (Release 16) Rel-17 (Release 17) Rel-18 (Release 18)* | |
|  |  | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Reason for change:*** | | This big CRs merge the mutile endorsed draf CRs. The reason for change in each endorsed draft CR is copied below.  **R4-2113852 Correction to interruption during measurement on deactivated SCell test cases\_R15**  In RAN4#99e meeting, the correction on Interruption to NR serving cells for measurements on deactivated NR SCell (clause 8.2.2.2.3 and clause 8.2.4.2.3) was approved in R4-2110358. Accordingly, the CR on related test cases was also approved in R4-2110773.  However one part is missing when implementing the CR to the latest specification. In Table A.7.5.2.1.2-2:  Table A.7.5.2.1.2-2: Interruption duration if the PCell is in the same band as the deactivated SCell   |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | |  | **NR Slot length (ms)** | **Interruption length**  **(slot)** | | 3 | 0.125 | 4 + SMTC duration |   The interruption is length is not correct.  **R4-2113960 Correction to interruption due to BWP switching test cases\_R15**   1. Interruption requirements on victim cell due to BWP switching is verified in following TC: A.4.5.6.1.2 / A.5.5.6.1.1 / A.6.5.6.1.1 / A.7.5.6.1.1 / A.7.5.6.1.2. In these TCs. DCI/Timer-based BWP switching occurs on NR SpCell. And TE will continuously scheduling UE on SpCell and SCell. Then TE can:    * verify BWP switching delay requirement by counting the number of of consecutive SpCell HARQ ACK/NACK DTX.    * verify interruption due to BWP switching requirement by count the number of consecutive SCell HARQ ACK/NACK DTX.   Furthermore, UE is required to sent SCell HARQ ACK/NACK on SpCell, i.e. the SCell used in TC is PUCCH-less (which is also the default configuration in 38.508-1).  However, according to 38.133 core spec:   * + interruption on SCell is only allowed to happen during the BWP switching delay.   + UE is not expected to Tx/Rx on the serving cell on which BWP switching happens.   + Interruption length (0.5ms) is always shorter than BWP switching delay (0.6ms/2ms for Type1/Typ2 respectively).   As a result. SCell HARQ may be dropped during entire BWP switching delay. Then the DTX length of SCell HARQ is irrespective of interruption length. Take following figure as a example (Assuming SCS = 30kHz, Type 2 BWP switching delay, k1=2), Even a non-conformant UE causes 3 slots interruption, which is much longer than normative requirement (1 slot) on SCell, it still can't be distinguished by TE from conformant UEs.    There are two solutions to solve this issue,:   1. Configure PUCCH on SCell and let UE send SCell HARQ on SCell itself. Then DTX length of SCell HARQ will be only determined by interruption length. Interruption requirements can be verified by TE.      1. Swap role of SpCell and SCell. i.e. let BWP switching happen on SCell and interruption happen on SpCell. Then TE can verify interruption requirements since interruption is always shorter than BWP switching delay     We prefer solution 2, the reason is Solution 1 implies UE supporting optional UE capability *twoPUCCH-Group*. It will narrow down the applicability of these TCs. Furthermore, Even with help of *twoPUCCH-Group* Solution 1 still doesn't apply to EN-DC TCs. As specified in 38.306. It's only supported to configure a PUCCH group on a FR1 serving cell and another PUCCH group on a FR2 serving cell for EN-DC. Then in 4.5.6.1.2/5.5.6.1.2 we can’t configure the second PUCCH on SCell since both PSCell and SCell are in the same FR.   |  | | --- | | TS 38.306:  ***twoPUCCH-Group***  Indicates whether two PUCCH group in CA with a same numerology across CCs for data and control channel [at a given time] is supported by the UE. For NR CA, two PUCCH group is supported with the same numerology across NR carriers for data and control channel at a given time. For (NG)EN-DC/NE-DC, two PUCCH group is supported with the same numerology across NR carriers for data and control channel at a given time, wherein an NR PUCCH group is configured in FR1 and another NR PUCCH group is configured in FR2. The UE supports two PUCCH groups with PUCCH on a band X and a band Y if it sets this capability parameter for both band X and band Y. |   **R4-2113966 Correction to radio link monitoring test cases**  SNR on channels and signals other than RLM-RS is fixed to 1dB in RLM TCs. However, it conflicts with other parameters in Cell specific test parameter tables.  In RRM TCs power levels of channels/signals are defined as the EPRE offset to SSS EPRE. For example, the relationship between power levels of signals/channels in SSB based RLM TCs is depicted as follow figure:    One can note that:   1. Power of PDCCH/PDCCH-DMRS is always 4dB higher than PDSCH/OCNG. It is impossible to set SNR of all signals/channels other than RLM-RS to be the same. 2. In SSB based RLM TCs, SSB is used as RLM-RS.Then power level of SSS shall vary in different time intervals since SNR of RLM-RS varies, Then all other signal/channels shall also vary accordingly. It is impossible to let SNR of all signals/channels other than RLM-RS to be always 1dB. 3. Similar issue also exists in CSI-RS based RLM TCs. In CSI-RS based RLM TCs TRS is used as RLM-RS. Although there is no relationship between TRS and SSS since *powerControlOffsetSS* field is not applicable to RLM-RS according to 38.213. there is still a fixed relationship between TRS and PDSCH since mandatory field *powerControlOffset* still applies. As depicted in following figure. all other signal/channels shall also vary among time intervals.     After checking we found that the fixed SNR restriction is added to prevent from triggering unintended BFR. Considering that no BFR is observed in practical test after removing fixed SNR restriction. We suggest remove it.  **R4-2114442 Correction to n261 RRM performance requirements in Rel-15**  To correct RRM performance requirements for UE power class 1 for band n261 in the conditions for RRC connection release with redirection to NR in FR2.  **R4-2115241 DraftCR (R15) on modification of LTE/FR1+FR2 tests**  There are test cases that currently violate the agreements concerning testability of combinations of E-UTRA/FR1 and FR2 carriers. Some of those test cases can be modified to not violate the agreements concerning testability.  **R4-2115263 Correction of Link recovery test parameter tables**  Some parameter values are put on the wrong position in the tables.  **R4-2115264 Correction of FR2 L1-RSRP measurement tests**  1. It is not possilbe to configure 640ms for the period of periodic L1-RSRP reporing. According to TS38.331, the maxium period is 320ms.  2. Io level is not correct.  3. The following note is not needed at least for FR2 L1-RSRP reporting because the FR2 L1-RSRP reporting requirements uses the periodic reporting.  *“NOTE:The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTIDCCH higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH. “*  **R4-2115265 Correction to Inter-RAT SFTD measurement test cases\_R15**   1. Frame time offset between serving and neighbour cells given in parameter table is obvious wrong. It should be config 1,2,4,5 for Async case and config 3,6 for Sync case. 2. Considering only SMTC period is useful for SFTD measurements, SMTC configuration used in A.8.4.1.1/A.8.4.1.2 is changed to SMTC.1 for simplify.   **R4-2115266 Correction to PSCell addition test cases\_R15**   1. Several NR test cases are written based on the corresponding LTE test cases. Unfortunately, some LTE-only parameters are also wrongly copied to NR test cases in this process. One example is CQI/PMI periodicity and offset configuration index ICQI/PMI.   In LTE, ICQI/PMI is used to indicate the periodicity and offset of CSI reporting as specified in 36.213 table 7.2.2-1A. However, periodicity and offset are configured explicitly in CSI-ReportConfig when reportConfigType is periodic or semi persistent in NR. Configuring ICQI/PMI in NR test cases will cause confusion to TE implementation.  At least ICQI/PMI is used in the following NR TCs:   * SCell activation/deactivation delay TCs A.4.5.3.1/2/3, A.5.5.3.1/2, A.6.5.3.1/2/3, A.7.5.3.1/2) * PSCell addition/release delay TCs (A.4.5.7.1, A.5.5.7.1)   Furthermore, ICQI/PMI = 0 is used in these TCs, which corresponds to 2ms periodicity and 0 subframe offset according to 36.213 table 7.2.2-1A. However, 2ms periodicity is impossible for 15kHz SCS/30kHz SCS test configuration since CSI report periodicity is at least 4 slots. Offset 0 also conflicts with TDD UL/DL pattern reference configuration given in 38.133 annex A.  To solve this issue we propose:   * reuse the periodic CSI reporting configuration structure in TC A.6.6.4.1. i.e. to specify reportConfigType, reportQuantity, periodicity and offset in parameter table.   + reportConfigType: periodic,   + reportQuantity: cri-RI-PMI-CQI for FR1 and cri-RI-CQI for FR2. It is because CSI-RS.2.1 TDD is single port according to table A.3.14.2-2. So PMI reporting is not needed.   + CSI report periodicity: 5ms;   + CSI report offset: 2 for 15kHz (DSUUD), 4 for 30kHz (DDDSUUUUDD), and 4 for 120kHz(DDDSU)  1. CSI-RS resource for CSI reporting is missing.   **R4-2115268 Correction to SCell activation test cases\_R15**   1. NR SCell activation test cases are written based on the corresponding LTE test cases. Unfortunately, some LTE-only parameters, such as CQI/PMI periodicity and offset configuration index ICQI/PMI, are also wrongly copied to NR test cases in this process.   In LTE, ICQI/PMI is used to indicate the periodicity and offset of CSI reporting as specified in 36.213 table 7.2.2-1A. While in NR periodicity and offset are configured explicitly in CSI-ReportConfig when reportConfigType is periodic or semi persistent. Configuring ICQI/PMI in NR test cases will cause confusion to TE implementation.  Furthermore, ICQI/PMI = 0 given in NR SCell activation TCs corresponds to 2ms periodicity and 0 subframe offset according to 36.213 table 7.2.2-1A. 2ms periodicity is impossible for 15kHz SCS/30kHz SCS test configuration since CSI report periodicity is at least 4 slots in NR. Offset 0 also conflicts with TDD UL/DL pattern reference configuration given in 38.133 annex A.  To solve this issue we propose to reuse the periodic CSI reporting configuration structure in TC A.6.6.4.1. i.e. to specify reportConfigType, reportQuantity, periodicity and offset in parameter table.   * + reportConfigType: periodic,   + reportQuantity: cri-RI-PMI-CQI for FR1 and cri-RI-CQI for FR2. It is because single port CSI-RS is used for FR2 CSI reporting according to table A.3.14.2-3. So PMI reporting is not possible.   + CSI report periodicity: 5ms;   + CSI report offset: 2 for 15kHz (DSUUD), 4 for 30kHz (DDDSUUUUDD), and 4 for 120kHz(DDDSU)  1. R4-2109640 was submitted in RAN4 #99 to add the missing value of TCSI\_Reporting, The orginial value TCSI\_Reporting =15ms is OK. However, in the final revision R4-2108207 TCSI\_Reporting is changed to . which is incorrect. Note that the unit of interval between CSI-RS for CSI reporting and the CSI reporting occasion (nCSI\_ref) is slots in 38.214, and the unit of TCSI\_Reporting in 38.133 core spec and test parameters is ms. So TCSI\_Reporting isn't related to SCS. 15ms is the correct value. 2. Some parameters are missing in TCs A.5.5.3.2. 3. Unit of Noc in TC 6.5.3.1 is wrong, it should be dBm/SCS rather than dBm/15kHz. 4. TRS configuration in TC 6.5.3.1 is wrong. 5. TDD UL/DL configuration for TC 7.5.3.2 config 3 is wrong, it should be TDDConf.2.1 rather than TDDConf.1.1.   **R4-2115269 DraftCR (R15) Applicability of test cases with LTE/FR1+FR2**  There are test cases that currently violate the agreements concerning testability of combinations of E-UTRA/FR1 and FR2 carriers. | | | | | | | | |
|  | |  | | | | | | | | |
| ***Summary of change:*** | | The summary of change in each endorsed draft CR is copied below.  **R4-2113852 Correction to interruption during measurement on deactivated SCell test cases\_R15**   * Correct the interruption to NR serving cells for measurements on deactivated NR SCell in Table A.7.5.2.1.2-2.   **R4-2113960 Correction to interruption due to BWP switching test cases\_R15**   * Roles of SpCell and SCell in interruption caused by BWP switching TCs are swapped. * Corrected several typos.   **R4-2113966 Correction to radio link monitoring test cases**   * Fixed SNR for other signals/chanels restriction is removed. * Editorial changes   **R4-2114442 Correction to n261 RRM performance requirements in Rel-15**  The min SSB\_RP at spherical coverage for band n261 is 3 dB lower than that for band n260 for power class 1. But currently min SSB\_RP for n261 is 1 dB higher than that of band n260.  The antenna gan for min SSB\_RP at spherical coverage for band n261 for power class is also missing.  The min SSB\_RP at spherical coverage for band n261 is corrected and the antenna gain (Y1) is added.  **R4-2115241 DraftCR (R15) on modification of LTE/FR1+FR2 tests**  The following test cases are modified to allow test execution under limitations set by the outcome from the testability study:   * A.5.5.2.3 E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in synchronous EN-DC:   + Corrections:     - Removed testing of interruptions on EUTRA PCell.     - Minor editorial corrections. * A.5.5.2.4 E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in asynchronous EN-DC:   + Corrections:     - Removed testing of interruptions on EUTRA PCell.     - Minor editorial corrections. * A.5.5.2.5 E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in synchronous EN-DC   + Corrections:     - Removed testing of interruptions on EUTRA PCell.     - Minor editorial corrections. * A.5.5.2.6 E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in asynchronous EN-DC   + Corrections:     - Removed testing of interruptions on EUTRA PCell.     - Minor editorial corrections. * A.5.5.3.1 SCell Activation and deactivation of SCell in FR2 intra-band   + Corrections:     - Added that RRC signaling pertaining to SCell in SCG shall be carried out over SRB3 (i.e. via PSCell).     - Added that placement of interruptions shall only be verified in NR PSCell. * A.5.5.6.1.1 E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR2 DL active BWP switch with non-DRX in synchronous EN-DC:   + Corrections:     - Removed testing of interruptions on EUTRA PCell. * A.5.5.6.1.2 E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR2 DL active BWP switch with FR2 SCell in non-DRX in synchronous EN-DC:   + Corrections:     - Removed testing of interruptions on EUTRA PCell. * A.5.5.6.2.1 E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR2 DL active BWP switch with non-DRX in synchronous EN-DC:   + Corrections:   Added that RRC message for BWP switching is to be sent on SRB3 (i.e. in NR PSCell).  **R4-2115263 Correction of Link recovery test parameter tables**   * Correct the parameter locations.   **R4-2115264 Correction of FR2 L1-RSRP measurement tests**  1. Change period of periodic L1-RSRP reporting from 640ms to 320ms, according to TS38.331.  2. Correct Io according to the formula below:  Noc=-105dBm/15kHz, SSB\_RP=-96dBm/120kHz   * Io for SSB#0 in T1/T2: =-63.97dBm/95.04MHz * Io for SSB#1 in T1: =-66.98dBm/95.04MHz * Io for SSB#1 in T2: =-57.47dBm/95.04MHz   Note this formulat is based on RAN5 agreements.  3. Delete notes “*NOTE:The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTIDCCH higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.*”  **R4-2115265 Correction to Inter-RAT SFTD measurement test cases\_R15**   * Frame time offset between serving and neighbour cells is corrected. * SMTC coniguration is updated. * Editorial changes   **R4-2115266 Correction to PSCell addition test cases\_R15**   1. CSI periodic reporting configuration is updated. 2. CSI-RS resource configuration for CSI reporting is added.   **R4-2115268 Correction to SCell activation test cases\_R15**   1. CQI/PMI periodicity and offset configuration index is removed and Configuration for CSI reporting are added. 2. TCSI\_Reporting is corrected to 15ms. 3. Table A.6.5.3.1.1-3, Table A.7.5.3.1.1-3 and Table A.7.5.3.2.1-3 are re-organized in Cell-First manner for simplify and improving readability. 4. Typos are corrected. 5. Unit of Noc in TC 6.5.3.1 is changed to dBm/SCS. 6. TRS configuration in TC 6.5.3.1 is corrected. 7. TDD UL/DL configuration for TC 7.5.3.2 config 3 is changed to TDDConf.2.1.   **R4-2115269 DraftCR (R15) Applicability of test cases with LTE/FR1+FR2**   * A clause is added where it is specified which test cases UE can skip. | | | | | | | | |
|  | |  | | | | | | | | |
| ***Consequences if not approved:*** | | The consequences if not approved for each endorsed draft CR are coppied below.  **R4-2113852 Correction to interruption during measurement on deactivated SCell test cases\_R15**  The corresponding test case is not correct.  **R4-2113960 Correction to interruption due to BWP switching test cases\_R15**  Non-conformant UE can pass the test.  **R4-2113966 Correction to radio link monitoring test cases**  Confusion is caused to TE implementation  **R4-2114442 Correction to n261 RRM performance requirements in Rel-15**  UE supporting band n261 may not meet some of the RRM performance requirements for supported UE power class 1.  **R4-2115241 DraftCR (R15) on modification of LTE/FR1+FR2 tests**  Test cases continue to violate the outcome of the testability study. Test cases may incorrectly lead to conclusion that UE is violating certain core requirements.  **R4-2115263 Correction of Link recovery test parameter tables**  Readers may misunderstand the test parameters.  **R4-2115264 Correction of FR2 L1-RSRP measurement tests**  RAN5 cannot implement the corresponding conformance tests.  **R4-2115265 Correction to Inter-RAT SFTD measurement test cases\_R15**  Conformant UE may fail the test.  **R4-2115266 Correction to PSCell addition test cases\_R15**  Spec is incorrect.  **R4-2115268 Correction to SCell activation test cases\_R15**  Spec is incorrect. Spec is incorrect.  **R4-2115269 DraftCR (R15) Applicability of test cases with LTE/FR1+FR2**  Certain test cases will violate the agreements regarding testability. | | | | | | | | |
|  | |  | | | | | | | | |
| ***Clauses affected:*** | | R4-2113852: A.7.5.2  R4-2113960: A.4.5.6.1.2, A.5.5.6.1.2, A.6.5.6.1.1, A.7.5.6.1.1, A.7.5.6.1.2  R4-2113966: A.4.5.1, A.5.5.1, A.6.5.1, A.7.5.1  R4-2114442: B.2.5  R4-2115241: A.5.5.2.3, A.5.5.2.4, A.5.5.2.5, A.5.5.2.6, A.5.5.6.1.1, A.5.5.6.1.2, A.5.5.6.2.1  R4-2115263: A.6.5.5.1, A.6.5.5.2  R4-2115264: A.5.6.3, A.5.7,4, A.7.6.3, A.7.7.4  R4-2115265: A.8.4.1.1, A.8.4.1.2  R4-2115266: A.4.5.7.1, A.5.5.7.1  R4-2115268: A.4.5.3.1, A.4.5.3.2, A.5.5.3.1, A.5.5.3.2, A.6.5.3.1, A.6.5.3.2, A.7.5.3.1, A.7.5.3.2  R4-2114169: A.3.13A, A.3.13A.1, A.3.13A.2, A.3.13A.3, A.3.13A.4 | | | | | | | | |
|  | |  | | | | | | | | |
|  | | **Y** | **N** |  | | | |  | | |
| ***Other specs*** | |  | **X** | Other core specifications | | | | TS/TR ... CR ... | | |
| ***affected:*** | | **X** |  | Test specifications | | | | TS38.533 | | |
| ***(show related CRs)*** | |  | **X** | O&M Specifications | | | | TS/TR ... CR ... | | |
|  | |  | | | | | | | | |
| ***Other comments:*** | |  | | | | | | | | |
|  | |  | | | | | | | | |
| ***This CR's revision history:*** | | **R4-2115263 Correction of Link recovery test parameter tables**  Revision of R4-2113474. Update coversheet only.  **R4-2115264 Correction of FR2 L1-RSRP measurement tests**  Revision of R4-2113478, Merge R4-2111886  **R4-2115265 Correction to Inter-RAT SFTD measurement test cases\_R15**  1st revision:  Following changes are made according to comments received from 1st round discussion:   1. Changes of RF channel no. in R4-2111880 is merged. 2. Changes of SMTC reference configuration is reversed according to Ericsson's clarification. And SMTC.1 is used for all test configurations for sake of simplify. 3. Coversheet is updated accordingly.   **R4-2115266 Correction to PSCell addition test cases\_R15**  1st revision:  Following changes are made according to the comments received during 1st round:   1. CSI-RS configuration in 5.5.7.1 is changed to CSI-RS.3.1.TDD   Typo in CSI-RS configuration for config.3/6 in A.4.5.7.1 is corrected. It should be "CSI-RS.2.1.TDD" rather than "CSI-RS.2.1.FDD".  **R4-2115268 Correction to SCell activation test cases\_R15**  1st revision:  Following changes are made according to the comments received during the 1st round:   1. Changes in A.4.5.3.2 and A.6.5.3.2 related to measCycleSCell are reversed. 2. RMSI CORESET parameters for 30kHz SCS configuration in Table A.6.5.3.1.1-3 is changed to CR.2.1 TDD to align with R4-2111883.   Reporting configuration for L1-RSRP reporting is added in TC 7.5.3.2. Test requirements are updated.  **R4-2115269 DraftCR (R15) Applicability of test cases with LTE/FR1+FR2**  Rev 1: Revision based on R4-2114165. Removed text pertaining to modifications of Rel-15 test cases since the concerned test cases are directly updated in draft CR R4-2115241. | | | | | | | | |

**<Start of modified section 1>**

A.3.13A Test Cases involving E-UTRA/FR1 and FR2 carriers

A.3.13A.1 Introduction

The following applies to UE compliant to this version of the specification when undergoing tests with a mix of E-UTRA/NR FR1 and NR FR2 carriers in clauses A.5, A.7 and A.8.

A.3.13A.2 Principle of Testing in EN-DC

For test cases in clause A.5 listed in Table A.3.13A.2-1, the following applies:

* UE does not have to pass the test case

Table A.3.13A.2-1: Test cases UE does not have to pass in current version of specification (EN-DC)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Clause** | **Test case slogan** |
| A.5.5.3.2 | SCell Activation and deactivation of known SCell in FR1 for 160ms SCell measurement cycle |
| A.5.5.3.5 | SCell Activation and deactivation of SCell in FR2 |

A.3.13A.3 Principle of Testing in SA

For test cases in clause A.7 listed in Table A.3.13A.3-1, the following applies:

* UE does not have to pass the test case

Table A.3.13A.3-1: Test cases UE does not have to pass in current version of specification (SA)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Clause** | **Test case slogan** |
| A.7.5.3.2 | SCell Activation and deactivation for FR1+FR2 inter-band with target SCell in FR2 |
| A.7.5.6.1.2 | NR FR1- NR FR2 DL active BWP switch of PCell with non-DRX in SA |
| A.7.6.2.5 | SA event triggered reporting tests for FR2 without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used (PCell in FR1) |
| A.7.6.2.6 | SA event triggered reporting tests for FR2 without SSB time index detection when DRX is used (PCell in FR1) |
| A.7.6.2.7 | SA event triggered reporting tests for FR2 with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used (PCell in FR1) |
| A.7.6.2.8 | SA event triggered reporting tests for FR2 with SSB time index detection when DRX is used (PCell in FR1) |

A.3.13A.4 Principle of Testing in E-UTRA

For test cases in clause A.8 listed in Table A.3.13A.4-1, the following applies:

* UE does not have to pass the test case.

Table A.3.13A.4-1: Test cases UE does not have to pass in current version of specification (E-UTRA)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Clause** | **Test case slogan** |
| A.8.4.2.5 | NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR2 without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used |
| A.8.4.2.6 | NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR2 without SSB time index detection when DRX is used |
| A.8.4.2.7 | NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR2 with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used |
| A.8.4.2.8 | NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR2 with SSB time index detection when DRX is used |

**<End of modified section 1>**

**<Start of modified section 2>**

### A.4.5.1 Radio link Monitoring

In the following clause, any uplink signal transmitted by the UE is used for detecting the In-/Out-of-Sync state of the UE. In terms of measurement, the uplink signal is verified on the basis of the UE output power:

For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation, transmit OFF power is measured as the mean power per component carrier.

For UE with multiple transmit antennas, transmit OFF power is measured as the mean power at each transmit connector.

- UE output power higher than Transmit OFF power -50 dBm (as defined in TS 38.101-3 [20]) means uplink signal

- UE output power equal to or less than Transmit OFF power -50 dBm (as defined in TS 38.101-3 [20]) means no uplink signal.

#### A.4.5.1.1 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode

##### A.4.5.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync and in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PSCell. This test will partly verify the FR1 PSCell radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

In the test, UE is configured to perform RLM on SSB, with *detectionResource* included in *RadioLinkMonitoringRS* set to SSB#0 and SSB#1, and *purpose* set to ‘*rlf*’. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.4.5.1.1.1-1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.4.5.1.1.1-2, A.4.5.1.1.1-3, and A.4.5.1.1.1-4 below. There are two cells, Cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and Cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The E-UTRAN PCell setting refers to Table A.3.7.2.1-1. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure A.4.5.1.1.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active Cell 2 to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1 and Cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. The UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using Gap Pattern ID #0 (40ms) in test 1.

**Table A.4.5.1.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PSCell**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Configuration** | **Description** |
| 1 | LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode |
| 2 | LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 3 | LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 4 | LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode |
| 5 | LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 6 | LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1 | |

**Table A.4.5.1.1.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 out-of-sync testing in non-DRX mode**

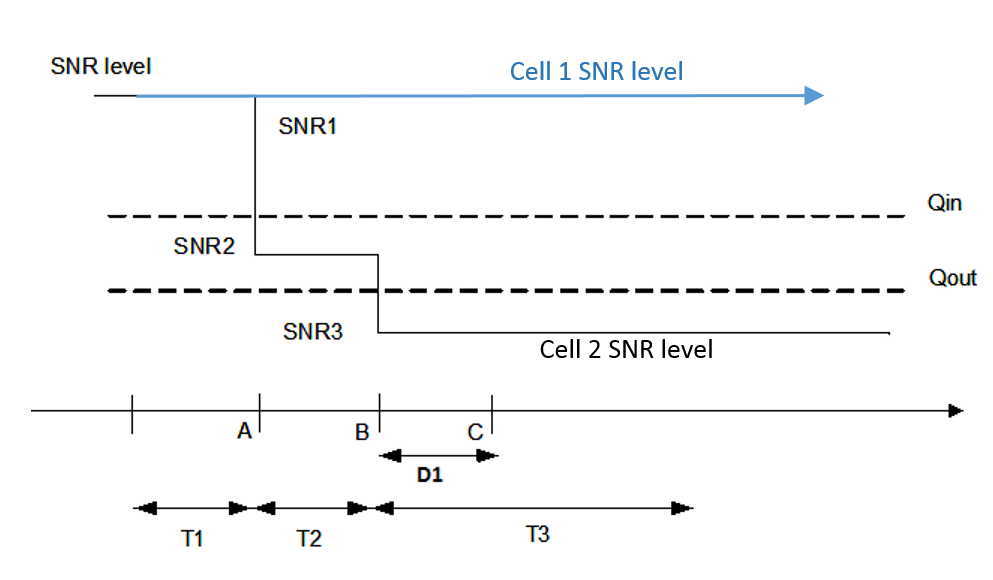
|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | | | **Unit** | **Value** |
| **Test 1** |
| Active E-UTRA PCell | | |  | Cell 1 |
| E-UTRA RF Channel Number | | |  | 1 |
| Active PSCell | | |  | Cell 2 |
| RF Channel Number | | |  | 2 |
| Duplex mode | | Config 1, 4 |  | FDD |
| Config 2, 3, 5, 6 |  | TDD |
| BWchannel | | Config 1, 4 | MHz | 10: NRB,c = 52 |
| Config 2, 5 | 10: NRB,c = 52 |
| Config 3, 6 | 40: NRB,c = 106 |
| DL initial BWP configuration | | Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |  | DLBWP.0.1 |
| DL dedicated BWP configuration | | Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |  | DLBWP.1.1 |
| UL initial BWP configuration | | Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |  | ULBWP.0.1 |
| UL dedicated BWP configuration | | Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |  | ULBWP.1.1 |
| TDD Configuration | | Config 1, 4 |  | Not Applicable |
| Config 2, 5 |  | TDDConf.1.1 |
| Config 3, 6 |  | TDDConf.2.1 |
| CORESET Reference Channel | | Config 1, 4 |  | CR.1.1 FDD |
| Config 2, 5 |  | CR.1.1 TDD |
| Config 3, 6 |  | CR.2.1 TDD |
| SSB Configuration | | Config 1, 4 |  | SSB.1 FR1 |
| Config 2, 5 |  | SSB.1 FR1 |
| Config 3, 6 |  | SSB.2 FR1 |
| SMTC Configuration | | Config 1, 2, 4, 5 |  | SMTC.1 |
| Config 3, 6 |  | SMTC.1 |
| PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing | | Config 1, 2, 4, 5 |  | 15 kHz |
| Config 3, 6 |  | 30 kHz |
| PRACH Configuration | | Config 1, 2, 4, 5 |  | Table A.3.8.2.1-1 |
| Config 3, 6 |  | Table A.3.8.2.1-1 |
| SSB index assigned as RLM RS | | |  | 0 |
| OCNG parameters | | |  | OP.1 |
| CP length | | |  | Normal |
| Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration | | |  | 2x2 Low |
| Out of sync transmission parameters | DCI format | |  | 1-0 |
| Number of Control OFDM symbols | |  | 2 |
| Aggregation level | | CCE | 8 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy | | dB | 4 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy | | dB | 4 |
| DMRS precoder granularity | |  | REG bundle size |
| REG bundle size | |  | 6 |
| DRX | | |  | *OFF* |
| Gap pattern ID | | |  | *gp0* |
| Layer 3 filtering | | |  | *Enabled* |
| T310 timer | | | ms | *0* |
| T311 timer | | | ms | 1000 |
| N310 | | |  | 1 |
| N311 | | |  | 1 |
| CSI-RS for CSI reporting | | Config 1, 4 |  | CSI-RS.1.1 FDD |
| Config 2, 5 |  | CSI-RS.1.1 TDD |
| Config 3, 6 |  | CSI-RS.2.1 TDD |
| CSI-RS for tracking | | Config 1, 4 |  | TRS.1.1 FDD |
| Config 2, 5 |  | TRS.1.1 TDD |
| Config 3, 6 |  | TRS.1.2 TDD |
| T1 | | | s | 0.2 |
| T2 | | | s | 0.48 |
| T3 | | | s | 0.48 |
| D1 | | | s | 0.44 |
| Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.  Note 3: E-UTRAN is in non-DRX mode under test. | | | | |

**Table A.4.5.1.1.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 (Cell 2) for out-of-sync radio link monitoring tests in non-DRX mode**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Parameter | | Unit | Test 1 | | |
| T1 | T2 | T3 |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS | | dB | 4 | | |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS | | dB | 0 | | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS | | dB | 0 | | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS | | dB |
| SNR on RLM-RS | Config 1, 4 | dB | 1 | -7 | -15 |
| Config 2, 5 | 1 | -7 | -15 |
| Config 3, 6 | 1 | -7 | -15 |
|  | Config 1, 4 | dBm/15 kHz | -98 | | |
| Config 2, 5 | -98 | | |
| Config 3, 6 | -98 | | |
|  | Config 1, 4 | dBm/SCS | -98 | | |
| Config 2, 5 | -98 | | |
| Config 3, 6 | -95 | | |
| Propagation condition | |  | TDL-C 300ns 100Hz | | |
| Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 2 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.  Note 2: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.  Note 3: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs. | | | | | |

**Table A.4.5.1.1.1-4: Measurement gap configuration for out-of-sync tests in non-DRX mode**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Field** | **Test 1** |
| **Value** |
| gapOffset | 0 |
| Note 1: E-UTRAN PCell and PSCell are SFN-synchronous and frame boundary aligned. (Ensure that RLM RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap). | |

****

**Figure A.4.5.1.1.1-1: SNR variation for out-of-sync testing**

##### A.4.5.1.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2 and T3 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal in Cell 2 no later than time point C (D1 second after the start of the time duration T3).

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

#### A.4.5.1.2 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode

A.4.5.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync and in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PSCell. This test will partly verify the FR1 PSCell radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

In the test, UE is configured to perform RLM on SSB, with *detectionResource* included in *RadioLinkMonitoringRS* set to SSB#0 and SSB#1, and *purpose* set to ‘*rlf*’. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.4.5.1.2.1-1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.4.5.1.2.1-2, and A.4.5.1.2.1-3 below. There are two cells, Cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and Cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The E-UTRAN PCell setting refers to Table A.3.7.2.1-1. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.4.5.1.2.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active Cell 2 to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1 and Cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms.

**Table A.4.5.1.2.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PSCell**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Configuration** | **Description** |
| 1 | LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode |
| 2 | LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 3 | LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 4 | LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode |
| 5 | LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 6 | LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1 | |

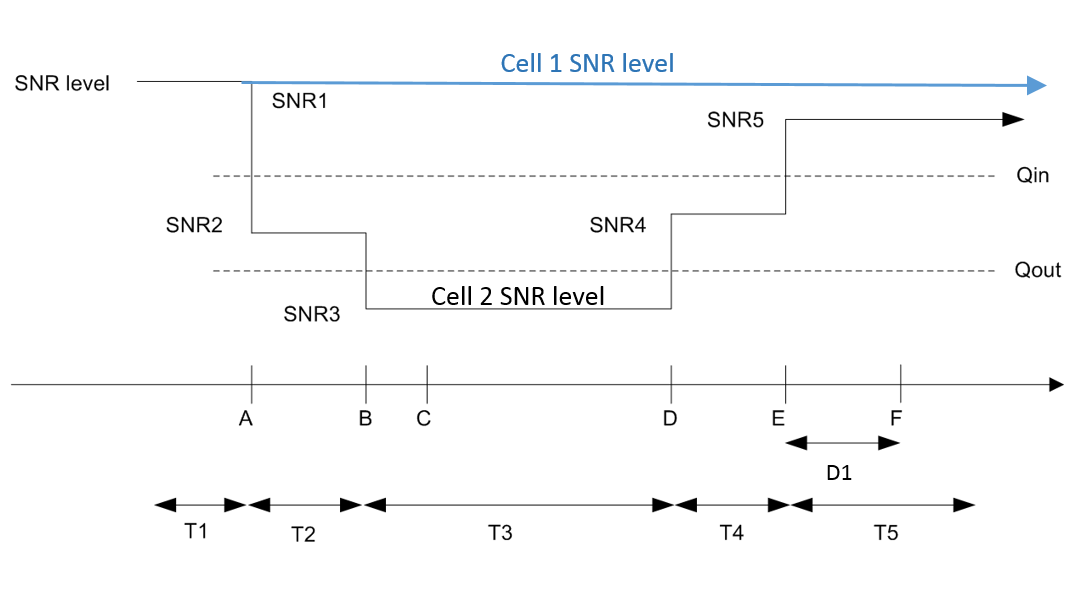
**Table A.4.5.1.2.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 in-sync testing in non-DRX mode**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | | | | **Unit** | **Value** |
| **Test 1** |
| Active E-UTRA PCell | | | |  | Cell 1 |
| E-UTRA RF Channel Number | | | |  | 1 |
| Active PSCell | | | |  | Cell 2 |
| RF Channel Number | | | |  | 2 |
| Duplex mode | | | Config 1, 4 |  | FDD |
| Config 2, 3, 5, 6 |  | TDD |
| BWchannel | | | Config 1, 4 | MHz | 10: NRB,c = 52 |
| Config 2, 5 | 10: NRB,c = 52 |
| Config 3, 6 | 40: NRB,c = 106 |
| DL initial BWP configuration | | | Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |  | DLBWP.0.1 |
| DL dedicated BWP configuration | | | Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |  | DLBWP.1.1 |
| UL initial BWP configuration | | | Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |  | ULBWP.0.1 |
| UL dedicated BWP configuration | | | Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |  | ULBWP.1.1 |
| TDD Configuration | | | Config 1, 4 |  | Not Applicable |
| Config 2, 5 |  | TDDConf.1.1 |
| Config 3, 6 |  | TDDConf.2.1 |
| CORESET Reference Channel | | | Config 1, 4 |  | CR.1.1 FDD |
| Config 2, 5 |  | CR.1.1 TDD |
| Config 3, 6 |  | CR.2.1 TDD |
| SSB Configuration | | | Config 1, 4 |  | SSB.1 FR1 |
| Config 2, 5 |  | SSB.1 FR1 |
| Config 3, 6 |  | SSB.2 FR1 |
| SMTC Configuration | | | Config 1, 2, 4, 5 |  | SMTC.1 |
| Config 3, 6 |  | SMTC.1 |
| PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing | | | Config 1, 2, 4, 5 |  | 15 kHz |
| Config 3, 6 |  | 30 kHz |
| PRACH Configuration | | | Config 1, 2, 4, 5 |  | Table A.3.8.2.1-1 |
| Config 3, 6 |  | Table A.3.8.2.1-1 |
| SSB index assigned as RLM RS | | | |  | 0 |
| OCNG parameters | | | |  | OP.1 |
| CP length | | | |  | Normal |
| Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration | | | |  | 2x2 Low |
| In sync transmission parameters | DCI format | | |  | 1-0 |
| Number of Control OFDM symbols | | |  | 2 |
| Aggregation level | | | CCE | 4 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy | | | dB | 0 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy | | | dB | 0 |
| DMRS precoder granularity | | |  | REG bundle size |
| REG bundle size | | |  | 6 |
| Out of sync transmission parameters | DCI format | | |  | 1-0 |
| Number of Control OFDM symbols | | |  | 2 |
| Aggregation level | | | CCE | 8 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy | | | dB | 4 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy | | | dB | 4 |
| DMRS precoder granularity | | |  | REG bundle size |
| REG bundle size | | |  | 6 |
| DRX | | | |  | *OFF* |
| Gap pattern ID | | | |  | N.A. |
| Layer 3 filtering | | | |  | *Enabled* |
| T310 timer | | | | ms | 1000 |
| T311 timer | | | | ms | 1000 |
| N310 | | | |  | 1 |
| N311 | | | |  | 1 |
| CSI-RS for CSI reporting | | Config 1, 4 | |  | CSI-RS.1.1 FDD |
| Config 2, 5 | |  | CSI-RS.1.1 TDD |
| Config 3, 6 | |  | CSI-RS.2.1 TDD |
| CSI-RS for tracking | | Config 1, 4 | |  | TRS.1.1 FDD |
| Config 2, 5 | |  | TRS.1.1 TDD |
| Config 3, 6 | |  | TRS.1.2 TDD |
| T1 | | | | s | 0.2 |
| T2 | | | | s | 0.2 |
| T3 | | | | s | 0.24 |
| T4 | | | | s | 0.2 |
| T5 | | | | s | 0.88 |
| D1 | | | | s | 0.84 |
| Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.  Note 3: E-UTRAN is in non-DRX mode under test. | | | | | |

**Table A.4.5.1.2.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 (Cell 2) for in-sync radio link monitoring tests in non-DRX mode**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | | **Unit** | **Test 1** | | | | |
| **T1** | **T2** | **T3** | **T4** | **T5** |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS | | dB | 4 | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS | | dB | 0 | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS | | dB | 0 | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS | | dB |
| SNR on RLM-RS | Config 1, 4 | dB | 1 | -7 | -15 | -4.5 | 1 |
| Config 2, 5 | 1 | -7 | -15 | -4.5 | 1 |
| Config 3, 6 | 1 | -7 | -15 | -4.5 | 1 |
|  | Config 1, 4 | dBm/15 kHz | -98 | | | | |
| Config 2, 5 | -98 | | | | |
| Config 3, 6 | -98 | | | | |
|  | Config 1, 4 | dBm/SCS | -98 | | | | |
| Config 2, 5 | -98 | | | | |
| Config 3, 6 | -95 | | | | |
| Propagation condition | |  | TDL-C 300ns 100Hz | | | | |
| Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 2 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.  Note 2: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.  Note 3: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.  Note 4: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2, SNR3, SNR4 and SNR5 respectively in Figure A.4.5.1.2.1-1.  Note 5: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 and T4 is modified as specified in clause A.3.6. | | | | | | | |

**Table A.4.5.1.2.1-4: Void**

****

**Figure A.4.5.1.2.1-1: SNR variation for in-sync testing**

##### A.4.5.1.2.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (D1 second after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

#### A.4.5.1.3 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode

##### A.4.5.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync and in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PSCell when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR1 radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

In the test, UE is configured to perform RLM on SSB, with *detectionResource* included in *RadioLinkMonitoringRS* set to SSB#0 and SSB#1, and *purpose* set to ‘*rlf*’. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.4.5.1.3.1-1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.4.5.1.3.1-2 and A.4.5.1.3.1-3. There are two cells, Cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and Cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The E-UTRAN PCell setting refers to Table A.3.7.2.1-1. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure A.4.5.1.3.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active Cell 2 to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1 and Cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CSI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to “infinity” so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test.

**Table A.4.5.1.3.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PSCell**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Configuration** | **Description** |
| 1 | LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode |
| 2 | LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 3 | LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 4 | LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode |
| 5 | LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 6 | LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1 | |

**Table A.4.5.1.3.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 out-of-sync testing in DRX mode**

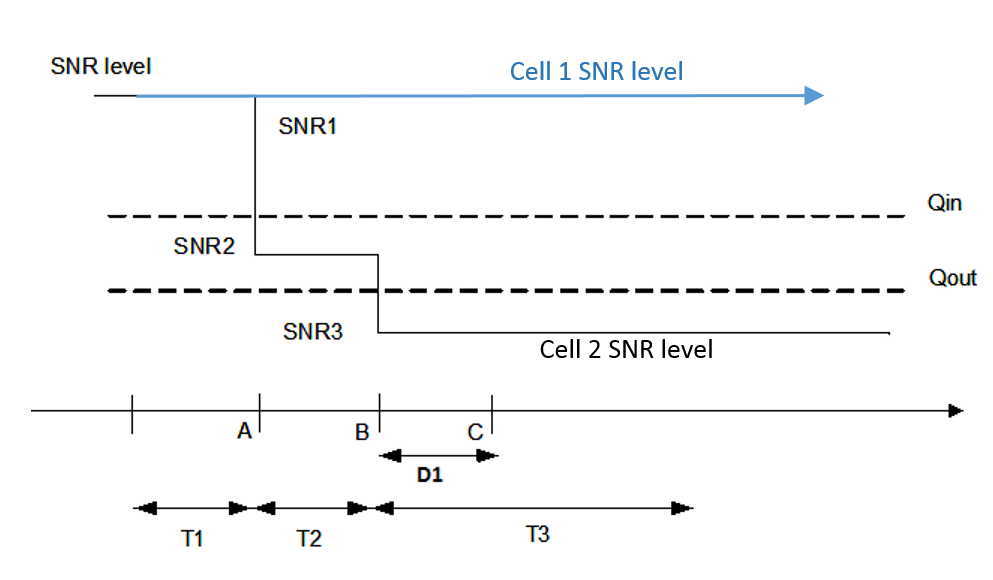
|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | | | **Unit** | **Value** |
| **Test 1** |
| Active E-UTRA PCell | | |  | Cell 1 |
| E-UTRA RF Channel Number | | |  | 1 |
| Active PSCell | | |  | Cell 2 |
| RF Channel Number | | |  | 2 |
| Duplex mode | | Config 1, 4 |  | FDD |
| Config 2, 3, 5, 6 |  | TDD |
| BWchannel | | Config 1, 4 | MHz | 10: NRB,c = 52 |
| Config 2, 5 | 10: NRB,c = 52 |
| Config 3, 6 | 40: NRB,c = 106 |
| DL initial BWP configuration | | Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |  | DLBWP.0.1 |
| DL dedicated BWP configuration | | Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |  | DLBWP.1.1 |
| UL initial BWP configuration | | Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |  | ULBWP.0.1 |
| UL dedicated BWP configuration | | Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |  | ULBWP.1.1 |
| TDD Configuration | | Config 1, 4 |  | Not Applicable |
| Config 2, 5 |  | TDDConf.1.1 |
| Config 3, 6 |  | TDDConf.2.1 |
| CORESET Reference Channel | | Config 1, 4 |  | CR.1.1 FDD |
| Config 2, 5 |  | CR.1.1 TDD |
| Config 3, 6 |  | CR.2.1 TDD |
| SSB Configuration | | Config 1, 4 |  | SSB.1 FR1 |
| Config 2, 5 |  | SSB.1 FR1 |
| Config 3, 6 |  | SSB.2 FR1 |
| SMTC Configuration | | Config 1, 2, 4, 5 |  | SMTC.1 |
| Config 3, 6 |  | SMTC.1 |
| PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing | | Config 1, 2, 4, 5 |  | 15 kHz |
| Config 3, 6 |  | 30 kHz |
| PRACH Configuration | | Config 1, 2, 4, 5 |  | Table A.3.8.2.1-1 |
| Config 3, 6 |  | Table A.3.8.2.1-1 |
| SSB index assigned as RLM RS | | |  | 0 |
| OCNG parameters | | |  | OP.1 |
| CP length | | |  | Normal |
| Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration | | |  | 2x2 Low |
| Out of sync transmission parameters | DCI format | |  | 1-0 |
| Number of Control OFDM symbols | |  | 2 |
| Aggregation level | | CCE | 8 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy | | dB | 4 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy | | dB | 4 |
| DMRS precoder granularity | |  | REG bundle size |
| REG bundle size | |  | 6 |
| DRX Configuration | | |  | DRX.3 |
| Gap pattern ID | | |  | N.A. |
| Layer 3 filtering | | |  | *Enabled* |
| T310 timer | | | ms | *0* |
| T311 timer | | | ms | 1000 |
| N310 | | |  | 1 |
| N311 | | |  | 1 |
| CSI-RS for CSI reporting | | Config 1, 4 |  | CSI-RS.1.1 FDD |
| Config 2, 5 |  | CSI-RS.1.1 TDD |
| Config 3, 6 |  | CSI-RS.2.1 TDD |
| CSI-RS for tracking | | Config 1, 4 |  | TRS.1.1 FDD |
| Config 2, 5 |  | TRS.1.1 TDD |
| Config 3, 6 |  | TRS.1.2 TDD |
| T1 | | | s | 0.2 |
| T2 | | | s | 0.68 |
| T3 | | | s | 0.68 |
| D1 | | | s | 0.64 |
| Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.  Note 3: E-UTRAN is in non-DRX mode under test. | | | | |

**Table A.4.5.1.3.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 (Cell 2) for out-of-sync radio link monitoring tests in DRX mode**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | | **Unit** | **Test 1** | | |
| **T1** | **T2** | **T3** |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS | | dB | 4 | | |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS | | dB | 0 | | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS | | dB | 0 | | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS | | dB |
| SNR on RLM-RS | Config 1, 4 | dB | 1 | -7 | -15 |
| Config 2, 5 | 1 | -7 | -15 |
| Config 3, 6 | 1 | -7 | -15 |
|  | Config 1, 4 | dBm/15kHz | -98 | | |
| Config 2, 5 | -98 | | |
| Config 3, 6 | -98 | | |
|  | Config 1, 4 | dBm/SCS | -98 | | |
| Config 2, 5 | -98 | | |
| Config 3, 6 | -95 | | |
| Propagation condition | |  | TDL-C 300ns 100Hz | | |
| Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 2 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.  Note 2: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.  Note 3: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.  Note 4: The SNR in time periods T1, T2 and T3 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in Figure A.4.5.1.3.1-1.  Note 5: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is A.3.6. | | | | | |

**Table A.4.5.1.3.1-4: Void**

**Table A.4.5.1.3.1-5: Void**

****

**Figure A.4.5.1.3.1-1: SNR variation for out-of-sync testing**

##### A.4.5.1.3.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2 and T3 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal in Cell 2 no later than time point C (D1 second after the start of the time duration T3).

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

#### A.4.5.1.4 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode

##### A.4.5.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync and in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PSCell when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR1 radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

In the test, UE is configured to perform RLM on SSB, with *detectionResource* included in *RadioLinkMonitoringRS* set to SSB#0 and SSB#1, and *purpose* set to ‘*rlf*’. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.4.5.1.4.1-1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.4.5.1.4.1-2, and A.4.5.1.4.1-3. There are two cells, Cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and Cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The E-UTRAN PCell setting refers to Table A.3.7.2.1-1. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.4.5.1.4.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active Cell 2 to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1 and Cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CSI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to “infinity” so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test.

**Table A.4.5.1.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PSCell**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Configuration** | **Description** |
| 1 | LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode |
| 2 | LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 3 | LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 4 | LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode |
| 5 | LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 6 | LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1 | |

**Table A.4.5.1.4.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 in-sync testing in DRX mode**

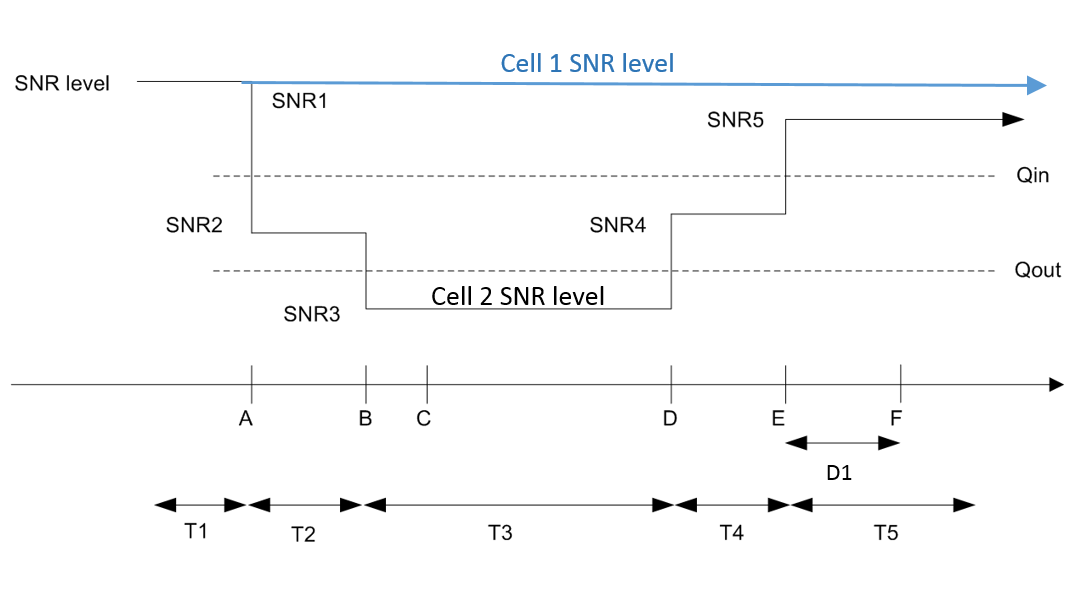
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | | | | **Unit** | **Value** |
| **Test 1** |
| Active E-UTRA PCell | | | |  | Cell 1 |
| E-UTRA RF Channel Number | | | |  | 1 |
| Active PSCell | | | |  | Cell 2 |
| RF Channel Number | | | |  | 2 |
| Duplex mode | | | Config 1, 4 |  | FDD |
| Config 2, 3, 5, 6 |  | TDD |
| BWchannel | | | Config 1, 4 | MHz | 10: NRB,c = 52 |
| Config 2, 5 | 10: NRB,c = 52 |
| Config 3, 6 | 40: NRB,c = 106 |
| DL initial BWP configuration | | | Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |  | DLBWP.0.1 |
| DL dedicated BWP configuration | | | Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |  | DLBWP.1.1 |
| UL initial BWP configuration | | | Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |  | ULBWP.0.1 |
| UL dedicated BWP configuration | | | Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |  | ULBWP.1.1 |
| TDD Configuration | | | Config 1, 4 |  | Not Applicable |
| Config 2, 5 |  | TDDConf.1.1 |
| Config 3, 6 |  | TDDConf.2.1 |
| CORESET Reference Channel | | | Config 1, 4 |  | CR.1.1 FDD |
| Config 2, 5 |  | CR.1.1 TDD |
| Config 3, 6 |  | CR.2.1 TDD |
| SSB Configuration | | | Config 1, 4 |  | SSB.1 FR1 |
| Config 2, 5 |  | SSB.1 FR1 |
| Config 3, 6 |  | SSB.2 FR1 |
| SMTC Configuration | | | Config 1, 2, 4, 5 |  | SMTC.1 |
| Config 3, 6 |  | SMTC.1 |
| PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing | | | Config 1, 2, 4, 5 |  | 15 kHz |
| Config 3, 6 |  | 30 kHz |
| PRACH Configuration | | | Config 1, 2, 4, 5 |  | Table A.3.8.2.1-1 |
| Config 3, 6 |  | Table A.3.8.2.1-1 |
| SSB index assigned as RLM RS | | | |  | 0 |
| OCNG parameters | | | |  | OP.1 |
| CP length | | | |  | Normal |
| Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration | | | |  | 2x2 Low |
| In sync transmission parameters | DCI format | | |  | 1-0 |
| Number of Control OFDM symbols | | |  | 2 |
| Aggregation level | | | CCE | 4 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy | | | dB | 0 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy | | | dB | 0 |
| DMRS precoder granularity | | |  | REG bundle size |
| REG bundle size | | |  | 6 |
| Out of sync transmission parameters | DCI format | | |  | 1-0 |
| Number of Control OFDM symbols | | |  | 2 |
| Aggregation level | | | CCE | 8 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy | | | dB | 4 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy | | | dB | 4 |
| DMRS precoder granularity | | |  | REG bundle size |
| REG bundle size | | |  | 6 |
| DRX Configuration | | | |  | DRX.3 |
| Gap pattern ID | | | |  | N.A. |
| Layer 3 filtering | | | |  | *Enabled* |
| T310 timer | | | | ms | 1000 |
| T311 timer | | | | ms | 1000 |
| N310 | | | |  | 1 |
| N311 | | | |  | 1 |
| CSI-RS for CSI reporting | | Config 1, 4 | |  | CSI-RS.1.1 FDD |
| Config 2, 5 | |  | CSI-RS.1.1 TDD |
| Config 3, 6 | |  | CSI-RS.2.1 TDD |
| CSI-RS for tracking | | Config 1, 4 | |  | TRS.1.1 FDD |
| Config 2, 5 | |  | TRS.1.1 TDD |
| Config 3, 6 | |  | TRS.1.2 TDD |
| T1 | | | | s | 0.2 |
| T2 | | | | s | 0.2 |
| T3 | | | | s | 0.64 |
| T4 | | | | s | 0.2 |
| T5 | | | | s | 0.88 |
| D1 | | | | s | 0.84 |
| Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.  Note 3: E-UTRAN is in non-DRX mode under test. | | | | | |

**Table A.4.5.1.4.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 (Cell 2) for in-sync radio link monitoring tests in DRX mode**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | | **Unit** | **Test 1** | | | | |
| **T1** | **T2** | **T3** | **T4** | **T5** |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS | | dB | 4 | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS | | dB | 0 | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS | | dB | 0 | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS | | dB |
| SNR on RLM-RS | Config 1, 4 | dB | 1 | -7 | -15 | -4.5 | 1 |
| Config 2, 5 | 1 | -7 | -15 | -4.5 | 1 |
| Config 3, 6 | 1 | -7 | -15 | -4.5 | 1 |
|  | Config 1, 4 | dBm/15 kHz | -98 | | | | |
| Config 2, 5 | -98 | | | | |
| Config 3, 6 | -98 | | | | |
|  | Config 1, 4 | dBm/SCS | -98 | | | | |
| Config 2, 5 | -98 | | | | |
| Config 3, 6 | -95 | | | | |
| Propagation condition | |  | TDL-C 300ns 100Hz | | | | |
| Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 2 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.  Note 2: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.  Note 3: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.  Note 4: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2, SNR3, SNR4 and SNR5 respectively in Figure A.4.5.1.4.1-1.  Note 5: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 and T4 is modified as specified in clause A.3.6. | | | | | | | |

**Table A.4.5.1.4.1-4: Void**

**Table A.4.5.1.4.1-5: Void**

****

**Figure A.4.5.1.4.1-1: SNR variation for in-sync testing**

##### A.4.5.1.4.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (D1 second after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

#### A.4.5.1.5 EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode

##### A.4.5.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PSCell when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR1 PSCell CSI-RS Out-of-sync radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.4.5.1.5.1-1, A.4.5.1.5.1-2, A.4.5.1.5.1-3, and A.4.5.1.5.1-3A below. There are two cells, cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure A.4.5.1.5.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the E-UTRAN PCell and the PSCell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1 and cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5ms. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled. The UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using GP ID #0 (40ms). In the test, SSB0 is configured as the BFD-RS.

**Table A.4.5.1.5.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PSCell**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Configuration** | **Description** |
| 1 | LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode |
| 2 | LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 3 | LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 4 | LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode |
| 5 | LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 6 | LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1 | |

**Table A.4.5.1.5.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 PSCell for CSI-RS out-of-sync testing in non-DRX mode**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | | **Unit** | **Value** |
| **Test 1** |
| Active E-UTRA PCell | |  | Cell 1 |
| E-UTRA RF Channel Number | |  | 1 |
| Active PSCell | |  | Cell 2 |
| RF Channel Number | |  | 2 |
| Duplex mode | Config 1, 4 |  | FDD |
| Config 2, 3, 5, 6 | TDD |
| TDD Configuration | Config 1, 4 |  | Not Applicable |
| Config 2, 5 | TDDConf.1.1 |
| Config 3, 6 | TDDConf.2.1 |
| DL initial BWP configuration | Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |  | DLBWP.0.1 |
| DL dedicated BWP configuration | Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |  | DLBWP.1.1 |
| UL initial BWP configuration | Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |  | ULBWP.0.1 |
| UL dedicated BWP configuration | Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |  | ULBWP.1.1 |
| RMC CORESET Reference Channel | Config 1, 4 |  | CCR.1.1 FDD |
| Config 2, 5 | CCR.1.1 TDD |
| Config 3, 6 | CCR.2.1 TDD |
| SSB Configuration | Config 1, 4 |  | SSB.1 FR1 |
| Config 2, 5 | SSB.1 FR1 |
| Config 3, 6 | SSB.2 FR1 |
| SMTC Configuration | Config 1, 2, 4, 5 |  | SMTC.1 |
| Config 3, 6 | SMTC.1 |
| PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing | Config 1, 2, 4, 5 |  | 15 KHz |
| Config 3, 6 | 30 KHz |
| TRS configuration | Config 1, 4 |  | TRS.1.1 FDD |
| Config 2, 5 |  | TRS.1.1 TDD |
| Config 3, 6 |  | TRS.1.2 TDD |
| CSI-RS for RLM | Config 1, 4 |  | Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 FDD |
| Config 2, 5 |  | Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 TDD |
| Config 3, 6 |  | Resource #4 in TRS.1.2 TDD |
| TCI configuration for PDCCH/PDSCH | |  | TCI.State.2 |
| OCNG parameters | |  | OP.1 |
| CP length | |  | Normal |
| Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration | |  | 2x2 Low |
| Out of sync transmission parameters | DCI format |  | 1-0 |
| Number of Control OFDM symbols |  | 2 |
| Aggregation level | CCE | 8 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy | dB | 4 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy | dB | 4 |
| DMRS precoder granularity |  | REG bundle size |
| REG bundle size |  | 6 |
| DRX | |  | OFF |
| Gap pattern ID | |  | gp0 |
| Layer 3 filtering | |  | Enabled |
| T310 timer | | ms | 0 |
| T311 timer | | ms | 1000 |
| N310 | |  | 1 |
| N311 | |  | 1 |
| CSI-RS for reporting | Config 1, 4 |  | CSI-RS1.1 FDD |
| Config 2, 5 | CSI-RS.1.1 TDD |
| Config 3, 6 | CSI-RS.2.1 TDD |
| T1 | | s | 0.2 |
| T2 | | s | 0.48 |
| T3 | | s | 0.48 |
| D1 | | s | 0.44 |
| Note 1: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.  Note 2: E-UTRAN is in non-DRX mode under test. | | | |

**Table A.4.5.1.5.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 for CSI-RS out-of-sync radio link monitoring in non-DRX mode**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | | **Unit** | **Test 1** | | |
| **T1** | **T2** | **T3** |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS | | dB | 4 | | |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS | | dB |  | | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS | | dB | 0 | | |
| EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS | | dB |
| SNR on RLM-RS | Config 1, 4 | dB | 1 | -7 | -15 |
| Config 2, 5 | 1 | -7 | -15 |
| Config 3, 6 | 1 | -7 | -15 |
|  | Config 1, 4 | dBm/15KHz | -98 | | |
| Config 2, 5 | -98 | | |
| Config 3, 6 | -98 | | |
| Propagation condition | |  | TDL-C 300ns 100Hz | | |
| Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 2 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.  Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 4: Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.  Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.  Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2 and T3 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.4.5.1.5.1-1.  Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is specified in section A.3.6.1.1. | | | | | |

**Table A.4.5.1.5.1-3A: Measurement gap configuration for FR1 CSI-RS out-of-sync radio link monitoring in non-DRX mode**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Field** | **Test 1** |
| **Value** |
| gapOffset | 0 |
| Note 1: E-UTRAN PCell and PSCell are SFN-synchronous and frame boundary aligned. | |

**Table A.4.5.1.5.1-4: Void**

****

**Figure A.4.5.1.5.1-1: SNR variation for CSI-RS out-of-sync testing**

##### A.4.5.1.5.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, and T3 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 2 (PSCell) at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 2.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal in Cell 2 (PSCell) no later than time point C (D1 after the start of the time duration T3) on the PSCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

#### A.4.5.1.6 EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode

##### A.4.5.1.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PSCell when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR1 PSCell CSI-RS In-sync radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.4.5.1.6.1-1, A.4.5.1.6.1-2, and A.4.5.1.6.1-3 below. There are two cells, cell 1which is the E-UTRAN PCell, and cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.4.5.1.6.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the PSCell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1 and cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5ms. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled. In the test, SSB0 is configured as the BFD-RS.

**Table A.4.5.1.6.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PSCell**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Configuration** | **Description** |
| 1 | LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode |
| 2 | LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 3 | LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 4 | LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode |
| 5 | LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 6 | LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1 | |

**Table A.4.5.1.6.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 PSCell for CSI-RS in-sync testing in non-DRX mode**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | | | | **Unit** | **Value** |
| **Test 1** |
| Active E-UTRA PCell | | | |  | Cell 1 |
| E-UTRA RF Channel Number | | | |  | 1 |
| Active PSCell | | | |  | Cell 2 |
| RF Channel Number | | | |  | 2 |
| Duplex mode | | | Config 1, 4 |  | FDD |
| Config 2, 3, 5, 6 | TDD |
| TDD Configuration | | | Config 1, 4 |  | Not Applicable |
| Config 2, 5 | TDDConf.1.1 |
| Config 3, 6 | TDDConf.2.1 |
| DL initial BWP configuration | | | Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |  | DLBWP.0.1 |
| DL dedicated BWP configuration | | | Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |  | DLBWP.1.1 |
| UL initial BWP configuration | | | Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |  | ULBWP.0.1 |
| UL dedicated BWP configuration | | | Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |  | ULBWP.1.1 |
| RMC CORESET Reference Channel | | | Config 1, 4 |  | CCR.1.1 FDD |
| Config 2, 5 | CCR.1.1 TDD |
| Config 3, 6 | CCR.2.1 TDD |
| SSB Configuration | | | Config 1, 4 |  | SSB.1 FR1 |
| Config 2, 5 | SSB.1 FR1 |
| Config 3, 6 | SSB.2 FR1 |
| SMTC Configuration | | | Config 1, 2, 4, 5 |  | SMTC.1 |
| Config 3, 6 | SMTC.1 |
| PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing | | | Config 1, 2, 4, 5 |  | 15 KHz |
| Config 3, 6 | 30 KHz |
| TRS configuration | | | Config 1, 4 |  | TRS.1.1 FDD |
| Config 2, 5 |  | TRS.1.1 TDD |
| Config 3, 6 |  | TRS.1.2 TDD |
| CSI-RS for RLM | | | Config 1, 4 |  | Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 FDD |
| Config 2, 5 |  | Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 TDD |
| Config 3, 6 |  | Resource #4 in TRS.1.2 TDD |
| TCI configuration for PDCCH/PDSCH | | | |  | TCI.State.2 |
| OCNG parameters | | | |  | OP.1 |
| CP length | | | |  | Normal |
| Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration | | | |  | 2x2 Low |
| Out of sync transmission parameters | DCI format | | |  | 1-0 |
| Number of Control OFDM symbols | | |  | 2 |
| Aggregation level | | | CCE | 8 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy | | | dB | 4 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy | | | dB | 4 |
| DMRS precoder granularity | | |  | REG bundle size |
| REG bundle size | | |  | 6 |
| In sync transmission parameters | DCI format | | |  | 1-0 |
| Number of Control OFDM symbols | | |  | 2 |
| Aggregation level | | | CCE | 4 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy | | | dB | 0 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy | | | dB | 0 |
| DMRS precoder granularity | | |  | REG bundle size |
| REG bundle size | | |  | 6 |
| DRX | | | |  | OFF |
| Gap pattern ID | | | |  | N.A. |
| Layer 3 filtering | | | |  | Enabled |
| T310 timer | | | | ms | 1000 |
| T311 timer | | | | ms | 1000 |
| N310 | | | |  | 1 |
| N311 | | | |  | 1 |
| CSI-RS for reporting | | Config 1, 4 | |  | CSI-RS.1.1 FDD |
| Config 2, 5 | | CSI-RS.1.1 TDD |
| Config 3, 6 | | CSI-RS.2.1 TDD |
| T1 | | | | s | 0.2 |
| T2 | | | | s | 0.2 |
| T3 | | | | s | 0.44 |
| T4 | | | | s | 0.2 |
| T5 | | | | s | 0.88 |
| T6 | | | | s | 0.84 |
| Note 1: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.  Note 2: E-UTRAN is in non-DRX mode under test. | | | | | |

**Table A.4.5.1.6.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 for CSI-RS in-sync radio link monitoring in non-DRX mode**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Parameter | | Unit | Test 1 | | | | |
| T1 | T2 | T3 | T4 | T5 |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS | | dB | 4 | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS | | dB |  | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS | | dB | 0 | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS | | dB |
| SNR on RLM-RS | Config 1, 4 | dB | 1 | -7 | -15 | -4.5 | 1 |
| Config 2, 5 | 1 | -7 | -15 | -4.5 | 1 |
| Config 3, 6 | 1 | -7 | -15 | -4.5 | 1 |
|  | Config 1, 4 | dBm/15KHz | -98 | | | | |
| Config 2, 5 | -98 | | | | |
| Config 3, 6 | -98 | | | | |
| Propagation condition | |  | TDL-C 300ns 100Hz | | | | |
| Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 2 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.  Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 4: Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.  Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.  Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2, SNR3, SNR4 and SNR5 respectively in figure A.4.5.1.6.1-1.  Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is specified in section A.3.6.1.1. | | | | | | | |

**Table A.4.5.1.6.1-3A: Void**

**Table A.4.5.1.6.1-4: Void**

****

**Figure A.4.5.1.6.1-1: SNR variation for CSI-RS in-sync testing**

##### A.4.5.1.6.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (T6 second after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting on the PSCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

#### A.4.5.1.7 EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode

##### A.4.5.1.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PSCell when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR1 PSCell CSI-RS Out-of-sync radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.4.5.1.7.1-1, A.4.5.1.7.1-2, and A.4.5.1.7.1-3 below. There are two cells, cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure A.4.5.1.7.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the E-UTRAN PCell and the PSCell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1 and cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled in PSCell and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CQI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to “infinity” so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test. In the test, SSB0 is configured as the BFD-RS.

**Table A.4.5.1.7.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PSCell**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Configuration** | **Description** |
| 1 | LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode |
| 2 | LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 3 | LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 4 | LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode |
| 5 | LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 6 | LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1 | |

**Table A.4.5.1.7.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 PSCell for CSI-RS out-of-sync testing in DRX mode**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | | **Unit** | **Value** |
| **Test 1** |
| Active E-UTRA PCell | |  | Cell 1 |
| E-UTRA RF Channel Number | |  | 1 |
| Active PSCell | |  | Cell 2 |
| RF Channel Number | |  | 2 |
| Duplex mode | Config 1, 4 |  | FDD |
| Config 2, 3, 5, 6 | TDD |
| TDD Configuration | Config 1, 4 |  | Not Applicable |
| Config 2, 5 | TDDConf.1.1 |
| Config 3, 6 | TDDConf.2.1 |
| DL initial BWP configuration | Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |  | DLBWP.0.1 |
| DL dedicated BWP configuration | Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |  | DLBWP.1.1 |
| UL initial BWP configuration | Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |  | ULBWP.0.1 |
| UL dedicated BWP configuration | Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |  | ULBWP.1.1 |
| RMC CORESET Reference Channel | Config 1, 4 |  | CCR.1.1 FDD |
| Config 2, 5 | CCR.1.1 TDD |
| Config 3, 6 | CCR.2.1 TDD |
| SSB Configuration | Config 1, 4 |  | SSB.1 FR1 |
| Config 2, 5 | SSB.1 FR1 |
| Config 3, 6 | SSB.2 FR1 |
| SMTC Configuration | Config 1, 2, 4, 5 |  | SMTC.1 |
| Config 3, 6 | SMTC.1 |
| PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing | Config 1, 2, 4, 5 |  | 15 KHz |
| Config 3, 6 | 30 KHz |
| TRS configuration | Config 1, 4 |  | TRS.1.1 FDD |
| Config 2, 5 |  | TRS.1.1 TDD |
| Config 3, 6 |  | TRS.1.2 TDD |
| CSI-RS for RLM | Config 1, 4 |  | Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 FDD |
| Config 2, 5 |  | Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 TDD |
| Config 3, 6 |  | Resource #4 in TRS.1.2 TDD |
| TCI configuration for PDCCH/PDSCH | |  | TCI.State.2 |
| OCNG parameters | |  | OP.1 |
| CP length | |  | Normal |
| Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration | |  | 2x2 Low |
| Out of sync transmission parameters | DCI format |  | 1-0 |
| Number of Control OFDM symbols |  | 2 |
| Aggregation level | CCE | 8 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy | dB | 4 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy | dB | 4 |
| DMRS precoder granularity |  | REG bundle size |
| REG bundle size |  | 6 |
| DRX | |  | DRX.3 |
| Gap pattern ID | |  | N.A. |
| Layer 3 filtering | |  | Enabled |
| T310 timer | | ms | 0 |
| T311 timer | | ms | 1000 |
| N310 | |  | 1 |
| N311 | |  | 1 |
| CSI-RS for reporting | Config 1, 4 |  | CSI-RS.1.1 FDD |
| Config 2, 5 | CSI-RS.1.1 TDD |
| Config 3, 6 | CSI-RS.2.1 TDD |
| T1 | | s | 0.2 |
| T2 | | s | 1.28 |
| T3 | | s | 1.28 |
| D1 | | s | 1.24 |
| Note 1: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.  Note 2: E-UTRAN is in non-DRX mode under test. | | | |

**Table A.4.5.1.7.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 for CSI-RS out-of-sync radio link monitoring in DRX mode**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Parameter | | Unit | Test 1 | | |
| T1 | T2 | T3 |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS | | dB | 4 | | |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS | | dB |  | | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS | | dB | 0 | | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS | | dB |
| SNR on RLM-RS | Config 1, 4 | dB | 1 | -7 | -15 |
| Config 2, 5 | 1 | -7 | -15 |
| Config 3, 6 | 1 | -7 | -15 |
|  | Config 1, 4 | dBm/15KHz | -98 | | |
| Config 2, 5 | -98 | | |
| Config 3, 6 | -98 | | |
| Propagation condition | |  | TDL-C 300ns 100Hz | | |
| Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 2 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.  Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 4: Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.  Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.  Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2 and T3 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.4.5.1.7.1-1.  Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is specified in section A.3.6.1.1. | | | | | |

**Table A.4.5.1.7.1-3A: Void**

**Table A.4.5.1.7.1-4: Void**

**Table A.4.5.1.7.1-5: Void**

**Table A.4.5.1.7.1-6: Void**

****

**Figure A.4.5.1.7.1-1: SNR variation for CSI-RS out-of-sync testing**

##### A.4.5.1.7.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, and T3 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 2 (PSCell) at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 2.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal in Cell 2 (PSCell) no later than time point C (D1 after the start of the time duration T3) on the PSCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

#### A.4.5.1.8 EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode

##### A.4.5.1.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PSCell when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR1 PSCell CSI-RS In-sync radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.4.5.1.8.1-1, A.4.5.1.8.1-2, A.4.5.1.8.1-3 and A.4.5.1.8.1-3A below. There are two cells, cell 1which is the E-UTRAN PCell, and cell 2 is the NR PSCell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.4.5.1.8.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the PSCell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1 and cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity defined in CSI-RS configuration. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled. The UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using GP ID #0 (40ms). In the test, SSB0 is configured as the BFD-RS.

**Table A.4.5.1.8.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PSCell**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Configuration** | **Description** |
| 1 | LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode |
| 2 | LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 3 | LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 4 | LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode |
| 5 | LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 6 | LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1 | |

**Table A.4.5.1.8.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 PSCell for CSI-RS in-sync testing in DRX mode**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | | | | **Unit** | **Value** |
| **Test 1** |
| Active E-UTRA PCell | | | |  | Cell 1 |
| E-UTRA RF Channel Number | | | |  | 1 |
| Active PSCell | | | |  | Cell 2 |
| RF Channel Number | | | |  | 2 |
| Duplex mode | | | Config 1, 4 |  | FDD |
| Config 2, 3, 5, 6 | TDD |
| TDD Configuration | | | Config 1, 4 |  | Not Applicable |
| Config 2, 5 | TDDConf.1.1 |
| Config 3, 6 | TDDConf.2.1 |
| DL initial BWP configuration | | | Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |  | DLBWP.0.1 |
| DL dedicated BWP configuration | | | Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |  | DLBWP.1.1 |
| UL initial BWP configuration | | | Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |  | ULBWP.0.1 |
| UL dedicated BWP configuration | | | Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |  | ULBWP.1.1 |
| RMC CORESET Reference Channel | | | Config 1, 4 |  | CCR.1.1 FDD |
| Config 2, 5 | CCR.1.1 TDD |
| Config 3, 6 | CCR.2.1 TDD |
| SSB Configuration | | | Config 1, 4 |  | SSB.1 FR1 |
| Config 2, 5 | SSB.1 FR1 |
| Config 3, 6 | SSB.2 FR1 |
| SMTC Configuration | | | Config 1, 2, 4, 5 |  | SMTC.1 |
| Config 3, 6 | SMTC.1 |
| PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing | | | Config 1, 2, 4, 5 |  | 15 KHz |
| Config 3, 6 | 30 KHz |
| TRS configuration | | | Config 1, 4 |  | TRS.1.1 FDD |
| Config 2, 5 |  | TRS.1.1 TDD |
| Config 3, 6 |  | TRS.1.2 TDD |
| CSI-RS for RLM | | | Config 1, 4 |  | Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 FDD |
| Config 2, 5 |  | Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 TDD |
| Config 3, 6 |  | Resource #4 in TRS.1.2 TDD |
| TCI configuration for PDCCH/PDSCH | | | |  | TCI.State.2 |
| OCNG parameters | | | |  | OP.1 |
| CP length | | | |  | Normal |
| Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration | | | |  | 2x2 Low |
| Out of sync transmission parameters | | DCI format | |  | 1-0 |
| Number of Control OFDM symbols | |  | 2 |
| Aggregation level | | CCE | 8 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy | | dB | 4 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy | | dB | 4 |
| DMRS precoder granularity | |  | REG bundle size |
| REG bundle size | |  | 6 |
| In sync transmission parameters | | DCI format | |  | 1-0 |
| Number of Control OFDM symbols | |  | 2 |
| Aggregation level | | CCE | 4 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy | | dB | 0 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy | | dB | 0 |
| DMRS precoder granularity | |  | REG bundle size |
| REG bundle size | |  | 6 |
| DRX | | | |  | DRX.3 |
| Gap pattern ID | | | |  | gp0 |
| Layer 3 filtering | | | |  | Enabled |
| T310 timer | | | | ms | 2000 |
| T311 timer | | | | ms | 1000 |
| N310 | | | |  | 1 |
| N311 | | | |  | 1 |
| CSI-RS for reporting | Config 1, 4 | | |  | CSI-RS.1.1 FDD |
| Config 2, 5 | | | CSI-RS.1.1 TDD |
| Config 3, 6 | | | CSI-RS.2.1 TDD |
| T1 | | | | s | 0.2 |
| T2 | | | | s | 0.2 |
| T3 | | | | s | 1.24 |
| T4 | | | | s | 0.2 |
| T5 | | | | s | 1.88 |
| T6 | | | | s | 1.84 |
| Note 1: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.  Note 2: E-UTRAN is in non-DRX mode under test. | | | | | |

**Table A.4.5.1.8.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 for CSI-RS in-sync radio link monitoring in DRX mode**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | | **Unit** | **Test 1** | | | | |
| **T1** | **T2** | **T3** | **T4** | **T5** |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS | | dB | 4 | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS | | dB |  | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS | | dB | 0 | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS | | dB |
| SNR on RLM-RS | Config 1, 4 | dB | 1 | -7 | -15 | -4.5 | 1 |
| Config 2, 5 | 1 | -7 | -15 | -4.5 | 1 |
| Config 3, 6 | 1 | -7 | -15 | -4.5 | 1 |
|  | Config 1, 4 | dBm/15KHz | -98 | | | | |
| Config 2, 5 | -98 | | | | |
| Config 3, 6 | -98 | | | | |
| Propagation condition | |  | TDL-C 300ns 100Hz | | | | |
| Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 2 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.  Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 4: Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.  Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.  Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2, SNR3, SNR4 and SNR5 respectively in figure A.4.5.1.8.1-1.  Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is specified in section A.3.6.1.1. | | | | | | | |

**Table A.4.5.1.8.1-3A: Measurement gap configuration for FR1 CSI-RS in-sync radio link monitoring in DRX mode**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Field** | **Test 1** |
| **Value** |
| gapOffset | 0 |
| Note 1: E-UTRAN PCell and PSCell are SFN-synchronous and frame boundary aligned. | |

**Table A.4.5.1.8.1-4: Void**

**Table A.4.5.1.8.1-5: Void**

**Table A.4.5.1.8.1-6: Void**

****

**Figure A.4.5.1.8.1-1: SNR variation for CSI-RS in-sync testing**

##### A.4.5.1.8.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (T6 second after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting on the PSCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

**<End of modified section 2>**

**<Start of modified section 3>**

#### A.4.5.3.1 SCell Activation and deactivation of known SCell in FR1 for 160ms SCell measurement cycle

##### A.4.5.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SCell activation and deactivation times are within the requirements stated in clause 8.3, when the SCell in FR1 is known by the UE at the time of activation.

The supported test configurations are shown in table A.4.5.3.1.1-1 below. The test parameters are given in Tables A.4.5.3.1.1-2 and cell-specific parameters in A.4.5.3.1.1-3 below. The test consists of three successive time periods, with duration of T1, T2 and T3, respectively. There are three carriers, E-UTRA has one cell, NR has two cells. All cells have constant signal levels throughout the test. Before the test starts the UE is connected to Cell 1 (PCell) on E-UTRA and Cell 2 (PSCell) on NR, but is not aware of Cell 3 (SCell) on NR. The UE is monitoring the PCell and PSCell. The UE shall be continuously scheduled in the PCell and PSCell throughout the whole test.

At the beginning of T1 the UE receives an RRC message by which the SCell (Cell 3) becomes configured on NR. The UE now starts monitoring the SCell. The test equipment sends a MAC message for activation of the SCell.

The point in time at which the MAC message is received at the UE antenna connector, in a slot # denoted m, defines the start of time period T2. The UE shall be able to report valid CSI in PSCell for the activated SCell at latest in slot , as defined in clause 8.3. The UE shall start reporting CSI in PSCell in slot (m+k) and shall report CQI index 0 (out-of-range) until the SCell activation has been completed. Any PSCell interruption due to activation of SCell shall occur in the slot to slot , as defined in clause 8.3, where is the interruption length given in section 8.2. Any E-UTRA PCell interruption due to activation of SCell shall occur in the subframe to subframe , where and are the index of the first and last subframe of E-UTRA PCell which overlaps with slot m, and is the interruption length given in TS 36.133 [14] section 7.32.

Time period T3 starts when a MAC message for deactivation of SCell, sent from the test equipment to the UE in a slot # denoted n, is received at the UE antenna connector. The UE shall carry out deactivation of the SCell in a slot , as defined in clause 8.3. The starting point of any PSCell interruption due to the deactivation shall occur in the slot to , as defined in clause 8.3. The starting point of any E-UTRA PCell interruption due to the deactivation shall occur in the subframe to subframe , where and are the index of the first and last subframe of E-UTRA PCell which overlaps with slot n.

The test equipment verifies that potential interruption is carried out in the correct time span by monitoring ACK/NACK sent in PSCell during activation and deactivation of SCell, respectively.

The test equipment verifies the activation time by counting the slots from the time when the SCell activation command is sent until a CSI report with other than CQI index 0 is received.

The test equipment verifies the deactivation time by counting the slots from the time when the SCell deactivation command is sent until CSI reporting for SCell is discontinued.

**Table A.4.5.3.1.1-1: known FR1 SCell activation in non-DRX for 160ms SCell measurement cycle supported test configurations**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Configuration** | **Description** |
| 1 | LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode |
| 2 | LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 3 | LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 4 | LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode |
| 5 | LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 6 | LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations | |

**Table A.4.5.3.1.1-2: General test parameters for known FR1 SCell activation case, 160ms SCell measurement cycle**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | **Unit** | **Value** | **Comment** |
| RF Channel Number |  | 1,2,3 | One E-UTRAN radio channel (1) and two NR radio channel (2,3) are used for this test |
| Active PCell |  | Cell 1 | Primary cell on E-UTRAN RF channel number 1.  As specified in clause A.3.7.2.1 |
| Active PSCell |  | Cell 2 | Primary secondary cell on NR RF channel number 2. |
| Configured deactivated SCell |  | Cell 3 | Configured deactivated secondary cell on NR RF channel number 3 |
| CP length |  | Normal |  |
| DRX |  | OFF | Continuous monitoring of primary cell |
| Cell-individual offset for cells on E-UTRA RF channel number | dB | 0 | Individual offset for cells on primary component carrier. |
| Cell-individual offset for cells on NR channel number | dB | 0 | Individual offset for cells on secondary component carrier. |
| SCell measurement cycle (measCycleSCell) | ms | 160 |  |
| Cell3 timing offset to cell2 | μs | 0 |  |
| Time alignment error between cell3 and cell2 | μs | ≤ Time alignment error as specified in TS 38.104 [13] clause 6.5.3.1. | The value of time alignment error depends upon the type of carrier aggregation. |
| T1 | s | 7 | During this time the PSCell shall be known and the SCell configured and detected. |
| T2 | s | 1 | During this time the UE shall activate the SCell. |
| T3 | s | 1 | During this time the UE shall deactivate the SCell. |
| THARQ | ms | k1NR slot length | k1 is a number of slots indicated by the PDSCH-to-HARQ\_feedback timing indicator field in a corresponding DCI format or provided by *dl-DataToUL-ACK* if the PDSCH-to-HARQ feedback timing field is not present in the DCI format, the value is defined in 38.213 [3] |
| TCSI\_Reporting | ms |  | The delay (in ms) including uncertainty in acquiring the first available downlink CSI reference resource, UE processing timefor CSI reporting (clause 5.2.2.5 in TS 38.214) and uncertainty in acquiring the first available CSI reporting resources as specified in TS 38.331 [2] |
| k | slot |  | As specified in clause 4.3 of TS 38.213 [3] |

**Table A. 4.5.3.1.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for known FR1 SCell activation case, 160ms SCell measurement cycle**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Parameter | | Unit | Cell 2 | | | Cell 3 | | | |
| T1 | T2 | T3 | T1 | | T2 | T3 |
| SSB ARFCN | |  | freq1 | | | freq2 | | | |
| Duplex mode | Config 1,4 |  | FDD | | | | | | |
| Config 2,3,5,6 | TDD | | | | | | |
| TDD configuration | Config 1,4 |  | Not Applicable | | | | | | |
| Config 2,5 | TDDConf.1.1 | | | | | | |
| Config 3,6 | TDDConf.2.1 | | | | | | |
| BWchannel | Config 1,4 | MHz | 10: NRB,c = 52 | | | | | | |
| Config 2,5 | 10: NRB,c = 52 | | | | | | |
| Config 3,6 | 40: NRB,c = 106 | | | | | | |
| DL initial BWP configuration | Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |  | DLBWP.0.1 | | | | | | |
| DL dedicated BWP configuration | Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |  | DLBWP.1.1 | | | | | | |
| UL initial BWP configuration | Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |  | ULBWP.0.1 | | | | | | |
| UL dedicated BWP configuration | Config 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |  | ULBWP.1.1 | | | | | | |
| DRX Cycle | | ms | Not Applicable | | | | | | |
| PDSCH Reference measurement channel | Config 1,4 |  | SR.1.1 FDD | | | SR.1.1 FDD | | | |
| Config 2,5 | SR.1.1 TDD | | | SR.1.1 TDD | | | |
| Config 3,6 | SR.2.1 TDD | | | SR.2.1 TDD | | | |
| RMSI CORESET Reference Channel | Config 1,4 |  | CR.1.1 FDD | | | CR.1.1 FDD | | | |
| Config 2,5 | CR.1.1 TDD | | | CR.1.1 TDD | | | |
| Config 3,6 | CR.2.1 TDD | | | CR.2.1 TDD | | | |
| RMC CORESET Reference Channel | Config 1,4 |  | CCR.1.1 FDD | | | CCR.1.1 FDD | | | |
| Config 2,5 |  | CCR.1.1 TDD | | | CCR.1.1 TDD | | | |
| Config 3,6 |  | CCR.2.1 TDD | | | CCR.2.1 TDD | | | |
| TRS configuration | Config 1,4 |  | TRS.1.1 FDD | | | TRS.1.1 FDD | | | |
| Config 2,5 |  | TRS.1.1 TDD | | | TRS.1.1 TDD | | | |
| Config 3,6 |  | TRS.1.2 TDD | | | TRS.1.2 TDD | | | |
| OCNG Patterns | |  | OP.1 | | | | | | |
| SMTC configuration | |  | SMTC.1 | | | | | | |
| SSB configuration | Config 1,2,4,5 |  | SSB.1 FR1 | | | | | | |
| Config 3,6 | SSB.2 FR1 | | | | | | |
| CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting | Config 1,4 |  | CSI-RS.1.1 FDD | | | | | | |
| Config 2,5 |  | CSI-RS.1.1 TDD | | | | | | |
| Config 3,6 |  | CSI-RS.2.1 TDD | | | | | | |
| PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing | Config 1,2,4,5 | kHz | 15 | | | | | | |
| Config 3,6 | 30 | | | | | | |
| reportConfigType | Config 1-6 |  | periodic | | | | N/A | | |
| reportQuantity | Config 1-6 |  | cri-RI-PMI-CQI | | | | N/A | | |
| CSI reporting periodicity | Config 1,2,4,5 | slot | 5 | | | | N/A | | |
|  | Config 3,6 |  | 10 | | | | N/A | | |
| CSI reporting offset | Config 1,2,4,5 | slot | 2 | | | | N/A | | |
|  | Config 3,6 |  | 4 | | | | N/A | | |
| EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS | | dB | 0 | | | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS | |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS | |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS | |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS | |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH | |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1) | |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1) | |
| Note2 | | dBm/15kHz | -104 | | | | | | |
| Note2 | Config 1,2,4,5 | dBm/SCS | -104 | | | | | | |
| Config 3,6 | -101 | | | | | | |
|  | | dB | 17 | | | | | | |
|  | | dB | 17 | | | | | | |
| SS-RSRPNote3 | Config 1,2,4,5 | dBm/SCS | -87 | | | | | | |
| Config 3,6 | -84 | | | | | | |
| SCH\_RP Note 3 | | dBm/15 kHz | -87 | | | | | | |
| IoNote3 | Config 1,2,4,5 | dBm/  9.36MHz | -58.96 | | | | | | |
| Config 3,6 | dBm/  38.16MHz | -52.87 | | | | | | |
| Propagation condition | | - | AWGN | | | | | | |
| Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.  Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  to be fulfilled.  Note 3: SS-RSRP, Io and SCH\_RP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.  Note 4: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.] | | | | | | | | | |

##### A.4.5.3.1.2 Test Requirements

During T2 the UE shall send the first CSI report for SCell in the first available uplink resource after slot (m+k). UE is allowed to postpone CSI report to next available UL resource if an available uplink resource is subject to interruption. Whether CSI report in slot (m+k) was interrupted is checked by monitoring ACK/NACK sent in PCell in slot (m+k).

During T2 the UE shall start sending CSI reports for SCell with non-zero CQI index at latest in a slot , Tactivation\_time = TFirstSSB+ 5ms, as defined in clause 8.3.

During T3 the UE shall stop sending CSI reports for SCell at latest in a slot , as defined in clause 8.3.

During T2 interruption of PSCell during SCell activation shall not happen outside the slot to , and interruption of E-UTRA PCell during SCell activation shall not happen outside the subframe to subframe, as defined in clause 8.3.

During T3 the starting point of interruption of PSCell during SCell deactivation shall not happen outside the slot to , as defined in clause 8.3 and the starting point of interruption of E-UTRA PCell during SCell deactivation shall not happen outside the subframe to subframe .

The interruption of PSCell shall not be more than the values specified for EN-DC in Clause 8.2.1.2.4.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed SCell activation delay and SCell deactivation delay to be counted as correct. The rate of correct observed SCell activation delay and SCell deactivation delay during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: During T2 if there are no uplink resources for reporting the valid CSI in a slot as defined in clause 8.3 then the UE shall use the next available uplink resource for reporting the corresponding valid CSI.

**<End of modified section 3>**

**<Start of modified section 4>**

##### A.4.5.6.1.2 E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR1 DL active BWP switch with FR1 SCell in non-DRX in synchronous EN-DC

###### A.4.5.6.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the DL BWP switch delay requirement defined in clause 8.6, and interruption requirements for NR victim cell defined in clause 8.2.1.2.7 and interruption requirement for E-UTRA victim cell defined in clause 7.32.2.7 of TS 36.133 [15]. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.4.5.6.1.2.1-1.

The test scenario comprises of one E-UTRA PCell (Cell 1), one PSCell (Cell 2) and one SCell (Cell 3) as given in Table A.4.5.6.1.2.1-2. Cell-specific parameters of E-UTRA PCell are specified in Table A.3.7.2.1-1 and Cell-specific parameters of PSCell and SCell are specified in Table A.4.5.6.1.2.1-3 below.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on E-UTRA PCell (Cell 1) to ensure that the UE will have ACK/NACK sending.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on PSCell (Cell 2) and SCell (Cell 3) to ensure that the UE would have ACK/NACK sending except for the time duration when BWP is switching on Cell 3 and the time duration of T2.

Before the test starts,

- UE is connected to Cell 1 (E-UTRA PCell) on radio channel 1 (PCC), Cell 2 (PSCell) on radio channel 2 (PSCC) and Cell 3 (SCell) on radio channel 3 (SCC).

- UE is configured with 2 different UE-specific downlink bandwidth parts for SCell, BWP-1 and BWP-2, in Cell 3 before starting the test. BWP-1 and BWP-2 always include bandwidth of the initial DL BWP and SSB.

- UE is configured with 1 UE-specific downlink bandwidth parts the same as initial BWP for PSCell, BWP-0 in Cell 2 before starting the test.

- UE is indicated in *firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id* that the active DL BWPis BWP-1 in SCell.

- UE is indicated in *firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id* that the active DL BWPis BWP-0 in PSCell.

- UE is configured with a *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer value for SCell.

All cells have constant signal levels throughout the test.

The test consists of 3 successive time periods, with durations of T1, T2, and T3, respectively.

During T1,

Time period T1 starts when a DCI format 1\_1 command for SCell DL BWP switch, sent from the test equipment to the UE, is received at the UE side in SCell’s slot # denoted *i*. The UE shall switch its bandwidth part from BWP-1 to BWP-2.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH on the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of SCell’s DL slot (*i+*TBWPswitchDela*y*) as defined in clause 8.6 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the SCell on PSCell no later than the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot (*i+*TBWPswitchDelay*+*k1). The UE shall be continuously scheduled on SCell’s BWP-2 starting from the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot (*i+*TBWPswitchDelay).

E-UTRA PCell(Cell 1) interruption due to BWP switch on PSCell shall occur within the BWP switch delay.

PSCell(Cell 2) interruption due to BWP switch on SCell shall occur within the BWP switch delay.

During T2, the test equipment won’t transmit DCI format for PDSCH reception on SCell(Cell 3).

During T3,

The time period T3 starts from the slot #*j*, where j is the first slot of the subframe immediately after *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer expires. The UE shall switch its bandwidth part from BWP-2 back to the default bandwidth part – BWP-1.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH on the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of SCell’s DL slot (*j+*TBWPswitchDelay) as defined in clause 8.6 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the SCellon PSCell at latest on the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot (*j+*TBWPswitchDelay+k1). The UE shall be continuously scheduled on SCell’s BWP-1 starting from the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot (*j+*TBWPswitchDelay).

E-UTRA PCell(Cell 1) interruption due to BWP switch of SCell shall occur within the BWP switch delay.

PSCell(Cell 2) interruption due to BWP switch of SCell shall occur within the BWP switch delay.

The test equipment verifies the DL BWP switch time in SCell by counting the slots from the time when the BWP switch command is received or *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer expires till an ACK/NACK is received.

The test equipment verifies that potential interruption to E-UTRA PCell and NR PSCell is carried out in the correct time span by monitoring ACK/NACK sent in E-UTRA PCell and PSCell during BWP switch of SCell, respectively.

Table A.4.5.6.1.2.1-1: DL BWP switch supported test configurations

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Config** | **Description** |
| 1 | LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode |
| 2 | LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 3 | LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 4 | LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode |
| 5 | LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 6 | LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations  Note 2: A UE which fulfils the requirements in test case A.4.5.6.1.2 can skip the test cases in A.4.5.6.1.1.  Note 3: NR configuration is the same for PSCell and SCells. | |

Table A.4.5.6.1.2.1-2: General test parameters for DL BWP switch in synchronous EN-DC

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | **Unit** | **Value** | **Comment** |
| E-UTRA RF Channel Number |  | 1 | One E-UTRA radio channel is used for this test |
| NR RF Channel Number |  | 2, 3 | Two NR radio channels are used for this test |
| Active PCell |  | Cell 1 | PCell on RF channel number 1. |
| Active PSCell |  | Cell 2 | PSCell on RF channel number 2. |
| Active SCell |  | Cell 3 | SCell on RF channel number 3. |
| CP length |  | Normal |  |
| DRX |  | OFF |  |
| *bwp-InactivityTimer* | ms | 200 |  |
| Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 1 | dB | 0 | Individual offset for cells on PCC. |
| Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 2 | dB | 0 | Individual offset for cells on PSCC. |
| Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 3 | dB | 0 | Individual offset for cells on SCC. |
| Cell2 timing offset to cell1 | μs | 3 | Synchronous EN-DC |
| Cell3 timing offset to cell2 | μs | 3 | Synchronous cells |
| T1 | s | 0.2 |  |
| T2 | s | 0.2 |  |
| T3 | s | 0.2 |  |

Table A.4.5.6.1.2.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for DL BWP switch in synchronous EN-DC

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | | **Unit** | **Cell 2** | **Cell 3** |
| Frequency Range | |  | FR1 | |
| Duplex mode | Config 1,4 |  | FDD | |
| Config 2,3,5,6 | TDD | |
| TDD configuration | Config 1,4 |  | Not Applicable | |
| Config 2,5 | TDDConf.1.1 | |
| Config 3,6 | TDDConf.2.1 | |
| BWchannel | Config 1,4 |  | 10 MHz: NRB,c = 52 | |
| Config 2,5 | 10 MHz: NRB,c = 52 | |
| Config 3,6 | 40 MHz: NRB,c = 106 | |
| Active BWP ID | |  | 0 | 1,2 |
| Initial BWP Configuration | Config 1,4 |  | DLBWP.0.2 | DLBWP.0.2 |
| Config 2,5 |
| Config 3,6 |
| Active BWP-0 Configuration | Config 1,4 |  | DLBWP.0.2 | N.A. |
| Config 2,5 |
| Config 3,6 |
| Active BWP-1 Configuration | Config 1,4 |  | N.A. | DLBWP.1.3 |
| Config 2,5 |
| Config 3,6 |
| Active BWP-2 Configuration | Config 1,4 |  | N.A. | DLBWP.1.1 |
| Config 2,5 |
| Config 3,6 |
| PDSCH Reference measurement channel | Config 1,4 |  | SR.1.1 FDD | |
| Config 2,5 | SR.1.1 TDD | |
| Config 3,6 | SR2.1 TDD | |
| RMSI CORESET parameters | Config 1,4 |  | CR.1.1 FDD | |
| Config 2,5 | CR.1.1 TDD | |
| Config 3,6 | CR2.1 TDD | |
| Dedicated CORESET parameters | Config 1,4 |  | CCR.1.1 FDD | |
| Config 2,5 | CCR.1.1 TDD | |
| Config 3,6 | CCR.2.3 TDD | |
| OCNG Patterns | |  | OP.1 | |
| SSB Configuration | Config 1,2,4,5 |  | SSB.1 FR1 | |
| Config 3,6 | SSB.2 FR1 | |
| SMTC Configuration | |  | SMTC.1 | |
| TRS Configuration | Config 1,4 |  | TRS.1.1 FDD | |
| Config 2,5 |  | TRS.1.1 TDD | |
| Config 3,6 |  | TRS.1.2 TDD | |
| Antenna Configuration | |  | 1x2 | |
| Propagation Condition | |  | AWGN | |
| EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS | | dB | 0 | 0 |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS | |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS | |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS | |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS | |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH | |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS Note 1 | |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note 1 | |
| NocNote 2 | | dBm/15 kHz | -104 | -104 |
| SS-RSRP Note 3 | | dBm/15 kHz | -87 | -87 |
| Ês/Iot | | dB | 17 | 17 |
| Ês/Noc | | dB | 17 | 17 |
| IoNote3 | Config 1,2,4,5 | dBm/  9.36MHz | -58.96 | -58.96 |
| Config 3,6 | dBm/  38.16MHz | -52.86 | -52.86 |
| Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.  Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for Noc to be fulfilled.  Note 3: SS-RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.  Note 4: For unpaired spectrum, a DL BWP is linked with an UL BWP. DLBWP.0.2 is linked with ULBWP.0.2; DLBWP.1.1 is linked with ULBWP.1.1; DLBWP.1.3 is linked with ULBWP.1.3 defined in clause 12 of TS 38.213 [3]. | | | | |

###### A.4.5.6.1.2.2 Test Requirements

During T1, the UE shall start to send the ACK/NACK for SCell on PSCell from the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot (*i+*TBWPswitchDelay*+*k1).

During T3, the UE shall start to send the ACK/NACK for SCell on PSCell from the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot (*j+*TBWPswitchDelay*+*k1).

Where, k1 is the timing between DL data receiving and acknowledgement as specified in [7].

Depending on UE capability *bwp-SwitchingDelay* [2], UE shall finish BWP switch within the time duration TBWPswitchDelay defined in Table 8.6.2-1.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed SCell active BWP switch delay to be counted as correct.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

During T1, the start of the interruption of E-UTRA PCell during SCell active BWP switch shall not happen outside the BWP switch delay.

During T3, the start of the interruption of E-UTRA PCell during SCell active BWP switch shall not happen outside the BWP switch delay.

The interruption of E-UTRA PCell shall not be longer than the interruption duration specified for active BWP switch in clause 7.32.2.7 of TS 36.133 [15].

During T1, the start of the interruption of PSCell during SCell active BWP switch shall not happen outside the BWP switch delay.

During T3, the start of the interruption of PSCell during SCell active BWP switch shall not happen outside the BWP switch delay.

The interruption of PSCell shall not be longer than the interruption duration specified for active BWP switch in clause 8.6.2.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed E-UTRA PCell and PSCell active BWP switch interruption to be counted as correct.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: During T1, T3 if there are no uplink resources for reporting the ACK/NACK in the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot (*i+*TBWPswitchDelay+k1), (*j+*TBWPswitchDelay+k1), then the UE shall use the next available uplink resource for reporting the corresponding ACK/NACK.

**<End of modified section 4>**

**<Start of modified section 5>**

#### A.4.5.7.1 Addition and Release Delay of known NR PSCell

##### A.4.5.7.1.1 Test purpose and environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the NR PSCell addition and release delays under EN-DC are within the requirements stated in clause 7.31.2 [15] for the case when the PSCell is known by the UE at the time of addition.

Supported test configurations are shown in A.4.5.7.1.1-1. The test parameters for the E-UTRA cell are given in Table A.3.7.2.1-1. The E-UTRA cell once set up is not changed across time.

The test parameters for NR cell are given in Tables A.4.5.7.1.1-2 and cell-specific parameters in A.4.5.7.1.1-3 below. The test consists of five successive time periods with duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. There are two carriers each with one cell. Before the test starts the UE is connected to Cell 1 (E-UTRA PCell) on radio channel 1 (PCC) but is not aware of Cell 2 (NR PSCell) on radio channel 2. The UE is only monitoring the PCC. During T1 only Cell1 is known to the UE.

Before the start of T2, the UE in the measurement control information that event-triggered reporting with Event A4 is configured for neighbour cell (Cell2). Before the start of T2 the UE is configured with the measurement gaps (gap pattern Id # 0). The Cell2 becomes known to the UE during T2. Therefore, during T2 the UE shall report Event A4. Before the start of T2, the UE in the measurement control information that event-triggered reporting with Event B1 is configured for neighbour cell (Cell2). Before the start of T2 the UE is configured with the measurement gaps (gap pattern Id # 0). The Cell2 becomes known to the UE during T2. Therefore, during T2 the UE shall report Event B1. After receiving the Event B1, the test system shall send a RRC message to the UE to release the measurement gaps.

The test system shall send a RRC message to the UE to add PSCell (Cell 2) on radio channel 2. The RRC message (to add PSCell) also includes a request for the UE to start periodic CSI reporting for the PSCell after the PSCell has been successfully added. The RRC message to add PSCell shall be sent to the UE during period T2, after the measurement gaps are released by the test system. The point in time at which the RRC message to add PSCell (Cell2) is received at the UE antenna connector defines the start of period T3.

The test system shall observe the periodic reporting of CSI for PSCell during T4. The point in time at which the UE has sent PRACH to the PSCell (Cell 2) defines the start of period T4.

The test system shall send a RRC message to the UE to release PSCell (Cell 2) on radio channel 2. The RRC message to release PSCell (Cell2) shall be sent to the UE during period T4, after the UE has sent at least one CQI report with non-zero CQI index for PSCell (Cell 2). The point in time at which the RRC message to release PSCell (Cell2) is received at the UE antenna connector defines the start of period T5.

Table A.4.5.7.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PSCell

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Configuration | Description |
| 1 | LTE FDD, NR SCS 15 kHz, BW 10 MHz, FDD |
| 2 | LTE FDD, NR SCS 15 kHz, BW 10 MHz, TDD |
| 3 | LTE FDD, NR SCS 30 kHz, BW 40 MHz, TDD |
| 4 | LTE TDD, NR SCS 15 kHz, BW 10 MHz, FDD |
| 5 | LTE TDD, NR SCS 15 kHz, BW 10 MHz, TDD |
| 6 | LTE TDD, NR SCS 30 kHz, BW 40 MHz, TDD |
| Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1 | |

Table A.4.5.7.1.1-2: General Test Parameters for PSCell Addition and Release

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Parameter | | Unit | Value | Comment |
| RF Channel Number | |  | 1, 2 | Two radio channels are used for this test. One for E-UTRA cell and second for NR Cell |
| Initial Condition | Active PCell |  | Cell1 | PCell on RF channel number 1. |
| Neighbour cell | Cell2 | Neighbour cell on RF channel number 2. |
| Final Condition | Active PCell | Cell1 | PCell on RF channel number 1. |
| Neighbour Cell | Cell2 | PSCell released on RF channel number 2. |
| B1 | Hysteresis | dB | 0 | Hysteresis for evaluation of event B1. |
| Threshold RSRP (Config 1,2,4,5) | dBm | -96 | Actual RSRP threshold for event B1. Needs to take absolute accuracy tolerance in clause 9.11.1 of TS 36.133 [15] into account plus margin. |
| Threshold RSRP (Config 3,6) | dBm | -93 | Actual RSRP threshold for event B1. Needs to take absolute accuracy tolerance in clause 9.11.1 of TS 36.133 [15] into account plus margin. |
| Time to Trigger | S | 0 |  |
| DRX | |  | OFF | Continuous monitoring of primary cell |
| Measurement gap pattern Id | |  | 0 | Gaps are configured before T2 and released before T3. |
| PRACH configuration on cell2 | |  | FR1 PRACH configuration 2 | Captured in A.3.8.2.1 |
| Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 1 | | dB | 0 | Individual offset for cells on primary component carrier. |
| Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 2 | | dB | 0 | Individual offset for cells on carrier frequency of cell2. |
| T1 | | s | 1 | During this time the PCell shall be known and cell2 shall be unknown. |
| T2 | | s | 1 | During this time the UE shall identify neighbour cell (cell2) and report event B1. |
| T3 | | s | 0.5 | During this time the UE adds the PSCell. |
| T4 | | s | 0.5 | During this time the UE sends CSI reports for PSCell. |
| T5 | | s | 0.5 | During this time the UE releases the PSCell. |

Table A.4.5.7.1.1-3: Cell Specific Parameters for PSCell Addition and Release

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Parameter | Unit | Config | Test | | | | |
| T1 | T2 | T3 | T4 | T5 |
| E-UTRA RF Channel Number |  | 1,2,3,4,5,6 | 1 | | | | |
| NR RF Channel Number |  | 1,2,3,4,5,6 | 2 | | | | |
| TDD configuration |  | 1,4 | Not Applicable | | | | |
| 2,5 | TDDConf.1.1 | | | | |
| 3,6 | TDDConf.2.1 | | | | |
| BWchannel | MHz | 1,4 | 10: NRB,c = 52 | | | | |
| 2,5 | 10: NRB,c = 52 | | | | |
| 3,6 | 40: NRB,c = 106 | | | | |
| Initial BWP Configuration |  | 1,2,3 | DLBWP.0.1  ULBWP.0.1 | | | | |
| Dedicated BWP Configuration |  | 1,2,3 | DLBWP.1.1  ULBWP.1.1 | | | | |
| PDSCH Reference measurement channel |  | 1,4 | SR.1.1 FDD | | | | |
| 2,5 | SR.1.1 TDD | | | | |
| 3,6 | SR.2.1 TDD | | | | |
| RMSI CORESET Reference Channel |  | 1,4 | CR.1.1 FDD | | | | |
| 2,5 | CR.1.1 TDD | | | | |
| 3,6 | CR.2.1 TDD | | | | |
| Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel |  | 1,4 | CCR.1.1 FDD | | | | |
| 2,5 | CCR.1.1 TDD | | | | |
| 3,6 | CCR.2.1 TDD | | | | |
| OCNG Patterns |  | 1,2,3,4,5,6 | OP.1 | | | | |
| SSB configuration |  | 1,2,4,5 | SSB.1 FR1 | | | | |
| 3,6 | SSB.2 FR1 | | | | |
| SMTC configuration |  | 1,2,4,5 | SMTC.1 | | | | |
| 3,6 | SMTC.1 | | | | |
| TRS Configuration |  | 1,4 | TRS.1.1 FDD | | | | |
|  | 2,5 | TRS.1.1 TDD | | | | |
|  | 3,6 | TRS.1.2 TDD | | | | |
| CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting |  | 1,4 | CSI-RS.1.1 FDD | | | | |
| 2,5 | CSI-RS.1.1 TDD | | | | |
| 3,6 | CSI-RS.2.1 TDD | | | | |
| reportConfigType |  | 1,2,3,4,5,6 | periodic | | | | |
| reportQuantity |  | 1,2,3,4,5,6 | cri-RI-PMI-CQI | | | | |
| CSI reporting periodicity | slot | 1,2,4,5 | 5 | | | | |
| 3,6 | 10 | | | | |
| CSI reporting offset | slot | 1,2,4,5 | 2 | | | | |
| 3,6 | 4 | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS | dB | 1,2,3,4,5,6 | 0 | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1) |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1) |
| Note2 | dBm/15 kHz | 1,2,3,4,5,6 | N/A | -88 | | | |
| Note2 | dBm/SCS | 1,2,4,5 | N/A | -88 | | | |
| 3,6 | N/A | -85 | | | |
|  |  | 1,2,3,4,5,6 | -infinity | 0 | | | |
|  |  | 1,2,3,4,5,6 | -infinity | 0 | | | |
| SS-RSRPNote3 | dBm/SCS | 1,2,4,5 | -infinity | -88 | | | |
| 3,6 | -infinity | -85 | | | |
| IoNote3 | dBm/9.36MHz | 1,2,4,5 | N/A | -57 | | | |
| dBm/38.1MHz | 3,6 | N/A | -51 | | | |
| Propagation condition |  | 1,2,3,4,5,6 | AWGN | | | | |
| Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.  Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  to be fulfilled.  Note 3: SS-RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.  Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port. | | | | | | | |

##### A.4.5.7.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall transmit the PRACH to PSCell at latest 82 msNote1 into T3.

The UE shall send at least one CSI report for PSCell with non-zero CQI index during T4.

The UE shall periodically send CSI reports for PSCell after the UE has sent first CQI report with non-zero CQI index during T4

The UE shall stop sending CSI reports for PSCell in at latest 20ms into T5.

All the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed PSCell addition delay and PSCell release delay to be counted as correct. The rate of correct observed PSCell addition delay and PSCell release delay during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

Note1: The PSCell addition delay can be expressed as follows as specified in clause 7.31.2 [15]:

Tconfig\_PSCell = TRRC\_delay + Tprocessing + Tsearch + T∆ + TPSCell\_ DU + 2msWhere:

TRRC\_delay = 20ms

Tprocessing = 20ms

Tsearch = 0

T∆ = 20ms

TPSCell\_ DU = 1\*10+10 = 20ms

**<End of modified section 5>**

**<Start of modified section 6>**

### A.5.5.1 Radio link Monitoring

In the following clause, any uplink signal transmitted by the UE is used for detecting the In-/Out-of-Sync state of the UE. In terms of measurement, the uplink signal is verified on the basis of the UE output power:

*Editor note: The metric for the detection of the UE UL transmitted signal by the TE is FFS.*

#### A.5.5.1.1 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode

##### A.5.5.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync and in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PSCell. This test will partly verify the FR2 radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

In the test, UE is configured to perform RLM on SSB, with *detectionResource* included in *RadioLinkMonitoringRS* set to SSB#0 and SSB#1, and *purpose* set to ‘*rlf*’. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.5.1.1.1-1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.5.5.1.1.1-2, A.5.5.1.1.1-3, and A. 5.5.1.1.1-4 below. There are two cells, Cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and Cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The E-UTRAN PCell setting refers to Table A.3.7.2.1-2. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure A.5.5.1.1.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states, and Figure A.5.5.1.1.1-2 shows the Time multiplexed downlink transmissions from each Angle of Arrival. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1 and Cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. In addition to RLM-RS radio link monitoring using SSB index 0 and SSB index 1, the UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using Gap Pattern ID #0 (40ms) in test 1.

Table A.5.5.1.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PSCell

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Configuration | Description |
| 1 | FDD LTE PCell, NR 120 KHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 2 | TDD LTE PCell, NR 120 KHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR2 | |

Table A.5.5.1.1.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 out-of-sync testing in non-DRX mode

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Parameter | | | Unit | Value |
| Test 1 |
| Active E-UTRA PCell | | |  | Cell 1 |
| E-UTRA RF Channel Number | | |  | 1 |
| Active PSCell | | |  | Cell 2 |
| RF Channel Number | | |  | 2 |
| Duplex mode | | Config 1, 2 |  | TDD |
| BWchannel | | Config 1, 2 |  | 100: NRB,c = 66 |
| Data RBs allocated | | Config 1, 2 |  | 24 |
| DL initial BWP configuration | | Config 1, 2 |  | DLBWP.0.1 |
| DL dedicated BWP configuration | | Config 1, 2 |  | DLBWP.1.1 |
| UL initial BWP configuration | | Config 1, 2 |  | ULBWP.0.1 |
| UL dedicated BWP configuration | | Config 1, 2 |  | ULBWP.1.1 |
| TDD Configuration | | Config 1, 2 |  | TDDConf.3.1 |
| RMSI CORESET Reference Channel | | Config 1, 2 |  | CR.3.1 TDD |
| SSB Configuration | | Config 1, 2 |  | SSB.1 FR2 |
| SMTC Configuration | | Config 1, 2 |  | SMTC.1 |
| PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing | | Config 1, 2 |  | 120 KHz |
| PRACH Configuration | | Config 1, 2 |  | Table A.3.8.3.4 |
| SSB index assigned as RLM RS | | Config 1, 2 |  | 0,1 |
| OCNG parameters | | |  | OP.5 |
| CP length | | |  | Normal |
| Out of sync transmission parameters | DCI format | |  | 1-0 |
| Number of Control OFDM symbols | |  | 2 |
| Aggregation level | | CCE | 8 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy | | dB | 4 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy | | dB | 4 |
| DMRS precoder granularity | |  | REG bundle size |
| REG bundle size | |  | 6 |
| DRX | | |  | *OFF* |
| Gap pattern ID | | |  | *gp0* |
| Layer 3 filtering | | |  | *Enabled* |
| T310 timer | | | ms | *0* |
| T311 timer | | | ms | 1000 |
| N310 | | |  | 1 |
| N311 | | |  | 1 |
| CSI-RS for CSI reporting | | Config 1, 2 |  | CSI-RS.3.1 TDD |
| TCI states for PDCCH/PDSCH | | |  | TCI.State.2 |
| CSI-RS for tracking | | Config 1, 2 |  | TRS.2.1 TDD |
| T1 | | | s | 0.2 |
| T2 | | | s | 9.68 |
| T3 | | | s | 9.68 |
| D1 | | | s | 9.64 |
| Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.  Note 3: E-UTRAN is in non-DRX mode under test. | | | | |

Table A.5.5.1.1.1-3: OTA related cell specific test parameters for FR2 (Cell 2) for out-of-sync radio link monitoring tests in non-DRX mode

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Parameter | | Unit | Test 1 | | | | | |
| T1 | T2 | T3 | T1 | T2 | T3 |
| AoA setup | |  | Setup 3 defined in A.3.15 | | | | | |
| AoA1 | | | AoA2 | | |
| Assumption for UE beamsNote 5 | |  | Rough | | | Rough | | |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS | | dB | 4 | | | Not sent | | |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS | | dB | 0 | | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS | | dB |
| ssb-Index 0 SNR | Config 1, 2 | dB | 2Note 6 | -6Note 6 | -15 |
| ssb-Index 1 SNR | Config 1, 2 |  | Not sent | | | 2Note 6 | -15 | -15 |
|  | Config 1, 2 | dBm/ 15kHz | -92.1 | | | -92.1 | | |
| Time multiplexing of the downlink transmissions from each AoA | |  | Defined in Figure A.5.5.1.1.1-2 | | | | | |
| Propagation condition | |  | TDL-A 30ns 75Hz | | | TDL-A 30ns 75Hz | | |
| Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.  Note 2: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.  Note 3: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.  Note 4: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is A.3.6.  Note 5: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation  Note 6: This value allows up to 1dB degradation from applied SNR to UE baseband | | | | | | | | |

Table A.5.5.1.1.1-4: Measurement gap configuration for out-of-sync tests in non-DRX mode

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Field | Test 1 |
| Value |
| gapOffset | 0 |
| Note 1: E-UTRAN PCell and PSCell are SFN-synchronous and frame boundary aligned. (Ensure that RLM RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap). | | |

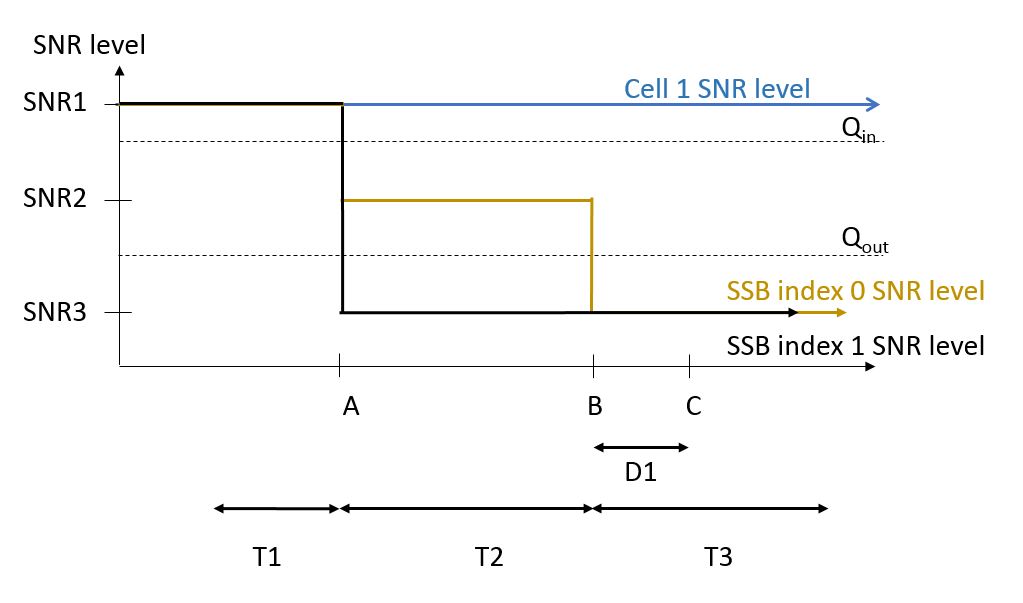


Figure A.5.5.1.1.1-1: SNR variation for out-of-sync testing



Figure A.5.5.1.1.1-2: Time multiplexed downlink transmissions

##### A.5.5.1.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE behavior in each test during time durations T1, T2 and T3 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal in Cell 2 no later than time point C (D1 second after the start of the time duration T3).

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

#### A.5.5.1.2 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode

##### A.5.5.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync and in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PSCell. This test will partly verify the FR2 radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

In the test, UE is configured to perform RLM on SSB, with *detectionResource* included in *RadioLinkMonitoringRS* set to SSB#0 and SSB#1, and *purpose* set to ‘*rlf*’. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.5.1.2.1-1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.5.5.1.2.1-2, and A.5.5.1.2.1-3 below. There are two cells, Cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and Cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The E-UTRAN PCell setting refers to Table A.3.7.2.1-2. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.5.5.1.2.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states, and Figure A.5.5.1.2.1-2 shows the Time multiplexed downlink transmissions from each Angle of Arrival. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1 and Cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5ms.

Table A.5.5.1.2.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PSCell

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Configuration | Description |
| 1 | FDD LTE PCell, NR 120 KHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 2 | TDD LTE PCell, NR 120 KHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR2 | |

Table A.5.5.1.2.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 in-sync testing in non-DRX mode

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Parameter | | | Unit | Value |
| Test 1 |
| Active E-UTRA PCell | | |  | Ce1l 1 |
| E-UTRA RF Channel Number | | |  | 1 |
| Active PSCell | | |  | Cell 2 |
| RF Channel Number | | |  | 2 |
| Duplex mode | | Config 1, 2 |  | TDD |
| BWchannel | | Config 1, 2 |  | 100: NRB,c = 66 |
| Data RBs allocated | | Config 1, 2 |  | 24 |
| DL initial BWP configuration | | Config 1, 2 |  | DLBWP.0.1 |
| DL dedicated BWP configuration | | Config 1, 2 |  | DLBWP.1.1 |
| UL initial BWP configuration | | Config 1, 2 |  | ULBWP.0.1 |
| UL dedicated BWP configuration | | Config 1, 2 |  | ULBWP.1.1 |
| TDD Configuration | | Config 1, 2 |  | TDDConf.3.1 |
| RMSI CORESET Reference Channel | | Config 1, 2 |  | CR.3.1 TDD |
| SSB Configuration | | Config 1, 2 |  | SSB.1 FR2 |
| SMTC Configuration | | Config 1, 2 |  | SMTC.3 |
| PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing | | Config 1, 2 |  | 120 KHz |
| PRACH Configuration | | Config 1, 2 |  | Table A.3.8.3.4 |
| SSB index assigned as RLM RS | | Config 1, 2 |  | 0,1 |
| OCNG parameters | | |  | OP.5 |
| CP length | | |  | Normal |
| In sync transmission parameters | DCI format | |  | 1-0 |
| Number of Control OFDM symbols | |  | 2 |
| Aggregation level | | CCE | 4 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy | | dB | 0 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy | | dB | 0 |
| DMRS precoder granularity | |  | REG bundle size |
| REG bundle size | |  | 6 |
| Out of sync transmission parameters | DCI format | |  | 1-0 |
| Number of Control OFDM symbols | |  | 2 |
| Aggregation level | | CCE | 8 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy | | dB | 4 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy | | dB | 4 |
| DMRS precoder granularity | |  | REG bundle size |
| REG bundle size | |  | 6 |
| DRX | | |  | *OFF* |
| Gap pattern ID | | |  | N.A. |
| Layer 3 filtering | | |  | *Enabled* |
| T310 timer | | | ms | 4000 |
| T311 timer | | | ms | 1000 |
| N310 | | |  | 1 |
| N311 | | |  | 1 |
| CSI-RS for CSI reporting | | Config 1, 2 |  | CSI-RS.3.1 TDD |
| TCI states for PDCCH/PDSCH | | |  | TCI.State.2 |
| CSI-RS for tracking | | Config 1, 2 |  | TRS.2.1 TDD |
| T1 | | | s | 0.2 |
| T2 | | | s | 0.2 |
| T3 | | | s | 1.88 |
| T4 | | | s | 0.2 |
| T5 | | | s | 3.84 |
| D1 | | | s | 3.8 |
| Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.  Note 3: E-UTRAN is in non-DRX mode under test. | | | | |

Table A.5.5.1.2.1-3: OTA related cell specific test parameters for FR2 (Cell 2) for in-sync radio link monitoring tests in non-DRX mode

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Parameter | | Unit | Test 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| T1 | T2 | T3 | T4 | T5 | T1 | T2 | T3 | T4 | T5 |
| AoA setup | |  | Setup 3 defined in A.3.15 | | | | | | | | | |
| AoA1 | | | | | AoA2 | | | | |
| Assumption for UE beamsNote 5 | |  | Rough | | | | | Rough | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS | | dB | 4 | | | | | Not sent | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS | | dB | 0 | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS | | dB |
| ssb-Index 0 SNR | Config 1, 2 | dB | 2Note 6 | -6Note 6 | -15 | -4.5 | 2Note 6 |
| ssb-Index 1 SNR | Config 1, 2 |  | Not sent | | | | | 2Note 6 | -15 | -15 | -15 | -15 |
|  | Config 1, 2 | dBm/ 15kHz | -92.1 | | | | | -92.1 | | | | |
| Time multiplexing of the downlink transmissions from each AoA | |  | Defined in Figure A.5.5.1.2.1-2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Propagation condition | |  | TDL-A 30ns 75Hz | | | | | TDL-A 30ns 75Hz | | | | |
| Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.  Note 2: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.  Note 3: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.  Note 4: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is A.3.6.  Note 5: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation  Note 6: This value allows up to 1dB degradation from applied SNR to UE baseband | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Table A.5.5.1.2.1-4: Void

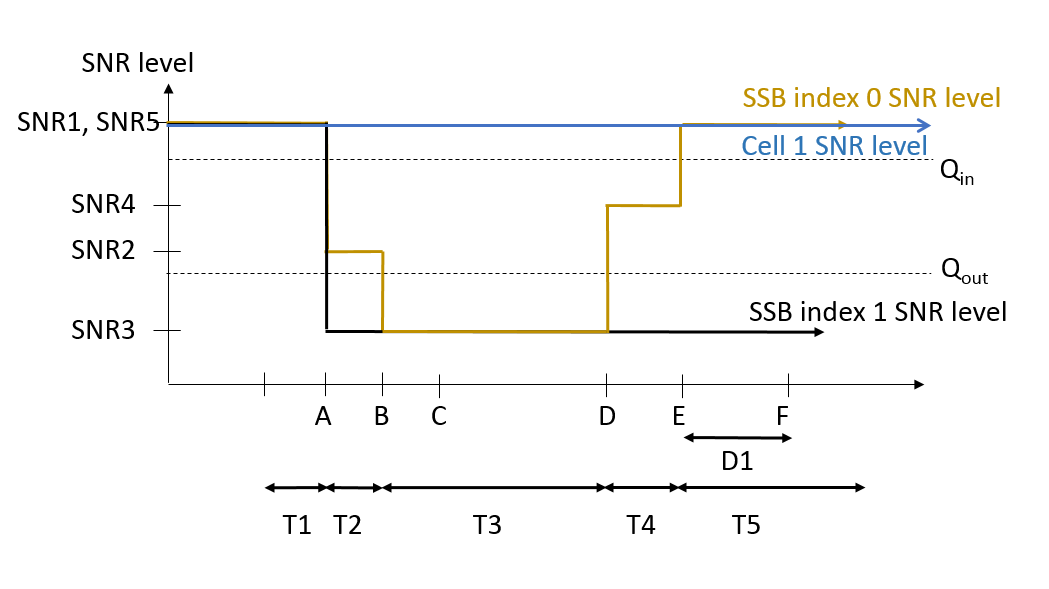


Figure A.5.5.1.2.1-1: SNR variation for in-sync testing



Figure A.5.5.1.2.1-2: Time multiplexed downlink transmissions

##### A.5.5.1.2.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (D1 second after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

#### A.5.5.1.3 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode

##### A.5.5.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync and in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PSCell when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR2 radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

In the test, UE is configured to perform RLM on SSB, with *detectionResource* included in *RadioLinkMonitoringRS* set to SSB#0 and SSB#1, and *purpose* set to ‘*rlf*’. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.5.1.3.1-1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.5.5.1.3.1-2, and A.5.5.1.3.1-3. There are two cells, Cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and Cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The E-UTRAN PCell setting refers to Table A.3.7.2.1-2. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure A.5.5.1.3.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1 and Cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CSI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to “infinity” so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test.

Table A.5.5.1.3.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PSCell

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Configuration | Description |
| 1 | FDD LTE PCell, NR 120 KHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 2 | TDD LTE PCell, NR 120 KHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR2 | |

Table A.5.5.1.3.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 out-of-sync testing in DRX mode

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Parameter | | | Unit | Value |
| Test 1 |
| Active E-UTRA PCell | | |  | Cell 1 |
| E-UTRA RF Channel Number | | |  | 1 |
| Active PSCell | | |  | Cell 2 |
| RF Channel Number | | |  | 2 |
| Duplex mode | | Config 1, 2 |  | TDD |
| BWchannel | | Config 1, 2 |  | 100: NRB,c = 66 |
| Data RBs allocated | | Config 1, 2 |  | 66 |
| DL initial BWP configuration | | Config 1, 2 |  | DLBWP.0.1 |
| DL dedicated BWP configuration | | Config 1, 2 |  | DLBWP.1.1 |
| UL initial BWP configuration | | Config 1, 2 |  | ULBWP.0.1 |
| UL dedicated BWP configuration | | Config 1, 2 |  | ULBWP.1.1 |
| TDD Configuration | | Config 1, 2 |  | TDDConf.3.1 |
| CORESET Reference Channel | | Config 1, 2 |  | CR.3.1 TDD |
| SSB Configuration | | Config 1, 2 |  | SSB.1 FR2 |
| SMTC Configuration | | Config 1, 2 |  | SMTC.1 |
| PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing | | Config 1, 2 |  | 120 KHz |
| PRACH Configuration | | Config 1, 2 |  | Table A.3.8.3.4 |
| SSB index assigned as RLM RS | | Config 1, 2 |  | 0,1 |
| OCNG parameters | | |  | OP.1 |
| CP length | | |  | Normal |
| Out of sync transmission parameters | DCI format | |  | 1-0 |
| Number of Control OFDM symbols | |  | 2 |
| Aggregation level | | CCE | 8 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy | | dB | 4 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy | | dB | 4 |
| DMRS precoder granularity | |  | REG bundle size |
| REG bundle size | |  | 6 |
| DRX Configuration | | |  | DRX.3 |
| Gap pattern ID | | |  | N.A. |
| Layer 3 filtering | | |  | *Enabled* |
| T310 timer | | | ms | *0* |
| T311 timer | | | ms | 1000 |
| N310 | | |  | 1 |
| N311 | | |  | 1 |
| CSI-RS for CSI reporting | | Config 1, 2 |  | CSI-RS.3.1 TDD |
| TCI states for PDCCH/PDSCH | | |  | TCI.State.2 |
| CSI-RS for tracking | | Config 1, 2 |  | TRS.2.1 TDD |
| T1 | | | s | 0.2 |
| T2 | | | s | 14.48 |
| T3 | | | s | 14.48 |
| D1 | | | s | 14.44 |
| Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.  Note 3: E-UTRAN is in non-DRX mode under test. | | | | |

Table A.5.5.1.3.1-3: OTA related cell specific test parameters for FR2 (Cell 2) for out-of-sync radio link monitoring tests in DRX mode

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Parameter | | Unit | Test 1 | | |
| T1 | T2 | T3 |
| AoA setup | |  | Setup 1 defined in A.3.15 | | |
| Assumption for UE beamsNote 5 | |  | Rough | | |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS | | dB | 4 | | |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS | | dB | 0 | | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS | | dB | 0 | | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS | | dB |
| ssb-Index 0 SNR | Config 1, 2 | dB | 2Note 6 | -6Note 6 | -15 |
| ssb-Index 1 SNR | Config 1, 2 | 2Note 6 | -15 | -15 |
|  | Config 1, 2 | dBm/15KHz | -104.7dBm | | |
| Propagation condition | |  | TDL-A 30ns 75Hz | | |
| Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 2 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.  Note 2: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.  Note 3: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.  Note 4: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is A.3.6.  Note 5: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation  Note 6: This value allows up to 1dB degradation from applied SNR to UE baseband | | | | | |

Table A.5.5.1.3.1-4: Void

Table A.5.5.1.3.1-5: Void

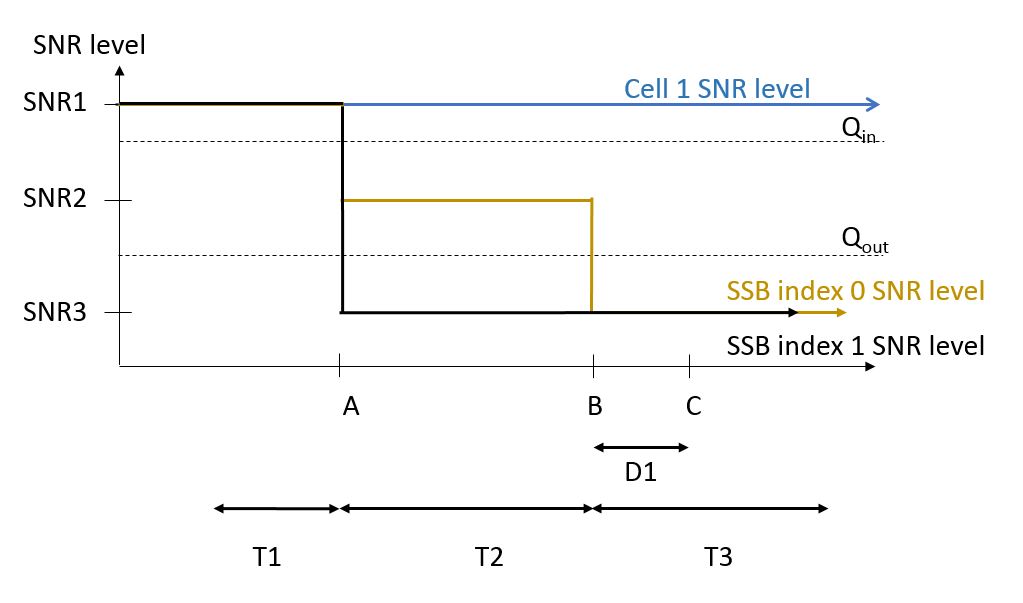


Figure A.5.5.1.3.1-1: SNR variation for out-of-sync testing

##### A.5.5.1.3.2 Test Requirements

The UE behavior in each test during time durations T1, T2 and T3 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal in Cell 2 no later than time point C (D1 second after the start of the time duration T3).

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

#### A.5.5.1.4 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode

##### A.5.5.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync and in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PSCell when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR2 radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

In the test, UE is configured to perform RLM on SSB, with *detectionResource* included in *RadioLinkMonitoringRS* set to SSB#0 and SSB#1, and *purpose* set to ‘*rlf*’. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.5.1.4.1-1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.5.5.1.4.1-2, and A.5.5.1.4.1-3. There are two cells, Cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and Cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The E-UTRAN PCell setting refers to Table A.3.7.2.1-2. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.5.5.1.4.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1 and Cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CSI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to “infinity” so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test.

Table A.5.5.1.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PSCell

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Configuration | Description |
| 1 | FDD LTE PCell, NR 120 KHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 2 | TDD LTE PCell, NR 120 KHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR2 | |

Table A.5.5.1.4.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 in-sync testing in DRX mode

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Parameter | | | Unit | Value |
| Test 1 |
| Active E-UTRA PCell | | |  | Cell 1 |
| E-UTRA RF Channel Number | | |  | 1 |
| Active PSCell | | |  | Cell 2 |
| RF Channel Number | | |  | 2 |
| Duplex mode | | Config 1, 2 |  | TDD |
| BWchannel | | Config 1, 2 |  | 100: NRB,c = 66 |
| Data RBs allocated | | Config 1, 2 |  | 66 |
| DL initial BWP configuration | | Config 1, 2 |  | DLBWP.0.1 |
| DL dedicated BWP configuration | | Config 1, 2 |  | DLBWP.1.1 |
| UL initial BWP configuration | | Config 1, 2 |  | ULBWP.0.1 |
| UL dedicated BWP configuration | | Config 1, 2 |  | ULBWP.1.1 |
| TDD Configuration | | Config 1, 2 |  | TDDConf.3.1 |
| CORESET Reference Channel | | Config 1, 2 |  | CR.3.1 TDD |
| SSB Configuration | | Config 1, 2 |  | SSB.1 FR2 |
| SMTC Configuration | | Config 1, 2 |  | SMTC.3 |
| PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing | | Config 1, 2 |  | 120 KHz |
| PRACH Configuration | | Config 1, 2 |  | Table A.3.8.3.4 |
| SSB index assigned as RLM RS | | Config 1, 2 |  | 0,1 |
| OCNG parameters | | |  | OP.1 |
| CP length | | |  | Normal |
| In sync transmission parameters | DCI format | |  | 1-0 |
| Number of Control OFDM symbols | |  | 2 |
| Aggregation level | | CCE | 4 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy | | dB | 0 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy | | dB | 0 |
| DMRS precoder granularity | |  | REG bundle size |
| REG bundle size | |  | 6 |
| Out of sync transmission parameters | DCI format | |  | 1-0 |
| Number of Control OFDM symbols | |  | 2 |
| Aggregation level | | CCE | 8 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy | | dB | 4 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy | | dB | 4 |
| DMRS precoder granularity | |  | REG bundle size |
| REG bundle size | |  | 6 |
| DRX Configuration | | |  | DRX.11 |
| Gap pattern ID | | |  | N.A. |
| Layer 3 filtering | | |  | *Enabled* |
| T310 timer | | | ms | 4000 |
| T311 timer | | | ms | 1000 |
| N310 | | |  | 1 |
| N311 | | |  | 1 |
| CSI-RS for CSI reporting | | Config 1, 2 |  | CSI-RS.3.1 TDD |
| TCI states for PDCCH/PDSCH | | |  | TCI.State.2 |
| CSI-RS for tracking | | Config 1, 2 |  | TRS.2.1 TDD |
| T1 | | | s | 0.2 |
| T2 | | | s | 0.2 |
| T3 | | | s | 2.8 |
| T4 | | | s | 0.2 |
| T5 | | | s | 3.88 |
| D1 | | | s | 3.84 |
| Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.  Note 3: E-UTRAN is in non-DRX mode under test. | | | | |

Table A.5.5.1.4.1-3: OTA related cell specific test parameters for FR2 (Cell 2) for in-sync radio link monitoring test in DRX mode

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Parameter | | Unit | Test 1 | | | | |
| T1 | T2 | T3 | T4 | T5 |
| AoA setup | |  | Setup 1 defined in A.3.15 | | | | |
| Assumption for UE beamsNote 5 | |  | Rough | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS | | dB | 4 | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS | | dB | 0 | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS | | dB | 0 | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS | | dB |
| ssb-Index 0 SNR | Config 1, 2 | dB | 2Note 6 | -6Note 6 | -15 | -4.5 | 2Note 6 |
| ssb-Index 1 SNR | Config 1, 2 | 2Note 6 | -15 | -15 | -15 | -15 |
|  | Config 1, 2 | dBm/15KHz | -104.7dBm | | | | |
| Propagation condition | |  | TDL-A 30ns 75Hz | | | | |
| Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 2 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.  Note 2: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.3  Note 3: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.  Note 4: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is A.3.6.  Note 5: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation  Note 6: This value allows up to 1dB degradation from applied SNR to UE baseband | | | | | | | |

Table A.5.5.1.4.1-4: Void

Table A.5.5.1.4.1-5: Void

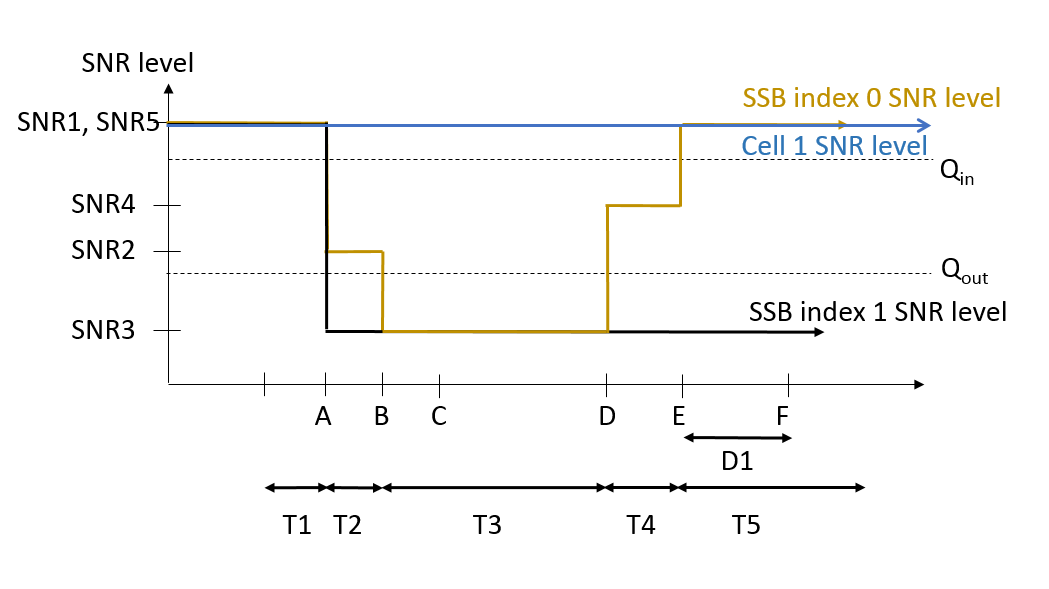


Figure A.5.5.1.4.1-1: SNR variation for in-sync testing.

##### A.5.5.1.4.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (D1 second after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

#### A.5.5.1.5 EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode

A.5.5.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PSCell when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR2 TDD PSCell CSI-RS Out-of-sync radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.5.5.1.5.1-1, A.5.5.1.5.1-2, A.5.5.1.5.1-3 and A.5.5.1.5.1-3A below. There are two cells, cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure A.5.5.1.5.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the E-UTRAN PCell and the PSCell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1 and cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5ms. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled. The UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using GP ID #0 (40ms). In the test, SSB0 and SSB1 are configured as BFD-RS.

**Table A.5.5.1.5.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PSCell**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Configuration** | **Description** |
| 1 | LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 2 | LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR2 | |

**Table A.5.5.1.5.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 PSCell for CSI-RS out-of-sync testing in non-DRX mode**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | | **Unit** | **Value** |
| **Test 1** |
| Active E-UTRA PCell | |  | Cell 1 |
| E-UTRA RF Channel Number | |  | 1 |
| Active PSCell | |  | Cell 2 |
| RF Channel Number | |  | 2 |
| Duplex Mode | |  | TDD |
| TDD Configuration | Config 1 |  | TDDConf.3.1 |
| Config 2 | TDDConf.3.1 |
| DL initial BWP configuration | Config 1, 2 |  | DLBWP.0.1 |
| DL dedicated BWP configuration | Config 1, 2 |  | DLBWP.1.1 |
| UL initial BWP configuration | Config 1, 2 |  | ULBWP.0.1 |
| UL dedicated BWP configuration | Config 1, 2 |  | ULBWP.1.1 |
| RMC CORESET Reference Channel | Config 1 |  | CCR.3.1 TDD  CCR.3.3 TDD |
| Config 2 | CCR.3.1 TDD  CCR.3.3 TDD |
| SSB Configuration | Config 1 |  | SSB.1 FR2 |
| Config 2 | SSB.1 FR2 |
| SMTC Configuration | Config 1 |  | SMTC.1 |
| Config 2 | SMTC.1 |
| PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing | Config 1 |  | 120 KHz |
| Config 2 | 120 KHz |
| CSI-RS for RLM | Config 1, 2 |  | Resource #4 in TRS.2.1 TDD  Resource #4 in TRS.2.2 TDD |
| TRS configuration | |  | TRS.2.1 TDD  TRS.2.2 TDD |
| TCI configuration for PDCCH#1/PDSCH | |  | TCI.State.2 |
| TCI configuration for PDCCH#2 | |  | TCI.State.3 |
| OCNG parameters | |  | OP.2 |
| CP length | |  | Normal |
| Out of sync transmission parameters | DCI format |  | 1-0 |
| Number of Control OFDM symbols |  | 2 |
| Aggregation level | CCE | 8 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy | dB | 4 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy | dB | 4 |
| DMRS precoder granularity |  | REG bundle size |
| REG bundle size |  | 6 |
| DRX | |  | *OFF* |
| Gap pattern ID | |  | *gp0* |
| Layer 3 filtering | |  | *Enabled* |
| T310 timer | | ms | *0* |
| T311 timer | | ms | 1000 |
| N310 | |  | 1 |
| N311 | |  | 1 |
| CSI-RS for CSI reporting | Config 1 |  | CSI-RS.3.1 TDD |
| Config 2 | CSI-RS.3.1 TDD |
| T1 | | s | 0.2 |
| T2 | | s | 0.35 |
| T3 | | s | 0.35 |
| D1 | | s | 0.31 |
| Note 1: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.  Note 2: E-UTRAN is in non-DRX mode under test. | | | |

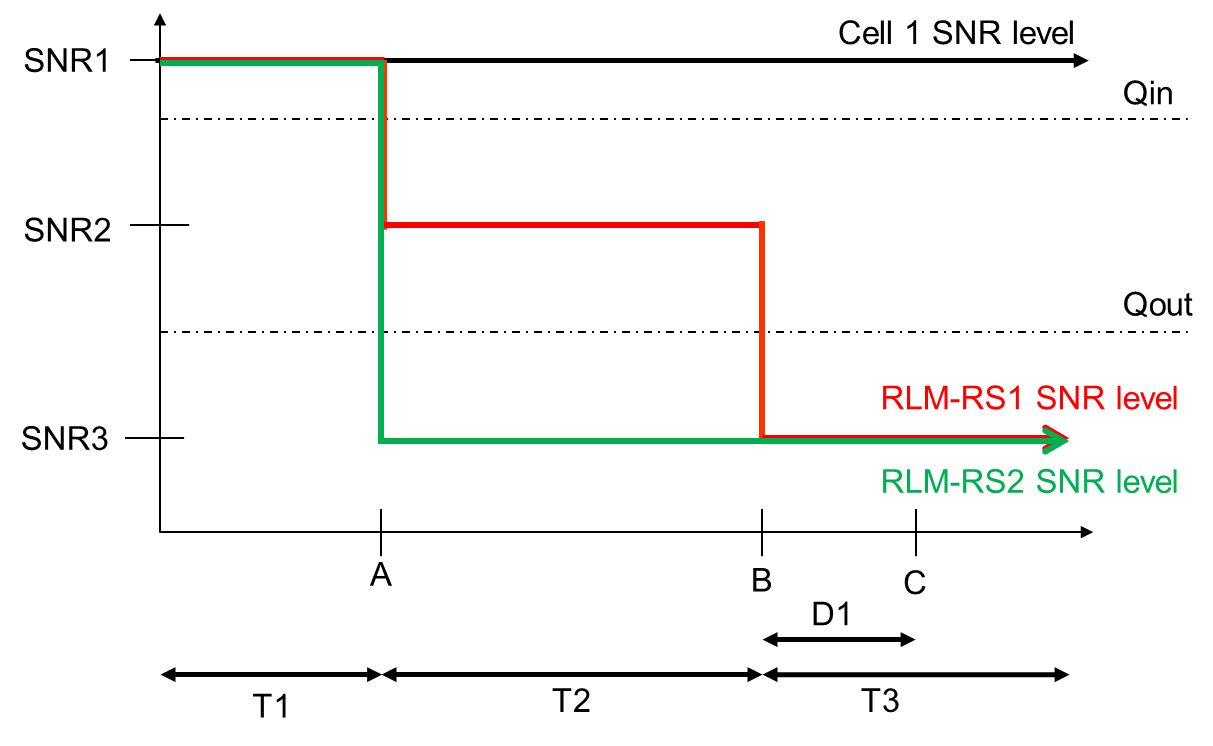
Table A.5.5.1.5.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 for CSI-RS out-of-sync radio link monitoring in non-DRX mode

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Parameter | | Unit | Test 1 | | | | | |
| T1 | T2 | T3 | T1 | T2 | T3 |
| AoA setup | |  | Setup 3 defined in A.3.15 | | | | | |
| AoA1 | | | AoA2 | | |
| Assumption for UE beamsNote 10 | |  | Rough | | | Rough | | |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS | | dB | 4 | | | Not sent | | |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS | | dB |  | | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS | | dB | 0 | | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS | | dB |
| SNR on RLM-RS1 | Config 1, 2 | dB | 2Note 11 | -6Note 11 | -15 |
| SNR on RLM-RS2 | Config 1, 2 |  | Not sent | | | 2Note 11 | -14 | -15 |
|  | Config 1, 2 | dBm/ 15kHz | -92.1 | | | -92.1 | | |
| Propagation condition | |  | TDL-A 30ns 75Hz | | | TDL-A 30ns 75Hz | | |
| Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 2 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.  Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 4: Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.  Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.  Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2 and T3 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.5.5.1.5.1-1.  Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is A.3.6.  Note 10: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation  Note 11: This value allows up to 1dB degradation from applied SNR to UE baseband | | | | | | | | |

**Table A.5.5.1.5.1-3A: Measurement gap configuration for FR2 CSI-RS out-of-sync radio link monitoring in non-DRX mode**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Field** | **Test 1** |
| **Value** |
| gapOffset | 0 |
| Note 1: E-UTRAN PCell and PSCell are SFN-synchronous and frame boundary aligned. (Ensure that RLM RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap) | |

**Table A.5.5.1.5.1-4: Void**

****

**Figure A.5.5.1.5.1-1: SNR variation for CSI-RS out-of-sync testing**

A.5.5.1.5.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, and T3 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 2 (PSCell) at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 2.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal in Cell 2 (PSCell) no later than time point C (D1 after the start of the time duration T3) on the PSCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

#### A.5.5.1.6 EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode

A.5.5.1.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PSCell when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR2 TDD PSCell CSI-RS In-sync radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.5.5.1.6.1-1, A.5.5.1.6.1-2, and A.5.5.1.6.1-3 below. There are two cells, cell 1which is the E-UTRAN PCell, and cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.5.5.1.6.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the PSCell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1 and cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5ms. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled. In the test, SSB0 and SSB1 are configured as BFD-RS.

**Table A.5.5.1.6.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PSCell**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Configuration** | **Description** |
| 1 | LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 2 | LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR2 | |

**Table A.5.5.1.6.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 PSCell for CSI-RS in-sync testing in non-DRX mode**

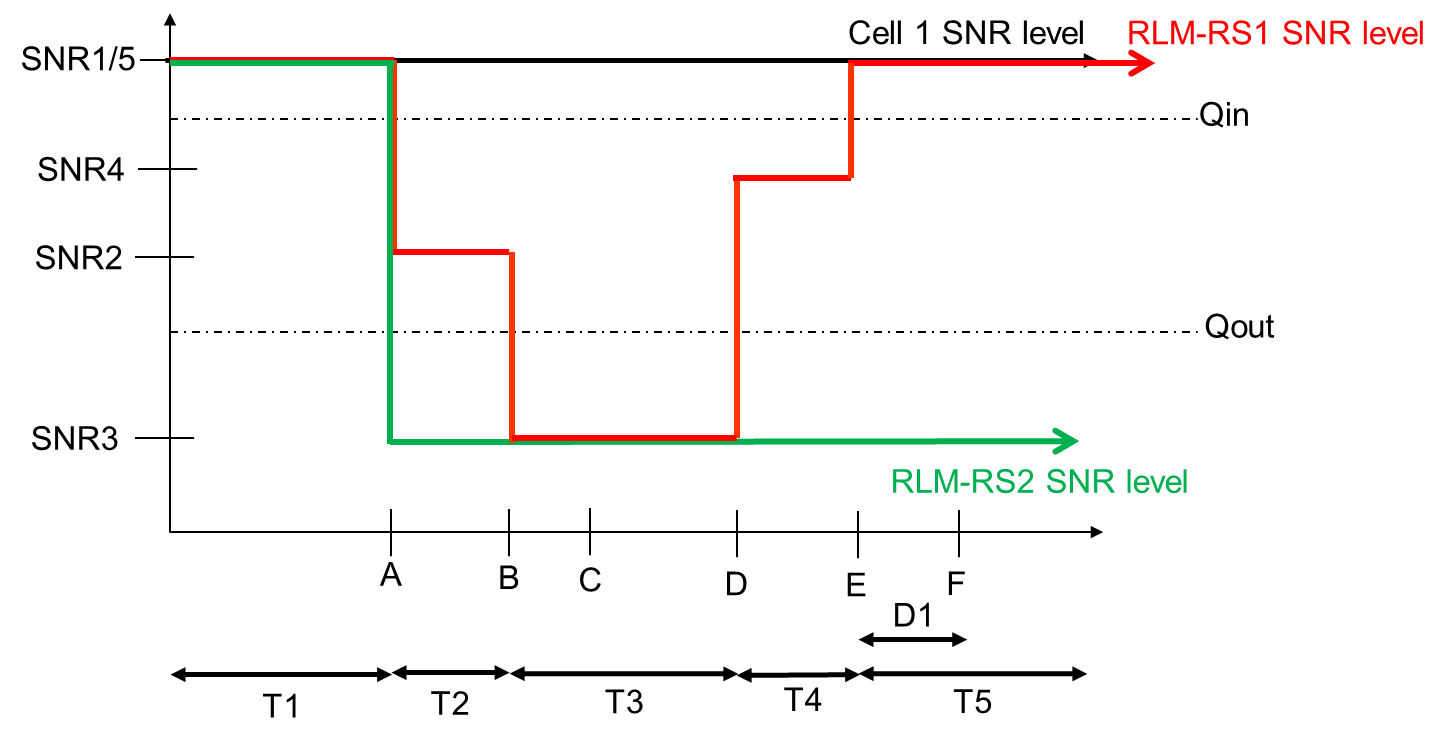
|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | | **Unit** | **Value** |
| **Test 1** |
| Active E-UTRA PCell | |  | Cell 1 |
| E-UTRA RF Channel Number | |  | 1 |
| Active PSCell | |  | Cell 2 |
| RF Channel Number | |  | 2 |
| Duplex Mode | |  | TDD |
| TDD Configuration | Config 1 |  | TDDConf.3.1 |
| Config 2 | TDDConf.3.1 |
| DL initial BWP configuration | Config 1, 2 |  | DLBWP.0.1 |
| DL dedicated BWP configuration | Config 1, 2 |  | DLBWP.1.1 |
| UL initial BWP configuration | Config 1, 2 |  | ULBWP.0.1 |
| UL dedicated BWP configuration | Config 1, 2 |  | ULBWP.1.1 |
| RMC CORESET Reference Channel | Config 1 |  | CCR.3.1 TDD  CCR.3.3 TDD |
| Config 2 | CCR.3.1 TDD  CCR.3.3 TDD |
| SSB Configuration | Config 1 |  | SSB.1 FR2 |
| Config 2 | SSB.1 FR2 |
| SMTC Configuration | Config 1 |  | SMTC.1 |
| Config 2 | SMTC.1 |
| PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing | Config 1 |  | 120 KHz |
| Config 2 | 120 KHz |
| CSI-RS for RLM | Config 1, 2 |  | Resource #4 in TRS.2.1 TDD  Resource #4 in TRS.2.2 TDD |
| OCNG parameters | |  | OP.2 |
| TRS configuration | |  | TRS.2.1 TDD  TRS.2.2 TDD |
| TCI configuration for PDCCH#1/PDSCH | |  | TCI.State.2 |
| TCI configuration for PDCCH#2 | |  | TCI.State.3 |
| CP length | |  | Normal |
| Out of sync transmission parameters | DCI format |  | 1-0 |
| Number of Control OFDM symbols |  | 2 |
| Aggregation level | CCE | 8 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy | dB | 4 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy | dB | 4 |
| DMRS precoder granularity |  | REG bundle size |
| REG bundle size |  | 6 |
| In sync transmission parameters | DCI format |  | 1-0 |
| Number of Control OFDM symbols |  | 2 |
| Aggregation level | CCE | 4 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy | dB | 0 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy | dB | 0 |
| DMRS precoder granularity |  | REG bundle size |
| REG bundle size |  | 6 |
| DRX | |  | *OFF* |
| Gap pattern ID | |  | N.A. |
| Layer 3 filtering | |  | *Enabled* |
| T310 timer | | ms | 1000 |
| T311 timer | | ms | 1000 |
| N310 | |  | 1 |
| N311 | |  | 1 |
| CSI-RS for CSI reporting | Config 1 |  | CSI-RS.3.1 TDD |
| Config 2 | CSI-RS.3.1 TDD |
| T1 | | s | 0.2 |
| T2 | | s | 0.2 |
| T3 | | s | 0.24 |
| T4 | | s | 0.2 |
| T5 | | s | 0.88 |
| D1 | | s | 0.84 |
| Note 1: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.  Note 2: E-UTRAN is in non-DRX mode under test. | | | |

Table A.5.5.1.6.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 for CSI-RS in-sync radio link monitoring in non-DRX mode

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Parameter | | Unit | Test 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| T1 | T2 | T3 | T4 | T5 | T1 | T2 | T3 | T4 | T5 |
| AoA setup | |  | Setup 3 defined in A.3.15 | | | | | | | | | |
| AoA1 | | | | | AoA2 | | | | |
| Assumption for UE beamsNote 10 | |  | Rough | | | | | Rough | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS | | dB | 4 | | | | | Not sent | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS | | dB |  | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS | | dB | 0 | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS | | dB |
| SNR on RLM-RS1 | Config 1, 2 | dB | 2Note 11 | -6Note 11 | -15 | -4.5 | 2Note 11 |
| SNR on RLM-RS2 | Config 1, 2 |  | Not sent | | | | | 2Note 11 | -14 | -15 | -15 | -14 |
|  | Config 1, 2 | dBm/ 15KHz | -92.1 | | | | | -92.1 | | | | |
| Propagation condition | |  | TDL-A 30ns 75Hz | | | | | TDL-A 30ns 75Hz | | | | |
| Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 2 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.  Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 4: Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.  Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.  Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2, SNR3, SNR4 and SNR5 respectively in figure A.5.5.1.6.1-1.  Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is A.3.6.  Note 10: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation  Note 11: This value allows up to 1dB degradation from applied SNR to UE baseband | | | | | | | | | | | | |

**Table A.5.5.1.6.1-3A: Void**

**Table A.5.5.1.6.1-4: Void**

****

**Figure A.5.5.1.6.1-1: SNR variation for CSI-RS in-sync testing**

A.5.5.1.6.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (D1 second after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting on the PSCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

#### A.5.5.1.7 EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode

A.5.5.1.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PSCell when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR2 TDD PSCell CSI-RS Out-of-sync radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.5.5.1.7.1-1, A.5.5.1.7.1-2, and A.5.5.1.7.1-3 below. There are two cells, cell 1 is the E-UTRAN PCell, and cell 2 is the PSCell, in the test. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure A.5.5.1.7.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the E-UTRAN PCell and the PSCell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1 and cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled in PSCell and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CQI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to “infinity” so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test. In the test, SSB0 and SSB1 are configured as BFD-RS.

**Table A.5.5.1.7.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PSCell**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Configuration** | **Description** |
| 1 | LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 2 | LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR2 | |

**Table A.5.5.1.7.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 PSCell for CSI-RS out-of-sync testing in DRX mode**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | | | **Unit** | **Value** |
| **Test 1** |
| Active E-UTRA PCell | | |  | Cell 1 |
| E-UTRA RF Channel Number | | |  | 1 |
| Active PSCell | | |  | Cell 2 |
| RF Channel Number | | |  | 2 |
| Duplex Mode | | |  | TDD |
| TDD Configuration | | Config 1 |  | TDDConf.3.1 |
| Config 2 | TDDConf.3.1 |
| DL initial BWP configuration | | Config 1, 2 |  | DLBWP.0.1 |
| DL dedicated BWP configuration | | Config 1, 2 |  | DLBWP.1.1 |
| UL initial BWP configuration | | Config 1, 2 |  | ULBWP.0.1 |
| UL dedicated BWP configuration | | Config 1, 2 |  | ULBWP.1.1 |
| RMC CORESET Reference Channel | | Config 1 |  | CCR. 3.1 TDD  CCR.3.3 TDD |
| Config 2 | CCR. 3.1 TDD  CCR.3.3 TDD |
| SSB Configuration | | Config 1 |  | SSB.1 FR2 |
| Config 2 | SSB.1 FR2 |
| SMTC Configuration | | Config 1 |  | SMTC.1 |
| Config 2 | SMTC.1 |
| PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing | | Config 1 |  | 120 KHz |
| Config 2 | 120 KHz |
| CSI-RS for RLM | | Config 1, 2 |  | Resource #4 in TRS.2.1 TDD  Resource #4 in TRS.2.2 TDD |
| TRS configuration | | |  | TRS.2.1 TDD  TRS.2.2 TDD |
| TCI configuration for PDCCH#1/PDSCH | | |  | TCI.State.2 |
| TCI configuration for PDCCH#2 | | |  | TCI.State.3 |
| OCNG parameters | | |  | OP.1 |
| CP length | | |  | Normal |
| Out of sync transmission parameters | DCI format | |  | 1-0 |
| Number of Control OFDM symbols | |  | 2 |
| Aggregation level | | CCE | 8 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy | | dB | 4 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy | | dB | 4 |
| DMRS precoder granularity | |  | REG bundle size |
| REG bundle size | |  | 6 |
| DRX | | |  | DRX.3 |
| Gap pattern ID | | |  | N.A. |
| Layer 3 filtering | | |  | *Enabled* |
| T310 timer | | | ms | *0* |
| T311 timer | | | ms | 1000 |
| N310 | | |  | 1 |
| N311 | | |  | 1 |
| CSI-RS for CSI reporting | Config 1 | |  | CSI-RS.3.1 TDD |
| Config 2 | | CSI-RS.3.1 TDD |
| T1 | | | s | 0.2 |
| T2 | | | s | 1.28 |
| T3 | | | s | 1.28 |
| D1 | | | s | 1.24 |
| Note 1: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.  Note 2: E-UTRAN is in non-DRX mode under test. | | | | |

**Table A.5.5.1.7.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 for CSI-RS out-of-sync radio link monitoring in DRX mode**

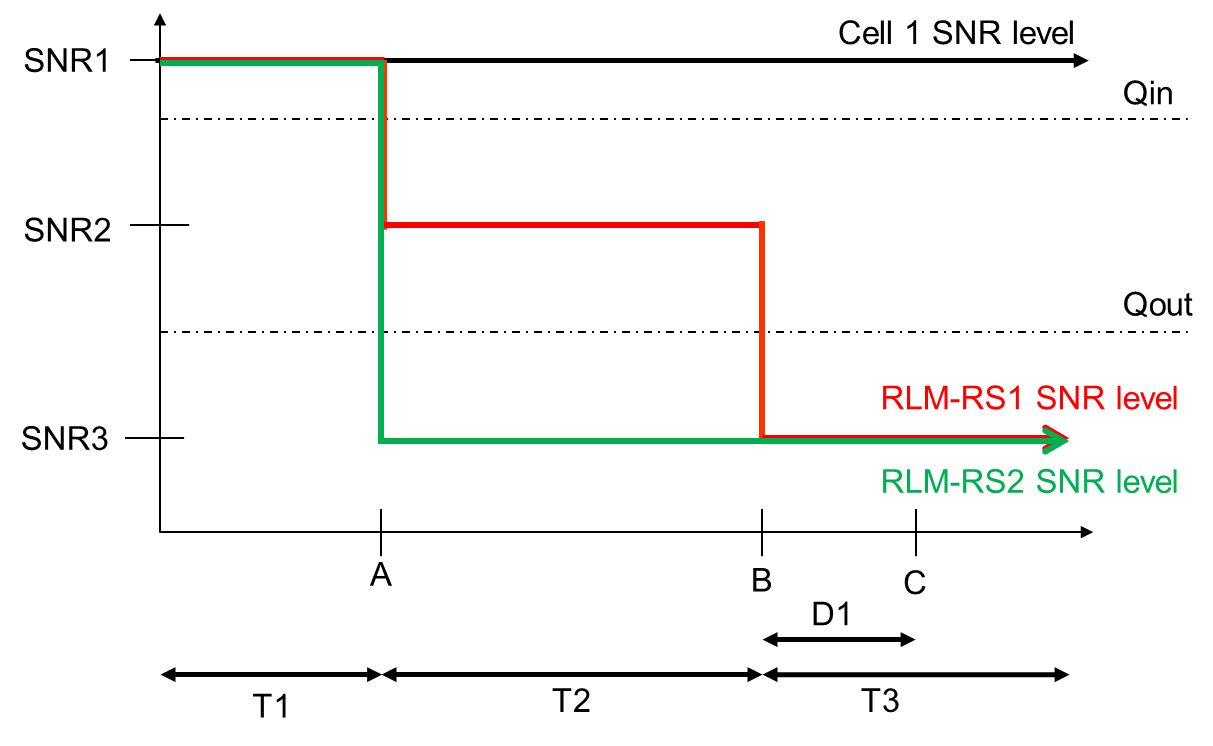
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | | **Unit** | **Test 1** | | |
| **T1** | **T2** | **T3** |
| AoA setup | |  | Setup 1 defined in A.3.15 | | |
| Assumption for UE beamsNote 10 | |  | Rough | | |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS | | dB | 4 | | |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS | | dB |  | | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS | | dB | 0 | | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS | | dB |
| SNR on RLM-RS1 | Config 1, 2 | dB | 2Note 11 | -6Note 11 | -15 |
| SNR on RLM-RS2 | Config 1, 2 | 2Note 11 | -14 | -15 |
|  | Config 1 | dBm/15KHz | -104.7 | | |
| Config 2 | -104.7 | | |
| Propagation condition | |  | DL-A 30ns 75Hz | | |
| Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 2 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.  Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 4: Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.  Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.  Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2 and T3 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.5.5.1.7.1-1.  Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is A.3.6.  Note 10: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation  Note 11: This value allows up to 1dB degradation from applied SNR to UE baseband | | | | | |

**Table A.5.5.1.7.1-3A: Void**

**Table A.5.5.1.7.1-4: Void**

**Table A.5.5.1.7.1-5: Void**

**Table A.5.5.1.7.1-6: Void**

****

**Figure A.5.5.1.7.1-1: SNR variation for CSI-RS out-of-sync testing**

A.5.5.1.7.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, and T3 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 2 (PSCell) at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 2.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal in Cell 2 (PSCell) no later than time point C (D1 after the start of the time duration T3) on the PSCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

#### A.5.5.1.8 EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode

A.5.5.1.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PSCell when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR2 TDD PSCell CSI-RS In-sync radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.5.5.1.8.1-1, A.5.5.1.8.1-2, A.5.5.1.8.1-3 and A.5.5.1.8.1-3A below. There are two cells, cell 1which is the E-UTRAN PCell, and cell 2 is the NR PSCell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.5.5.1.8.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the PSCell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1 and cell 2. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5ms. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled. The UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using GP ID #0 (40ms).

**Table A.5.5.1.8.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PSCell**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Configuration** | **Description** |
| 1 | LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 2 | LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR2 | |

**Table A.5.5.1.8.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 PSCell for CSI-RS in-sync testing in non-DRX mode**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | | **Unit** | **Value** |
| **Test 1** |
| Active E-UTRA PCell | |  | Cell 1 |
| E-UTRA RF Channel Number | |  | 1 |
| Active PSCell | |  | Cell 2 |
| RF Channel Number | |  | 2 |
| Duplex Mode | |  | TDD |
| TDD Configuration | Config 1 |  | TDDConf.3.1 |
| Config 2 | TDDConf.3.1 |
| DL initial BWP configuration | Config 1, 2 |  | DLBWP.0.1 |
| DL dedicated BWP configuration | Config 1, 2 |  | DLBWP.1.1 |
| UL initial BWP configuration | Config 1, 2 |  | ULBWP.0.1 |
| UL dedicated BWP configuration | Config 1, 2 |  | ULBWP.1.1 |
| RMCCORESET Reference Channel | Config 1 |  | CCR.3.1 TDD  CCR.3.3 TDD |
| Config 2 | CCR.3.1 TDD  CCR.3.3 TDD |
| SSB Configuration | Config 1 |  | SSB.1 FR2 |
| Config 2 | SSB.1 FR2 |
| SMTC Configuration | Config 1 |  | SMTC.1 |
| Config 2 | SMTC.1 |
| PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing | Config 1 |  | 120 KHz |
| Config 2 | 120 KHz |
| CSI-RS for RLM | Config 1, 2 |  | Resource #4 in TRS.2.1 TDD  Resource #4 in TRS.2.2 TDD |
| TRS configuration | |  | TRS.2.1 TDD  TRS.2.2 TDD |
| TCI configuration for PDCCH#1/PDSCH | |  | TCI.State.2 |
| TCI configuration for PDCCH#2 | |  | TCI.State.3 |
| OCNG parameters | |  | OP.1 |
| CP length | |  | Normal |
| Out of sync transmission parameters | DCI format |  | 1-0 |
| Number of Control OFDM symbols |  | 2 |
| Aggregation level | CCE | 8 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy | dB | 4 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy | dB | 4 |
| DMRS precoder granularity |  | REG bundle size |
| REG bundle size |  | 6 |
| In sync transmission parameters | DCI format |  | 1-0 |
| Number of Control OFDM symbols |  | 2 |
| Aggregation level | CCE | 4 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy | dB | 0 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy | dB | 0 |
| DMRS precoder granularity |  | REG bundle size |
| REG bundle size |  | 6 |
| DRX | |  | DRX.3 |
| Gap pattern ID | |  | *gp0* |
| Layer 3 filtering | |  | *Enabled* |
| T310 timer | | ms | 2000 |
| T311 timer | | ms | 1000 |
| N310 | |  | 1 |
| N311 | |  | 1 |
| CSI-RS for CSI reporting | Config 1 |  | CSI-RS.3.1 TDD |
| Config 2 | CSI-RS.3.1 TDD |
| T1 | | s | 0.2 |
| T2 | | s | 0.2 |
| T3 | | s | 1.64 |
| T4 | | s | 0.2 |
| T5 | | s | 1.88 |
| D1 | | s | 1.84 |
| Note 1: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts.  Note 2: E-UTRAN is in non-DRX mode under test. | | | |

**Table A.5.5.1.8.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 for CSI-RS in-sync radio link monitoring in DRX mode**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Parameter | | Unit | Test 1 | | | | |
| T1 | T2 | T3 | T4 | T5 |
| AoA setup | |  | Setup 1 defined in A.3.15 | | | | |
| Assumption for UE beamsNote 10 | |  | Rough | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS | | dB | 4 | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS | | dB |  | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS | | dB | 0 | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS | | dB |
| SNR on RLM-RS1 | Config 1, 2 | dB | 2Note 11 | -6Note 11 | -15 | -4.5 | 2Note 11 |
| SNR on RLM-RS2 | Config 1, 2 | dB | 2Note 11 | -14 | -15 | -15 | -14 |
|  | Config 1, 2 | dBm/15KHz | -104.7 | | | | |
| Propagation condition | |  | TDL-A 30ns 75Hz | | | | |
| Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 2 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.  Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 4: Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.  Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.  Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2, SNR3, SNR4 and SNR5 respectively in figure A.5.5.1.8.1-1.  Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is A.3.6.  Note 10: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation  Note 11: This value allows up to 1dB degradation from applied SNR to UE baseband | | | | | | | |

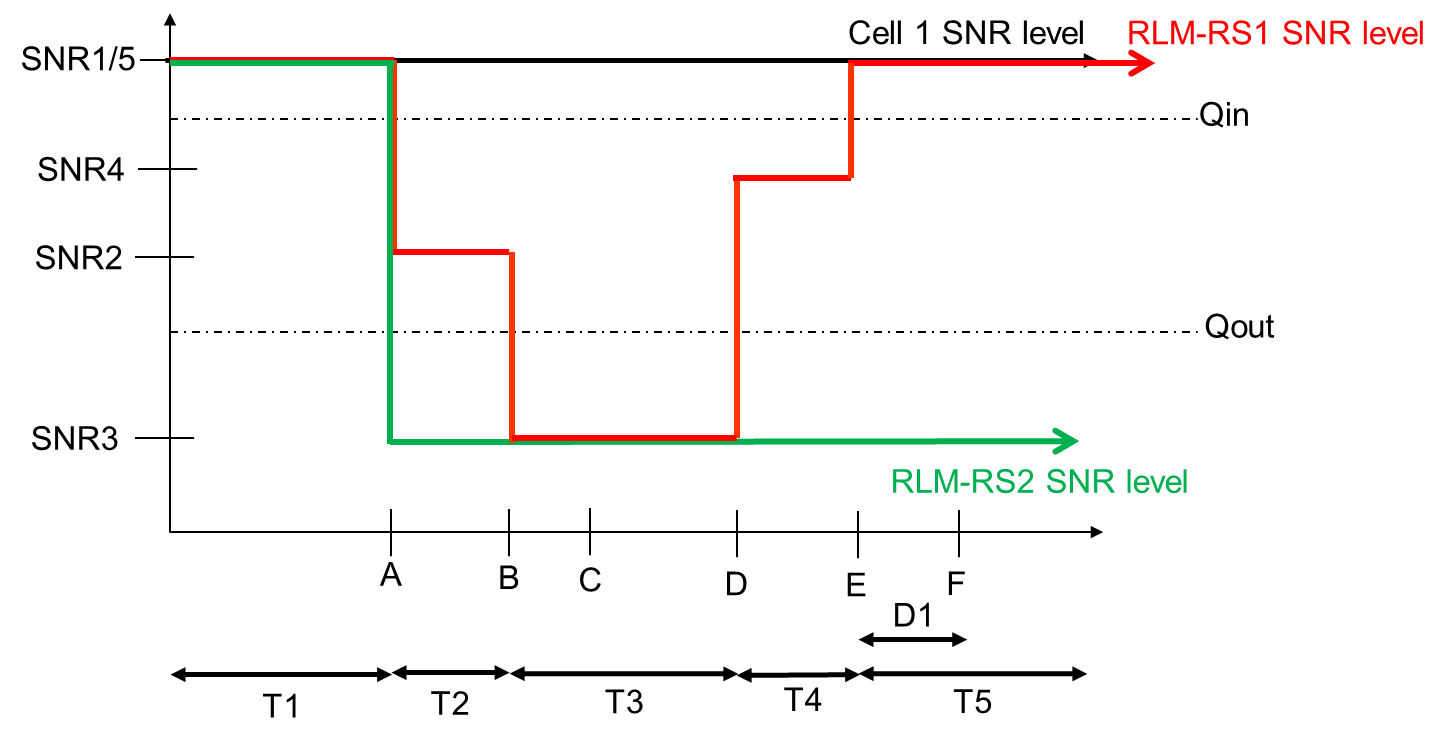
**Table A.5.5.1.8.1-3A: Measurement gap configuration for FR2 CSI-RS in-sync radio link monitoring in DRX mode**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Field** | **Test 1** |
| **Value** |
| gapOffset | 0 |
| Note 1: E-UTRAN PCell and PSCell are SFN-synchronous and frame boundary aligned. (Ensure that RLM RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap) | |

**Table A.5.5.1.8.1-4: Void**

**Table A.5.5.1.8.1-5: Void**

**Table A.5.5.1.8.1-6: Void**

****

**Figure A.5.5.1.8.1-1: SNR variation for CSI-RS in-sync testing**

##### A.5.5.1.8.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (D1 second after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting on the PSCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

**<End of modified section 6>**

**<Start of modified section 7>**

A.5.5.2.3 E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in synchronous EN-DC

A.5.5.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that for NR PSCell interruptions during the measurement on the deactivated NR SCC, the UE missed ACK/NACK does not exceed the limits. This test will verify the missed ACK/NACK rate for NR PSCell in EN-DC specified in clause 8. 2.1.2. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.5.2.3.1-1.

The general test parameters are given in Table A.5.5.2.3.1-2, and NR cell specific test parameters are given in Table A.5.5.2.3.1-3 and A.5.5.2.3.1-4 below. The E-UTRAN cell specific test parameters can be found in Table A.3.7.2.1-2. In the test there are three cells: Cell1, Cell2 and Cell3. Cell1 is LTE PCell, Cell2 and Cell 3 are NR FR2 PSCell and NR FR2 deactivated SCell, respectively. Cell1 shall be configured as LTE PCell and Cell2 shall be configured as NR PSCell. The test consists of one time period, with duration of T1. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE is connected to Cell1 and Cell2. The point in time at which the RRC message including *measCycleSCell* for the deactivated NR SCells is received by the UE, defines the start of time period T1. During T1, LTE PCell and NR PSCell are continuously scheduled in DL.

**Table A.5.5.2.3.1-1: Interruption during measurements on deactivated NR SCC supported test configurations**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Config** | **Description** |
| 1 | LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 2 | LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations | |

**Table A.5.5.2.3.1-2: General test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in synchronous EN-DC**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | **Unit** | **Value** | **Comment** |
| RF Channel Number |  | 1, 2, 3 | One is E-UTRAN RF channel and the other two are NR RF channels |
| Active PCell |  | Cell1 | PCell on E-UTRAN RF channel number 1. |
| Configured PSCell |  | Cell2 | PSCell on NR RF channel number 2. |
| Configured deactivated SCell |  | Cell3 | Deactivated SCell on NR RF channel number 3. |
| CP length |  | Normal | Applicable to cell1, cell 2 and cell3 |
| AoA number |  | 1 | Applicable to cell2 and cell3 |
| DRX |  | OFF |  |
| Measurement gap pattern Id |  | OFF |  |
| SCell measurement cycle (measCycleSCell) | ms | 640 |  |

**Table A.5.5.2.3.1-3: NR cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in synchronous EN-DC**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | | **Unit** | **Cell 2** | **Cell 3** |
| Frequency Range | |  | FR2 | FR2 |
| Duplex mode | Config 1,2 |  | TDD | TDD |
| TDD configuration | Config 1,2 |  | TDDConf.3.1 | TDDConf.3.1 |
| BWchannel | Config 1,2 | MHz | 100: NRB,c = 66 | 100: NRB,c = 66 |
| Downlink initial BWP Configuration | Config 1,2 |  | DLBWP.0.1 | DLBWP.0.1 |
| Downlink dedicated BWP Configuration | Config 1,2 |  | DLBWP.1.1 | DLBWP.1.1 |
| Uplink initial BWP configuration | Config 1,2 |  | ULBWP.0.1 | ULBWP.0.1 |
| Uplink dedicated BWP configuration | Config 1,2 |  | ULBWP.1.1 | ULBWP.1.1 |
| PDSCH Reference measurement channel | Config 1,2 |  | SR.3.1 TDD | - |
| RMSI CORESET Reference Channel | Config 1,2 |  | CR.3.1 TDD | CR.3.1 TDD |
| PDCCH CORESET parameters | Config 1,2 |  | CCR 3.1 TDD | CCR 3.1 TDD |
| OCNG Patterns | |  | OP.1 | OP.1 |
| SSB Configuration | Config 1,2 |  | SSB.1 FR2 | SSB.1 FR2 |
| SMTC Configuration | Config 1,2 |  | SMTC.1 | SMTC.1 |
| TRS configuration | Config 1,2 |  | TRS.2.1 TDD | TRS.2.1 TDD |
| TCI state | Config 1,2 |  | TCI.State.0 | TCI.State.0 |
| EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS | | dB | 0 | 0 |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS | |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS | |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS | |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS | |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH | |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1) | |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1) | |
| Propagation Condition | |  | AWGN | AWGN |
| Time offset to cell1 Note 2 | | μs | 3 | 3 |
| Time offset to cell1 Note 3 | | μs | - | 3 |
| Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.  Note 2: Receive time difference of signals received between subframe timing boundary of E-UTRA PCell and slot timing boundary of PSCell including time alignment error between the two cells  Note 3: Receive time difference of signals received between slot timing boundary from two NR Cells including time alignment error between the two cells | | | | |

**Table A.5.5.2.3.1-4: NR cell specific OTA related test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in synchronous EN-DC**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | | **Unit** | **Cell 2** | **Cell 3** |
| Angle of arrival configuration | |  | Setup 1 defined in clause A.3.15.1 | |
| Assumption for UE beamsNote 6 | |  | Fine | Rough |
| Note1 | NR\_TDD\_FR2\_A | dBm/15kHz | -111.7 | -104.7 |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_B |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_F |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_G |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_T |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_Y |
| Note1 | NR\_TDD\_FR2\_A | dBm/SCSNote3 | -102.7 | -95.7 |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_B |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_F |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_G |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_T |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_Y |
| SS-RSRPNote2 | NR\_TDD\_FR2\_A | dBm/SCS Note4 | -90.7 | -90.7 |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_B |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_F |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_G |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_T |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_Y |
|  | NR\_TDD\_FR2\_A | dB | 12 | 5 |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_B |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_F |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_G |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_T |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_Y |
| Ês/Noc | NR\_TDD\_FR2\_A | dB | 12 | 5 |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_B |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_F |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_G |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_T |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_Y |
| IoNote2 | NR\_TDD\_FR2\_A | dBm/95.04 MHz Note4 | -61.45 | -60.52 |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_B |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_F |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_G |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_T |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_Y |
| Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  to be fulfilled.  Note 2: SS-RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.  Note 3: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.  Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone  Note 5: As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone  Note 6: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation | | | | |

A.5.5.2.3.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall be continuously scheduled in LTE PCell and NR PSCell during the entire length of T1. During the time duration T1 the UE shall transmit at least 99.5% of ACK/NACK on NR PSCell.

If the NR PSCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell, the UE is only allowed to cause interruptions on NR PSCell immediately before and immediately after an SMTC. Each interruption on NR PSCell shall not exceed the value defined in Table A.5.5.2.3.2-1.

If the NR PSCell is in the same band as the deactivated SCell, the UE is only allowed to cause an interruption on PSCell no earlier than 4 slot before an SMTC and no later than 4 slot after the SMTC. the interruption on NR PSCell shall not exceed the value defined in Table A.5.5.2.3.2-2.

**Table A.5.5.2.3.2-1: Interruption duration if the NR PSCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell**

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | **NR Slot length (ms)** | **Interruption length**  **(slot)** |
| 3 | 0.125 | 4 |

**Table A.5.5.2.3.2-2: Interruption duration if the NR PSCell is in the same band as the deactivated SCell**

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | **NR Slot length (ms)** | **Interruption length**  **(slot)** |
| 3 | 0.125 | 8 + SMTC duration |

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.5.5.2.4 E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in asynchronous EN-DC

A.5.5.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that for NR PSCell interruptions during the measurement on the deactivated NR SCC, the UE missed ACK/NACK does not exceed the limits. This test will verify the missed ACK/NACK rate for NR PSCell in EN-DC specified in clause 8. 2.1.2. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.5.2.4.1-1.

The general test parameters are given in Table A.5.5.2.4.1-2, and NR cell specific test parameters are given in Table A.5.5.2.4.1-3 and A.5.5.2.4.1-4 below. The E-UTRAN cell specific test parameters can be found inTable A.3.7.2.1-2. In the test there are three cells: Cell1, Cell2 and Cell3. Cell1 is LTE PCell, Cell2 and Cell 3 are NR FR2 PSCell and NR FR2 deactivated SCell, respectively. Cell1 shall be configured as LTE PCell and Cell2 shall be configured as NR PSCell. The test consists of one time period, with duration of T1. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE is connected to Cell1 and Cell2. The point in time at which the RRC message including *measCycleSCell* for the deactivated NR SCells is received by the UE, defines the start of time period T1. During T1, LTE PCell and NR PSCell are continuously scheduled in DL.

**Table A.5.5.2.4.1-1: Interruption during measurements on deactivated NR SCC supported test configurations**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Config** | **Description** |
| 1 | LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 2 | LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations | |

**Table A.5.5.2.4.1-2: General test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in asynchronous EN-DC**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Parameter | Unit | Value | Comment |
| RF Channel Number |  | 1, 2 | One is E-UTRAN RF channel and the other two are NR RF channel |
| Active PCell |  | Cell1 | PCell on E-UTRAN RF channel number 1. |
| Configured PSCell |  | Cell2 | PSCell on NR RF channel number 2. |
| Configured deactivated SCell |  | Cell3 | Deactivated SCell on NR RF channel number 2. |
| CP length |  | Normal | Applicable to cell1, cell 2 and cell3 |
| AoA number |  | 1 | Applicable to cell2 and cell3 |
| DRX |  | OFF |  |
| Measurement gap pattern Id |  | OFF |  |
| SCell measurement cycle (measCycleSCell) | ms | 640 |  |
| T1 | s | 10 |  |

**Table A.5.5.2.3.1-3: NR cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in asynchronous EN-DC**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | | **Unit** | **Cell 2** | **Cell 3** |
| Frequency Range | |  | FR2 | FR2 |
| Duplex mode | Config 1,2 |  | TDD | TDD |
| TDD configuration | Config 1,2 |  | TDDConf.3.1 | TDDConf.3.1 |
| BWchannel | Config 1,2 | MHz | 100: NRB,c = 66 | 100: NRB,c = 66 |
| Downlink initial BWP Configuration | Config 1,2 |  | DLBWP.0.1 | |
| Downlink dedicated BWP Configuration | Config 1,2 |  | DLBWP.1.1 | |
| Uplink initial BWP configuration | Config 1,2 |  | ULBWP.0.1 | |
| Uplink dedicated BWP configuration | Config 1,2 |  | ULBWP.1.1 | |
| PDSCH Reference measurement channel | Config 1,2 |  | SR.3.1 TDD | - |
| RMSI CORESET Reference Channel | Config 1,2 |  | CR.3.1 TDD | CR.3.1 TDD |
| PDCCH CORESET parameters | Config 1,2 |  | CCR.3.1 TDD | CCR.3.1 TDD |
| OCNG Patterns | |  | OP.1 | OP.1 |
| SSB Configuration |  |  | SSB.1 FR2 | SSB.1 FR2 |
| SMTC Configuration | Config 1,2 |  | SMTC.1 FR2 | SMTC.1 FR2 |
| TRS configuration | Config 1,2 |  | TRS.2.1 TDD | TRS.2.1 TDD |
| TCI state | Config 1,2 |  | TCI.State.0 | TCI.State.0 |
| EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS | | dB | 0 | 0 |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS | |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS | |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS | |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS | |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH | |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1) | |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1) | |
| Propagation Condition | |  | AWGN | AWGN |
| Time offset to cell1 Note 2 | | ms | 3 | 3 |
| Time offset to cell1 Note 3 | | μs | - | 3 |
| Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.  Note 2: Receive time difference of signals received between subframe timing boundary of E-UTRA PCell and slot timing boundary of PSCell including time alignment error between the two cells  Note 3: Receive time difference of signals received between slot timing boundary from two NR Cells including time alignment error between the two cells | | | | |

**Table A.5.5.2.4.1-4: NR cell specific OTA related test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in asynchronous EN-DC**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | | **Unit** | **Cell 2** | **Cell 3** |
| Angle of arrival configuration | |  | Setup 1 defined in clause A.3.15.1 | |
| Assumption for UE beamsNote 6 | |  | Fine | Rough |
| Note1 | NR\_TDD\_FR2\_A | dBm/15kHz | -111.7 | -104.7 |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_B |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_F |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_G |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_T |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_Y |
| Note1 | NR\_TDD\_FR2\_A | dBm/SCSNote3 | -102.7 | -95.7 |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_B |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_F |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_G |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_T |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_Y |
| SS-RSRPNote2 | NR\_TDD\_FR2\_A | dBm/SCS Note4 | -90.7 | -90.7 |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_B |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_F |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_G |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_T |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_Y |
|  | | dB | 12 | 5 |
| Ês/Noc | | dB | 12 | 5 |
| IoNote2 | NR\_TDD\_FR2\_A | dBm/95.04 MHz Note4 | -61.45 | -60.52 |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_B |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_F |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_G |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_T |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_Y |
| Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  to be fulfilled.  Note 2: SS-RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.  Note 3: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.  Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone  Note 5: As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone  Note 6: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation | | | | |

A.5.5.2.4.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall be continuously scheduled in LTE PCell and NR PSCell during the entire length of T1. During the time duration T1 the UE shall transmit at least 99.5% of ACK/NACK on NR PSCell.

If the NR PSCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell, the UE is only allowed to cause interruptions on NR PSCell immediately before and immediately after an SMTC. Each interruption on NR PSCell shall not exceed the value defined in Table A.5.5.2.4.2-1.

If the NR PSCell is in the same band as the deactivated SCell, the UE is only allowed to cause an interruption on PSCell no earlier than 4 slot before an SMTC and no later than 4 slot after the SMTC. the interruption on NR PSCell shall not exceed the value defined in Table A.5.5.2.4.2-2.

**Table A.5.5.2.4.2-1: Interruption duration if the NR PSCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell**

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | **NR Slot length (ms)** | **Interruption length**  **(slot)** |
| 3 | 0.125 | 4 |

**Table A.5.5.2.4.2-2: Interruption duration if the NR PSCell is in the same band as the deactivated SCell**

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | **NR Slot length (ms)** | **Interruption length**  **(slot)** |
| 3 | 0.125 | 8 + SMTC duration |

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.5.5.2.5 E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in synchronous EN-DC

A.5.5.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that for NR PSCell interruptions during the measurement on the deactivated E-UTRAN SCC, the UE missed ACK/NACK does not exceed the limits. This test will verify the missed ACK/NACK rate for NR PSCell in EN-DC specified in clause 8.2.1.2. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.5.2.5.1-1.

The general test parameters are given in Table A.5.5.2.5.1-2, and NR cell specific test parameters are given in Table A.5.5.2.5.1-3 and A.5.5.2.5.1-4 below. The E-UTRAN cell specific test parameters can be found in Table A.3.7.2.1-2. In the test there are three cells: Cell1, Cell2 and Cell3. Cell1 and Cell3 are LTE PCell and LTE deactivated SCell, respectively, and Cell2 is NR FR2 PSCell. Cell1 shall be configured as LTE PCell and Cell2 shall be configured as NR PSCell. The test consists of one time period, with duration of T1. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE is connected to Cell1 and Cell2. The point in time at which the RRC message including *measCycleSCell* or *allowInterruptions* for the deactivated E-UTRA SCell is received by the UE, defines the start of time period T1. During T1, LTE PCell and NR PSCell are continuously scheduled in DL.

**Table A.5.5.2.5.1-1: Interruption during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC supported test configurations**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Config** | **Description** |
| 1 | LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 2 | LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations | |

**Table A.5.5.2.5.1-2: General test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in synchronous EN-DC**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | **Unit** | **Value** | **Comment** |
| RF Channel Number |  | 1, 2, 3 | One is NR RF channel and two are E-UTRAN RF channels |
| Active PCell |  | Cell1 | PCell on E-UTRAN RF channel number 1. |
| Configured PSCell |  | Cell2 | PSCell on NR RF channel number 2. |
| Configured deactivated SCell |  | Cell3 | Deactivated SCell on E-UTRAN RF channel number 3. |
| CP length |  | Normal | Applicable to cell1, cell 2 and cell3 |
| DRX |  | OFF |  |
| Measurement gap pattern Id |  | OFF |  |
| SCell measurement cycle (measCycleSCell) | ms | 640 |  |
| T1 | s | 10 |  |

**Table A.5.5.2.5.1-3: NR cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E\_UTRAN SCC in synchronous EN-DC**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | | **Unit** | **Cell 2** |
| Frequency Range | |  | FR2 |
| Duplex mode | Config 1,2 |  | TDD |
| TDD configuration | Config 1,2 |  | TDDConf.3.1 |
| BWchannel | Config 1,2 | MHz | 100: NRB,c = 66 |
| Downlink initial BWP Configuration | Config 1,2 |  | DLBWP.0.1 |
| Downlink dedicated BWP Configuration | Config 1,2 |  | DLBWP.1.1 |
| Uplink initial BWP configuration | Config 1,2 |  | ULBWP.0.1 |
| Uplink dedicated BWP configuration | Config 1,2 |  | ULBWP.1.1 |
| PDSCH Reference measurement channel | Config 1,2 |  | SR.3.1 TDD |
| RMSI CORESET Reference Channel | Config 1,2 |  | CR.3.1 TDD |
| PDCCH CORESET parameters | Config 1,2 |  | CCR.3.1 TDD |
| OCNG Patterns | |  | OP.1 |
| SMTC Configuration | Config 1,2 |  | SMTC.1 FR2 |
| SSB Configuration | Config 1,2 |  | SSB.1 FR2 |
| TRS configuration | Config 1,2 |  | TRS.2.1 TDD |
| TCI state | Config 1,2 |  | TCI.State.0 |
| EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS | | dB | 0 |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS | |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS | |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS | |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS | |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH | |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1) | |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1) | |
| Propagation Condition | |  | AWGN |
| Time offset to cell1 Note 2 | | μs | 3 |
| Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.  Note 2: Receive time difference of signals received between subframe timing boundary of E-UTRA PCell and slot timing boundary of PSCell including time alignment error between the two cells | | | |

**Table A.5.5.2.5.1-4: NR cell specific OTA related test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E\_UTRAN SCC in synchronous EN-DC**

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | **Unit** | **Cell2** |
| Angle of arrival configuration |  | Setup 1 according to clause A.3.15.1 |
| Assumption for UE beamsNote 6 |  | Fine |
| Note1 | dBm/15kHzNote4 | -112 |
| Note1 | dBm/SCSNote3 | -102.97 |
|  | dB | 17 |
| SS-RSRPNote2 | dBm/SCS Note4 | -85.97 |
|  | dB | 17 |
| IoNote2 | dBm/95.04 MHz Note4 | -56.90 |
| Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  to be fulfilled.  Note 2: SS-RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.  Note 3: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.  Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone  Note 5: As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone  Note 6: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation | | |

A.5.5.2.5.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall be continuously scheduled in LTE PCell and NR PSCell during the entire length of T1. During the time duration T1 the UE shall transmit at least 99.5% of ACK/NACK on NR PSCell. The UE is only allowed to cause interruptions immediately before and immediately after an SMTC. Each interruption on NR PSCell shall not exceed the value defined in Table A.5.5.2.5.2-1.

**Table A.5.5.2.5.2-1: Interruption duration if the NR PSCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell**

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | **NR Slot length (ms)** | **Interruption length**  **(slot)** |
| 3 | 0.125 | 5 |

**Table A.5.5.2.5.2-2: Void**

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.5.5.2.6 E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in asynchronous EN-DC

A.5.5.2.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that for NR PSCell interruptions during the measurement on the deactivated E-UTRAN SCC, the UE missed ACK/NACK does not exceed the limits. This test will verify the missed ACK/NACK rate for NR PSCell in EN-DC specified in clause 8. 2.1.2. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.5.2.6.1-1.

The general test parameters are given in Table A.5.5.2.6.1-2, and NR cell specific test parameters are given in Table A.5.5.2.6.1-3 and A.5.5.2.6.1-4 below. The E-UTRAN cell specific test parameters can be found in Table A.3.7.2.1-2. In the test there are three cells: Cell1, Cell2 and Cell3. Cell1 and Cell3 are LTE PCell and LTE deactivated SCell, respectively, and Cell2 is NR FR2 PSCell. Cell1 shall be configured as LTE PCell and Cell2 shall be configured as NR PSCell. The test consists of one time period, with duration of T1. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE is connected to Cell1 and Cell2. The point in time at which the RRC message including *measCycleSCell* or *allowInterruptions* for the deactivated E-UTRA SCell is received by the UE, defines the start of time period T1. During T1, LTE PCell and NR PSCell are continuously scheduled in DL.

**Table A.5.5.2.6.1-1: Interruption during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC supported test configurations**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Config** | **Description** |
| 1 | LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 2 | LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations | |

**Table A.5.5.2.6.1-2: General test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E\_UTRAN SCC in asynchronous EN-DC**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | **Unit** | **Value** | **Comment** |
| RF Channel Number |  | 1, 2, 3 | One is NR RF channel and two are E-UTRAN RF channels |
| Active PCell |  | Cell1 | PCell on E-UTRAN RF channel number 1. |
| Configured PSCell |  | Cell2 | PSCell on NR RF channel number 2. |
| Configured deactivated SCell |  | Cell3 | Deactivated SCell on E-UTRAN RF channel number 3. |
| CP length |  | Normal | Applicable to cell1, cell 2 and cell3 |
| DRX |  | OFF |  |
| Measurement gap pattern Id |  | OFF |  |
| SCell measurement cycle (measCycleSCell) | ms | 640 |  |
| T1 | s | 10 |  |

**Table A.5.5.2.6.1-3: NR cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E\_UTRAN SCC in asynchronous EN-DC**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | | **Unit** | **Cell 2** |
| Frequency Range | |  | FR2 |
| Duplex mode | Config 1,2 |  | TDD |
| TDD configuration | Config 1,2 |  | TDDConf.3.1 |
| BWchannel | Config 1,2 | MHz | 100: NRB,c = 66 |
| Downlink initial BWP Configuration | Config 1,2 |  | DLBWP.0.1 |
| Downlink dedicated BWP Configuration | Config 1,2 |  | DLBWP.1.1 |
| Uplink initial BWP configuration | Config 1,2 |  | ULBWP.0.1 |
| Uplink dedicated BWP configuration | Config 1,2 |  | ULBWP.1.1 |
| PDSCH Reference measurement channel | Config 1,2 |  | SR.3.1 TDD |
| RMSI CORESET Reference Channel | Config 1,2 |  | CR.3.1 TDD |
| PDCCH CORESET parameters | Config 1,2 |  | CCR.3.1 TDD |
| OCNG Patterns | |  | OP.1 |
| SMTC Configuration | Config 1,2 |  | SMTC.1 FR2 |
| SSB Configuration | Config 1,2 |  | SSB.1 FR2 |
| TRS configuration | Config 1,2 |  | TRS.2.1 TDD |
| TCI state | Config 1,2 |  | TCI.State.0 |
| EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS | | dB | 0 |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS | |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS | |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS | |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS | |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH | |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1) | |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1) | |
| Propagation Condition | |  | AWGN |
| Time offset to cell1 Note 2 | | ms | 3 |
| Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.  Note 2: Receive time difference of signals received between subframe timing boundary of E-UTRA PCell and slot timing boundary of PSCell including time alignment error between the two cells | | | |

**Table A.5.5.2.6.1-4: NR cell specific OTA related test parameters for E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E\_UTRAN SCC in asynchronous EN-DC**

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | **Unit** | **Cell2** |
| Angle of arrival configuration |  | Setup 1 according to clause A.3.15.1 |
| Assumption for UE beamsNote 6 |  | Fine |
| Note1 | dBm/15kHzNote4 | -112 |
| Note1 | dBm/SCSNote3 | -102.97 |
|  | dB | 17 |
| SS-RSRPNote2 | dBm/SCS Note4 | -85.97 |
|  | dB | 17 |
| IoNote2 | dBm/95.04 MHz Note4 | -56.90 |
| Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  to be fulfilled.  Note 2: SS-RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.  Note 3: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.  Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone  Note 5: As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone  Note 6: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation | | |

A.5.5.2.6.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall be continuously scheduled in LTE PCell and NR PSCell during the entire length of T1. During the time duration T1 the UE shall transmit at least 99.5% of ACK/NACK on NR PSCell. The UE is only allowed to cause interruptions immediately before and immediately after an SMTC. Each interruption on NR PSCell shall not exceed the value defined in Table A.5.5.2.6.2-1.

**Table A.5.5.2.6.2-1: Interruption duration if the NR PSCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell**

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | **NR Slot length (ms)** | **Interruption length**  **(slot)** |
| 3 | 0.125 | 5 |

**Table A.5.5.2.6.2-2: Void**

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

**<End of modified section 7>**

**<Start of modified section 8>**

#### A.5.5.3.1 SCell Activation and deactivation of SCell in FR2 intra-band

##### A.5.5.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test case is the same as for the test defined in clause A.4.5.3.1.1 except the SCell is in FR2 intra-band.

The supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.5.3.1.1-1 below. The general and cell specific test parameters are the same except those described in the following clause. The listed parameter values in Tables A.5.5.3.1.1-2 and A.5.5.3.1.1-3 will replace the values of corresponding parameters in Tables A.4.5.3.1.1-2 and A.4.5.3.1.1-3. In this case, OTA related test parameters are shown in table A.5.5.3.1.1-4 below.

In this test it is assumed that the UE is receiving RRC messages pertaining to the SCell in SCG via signaling on SRB3.

**Table A.5.5.3.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 SCell activation case with FR2 PSCell**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Configuration** | **Description** |
| 1 | FDD LTE PCell, Cell 2&3 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 2 | TDD LTE PCell, Cell 2&3 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations | |

**Table A.5.5.3.1.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 SCell activation case with FR2 PSCell**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | **Unit** | **Value** | **Comment** |
| Active PCell |  | Cell 1 | Primary cell on E-UTRAN RF channel number 1.  As specified in clause A.3.7.2.2 |

**Table A.5.5.3.1.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 SCell activation case with FR2 PSCell**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **ParameterNote 5** | **Unit** | **Cell 2** | | | | **Cell 3** | | |
| **T1** | **T2** | **T3** | | **T1** | **T2** | **T3** |
| SSB ARFCN |  | freq1 | | | | freq2 | | |
| Duplex mode |  | TDD | | | | TDD | | |
| TDD configuration |  | TDDConf.3.1 | | | | TDDConf.3.1 | | |
| BWchannel | MHz | 100: NRB,c = 66 | | | | 100: NRB,c = 66 | | |
| PDSCH Reference measurement channel |  | SR.3.1 TDD | | | | SR.3.1 TDD | | |
| RMSI CORESET Reference Channel |  | CR.3.1 TDD | | | | CR.3.1 TDD | | |
| RMC CORESET Reference Channel |  | CCR.3.1 TDD | | | | CCR.3.1 TDD | | |
| DL initial BWP configuration |  | DLBWP.0.1 | | | | | | |
| DL dedicated BWP configuration |  | DLBWP.1.1 | | | | | | |
| UL initial BWP configuration |  | ULBWP.0.1 | | | | | | |
| UL dedicated BWP configuration |  | ULBWP.1.1 | | | | | | |
| OCNG Patterns |  | OP.1 | | | | | | |
| SMTC configuration |  | SMTC.1 | | | | | | |
| SSB configuration |  | SSB.1 FR2 | | | | | | |
| TCI state |  | TCI.State.0 | | | | | | |
| TRS configuration |  | TRS.2.1 TDD | | | | | | |
| CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting |  | CSI-RS.3.1 TDD | | | | | | |
| reportQuantity |  | cri-RI-PMI-CQI | | | N/A | | | |
| CSI reporting periodicity | slot | 40 | | | N/A | | | |
| CSI reporting offset | slot | 4 | | | N/A | | | |
| PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing | kHz | 120 | | | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS | dB | 0 | | | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH\_DMRS to SSS |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH\_DMRS |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH\_DMRS to SSS |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH\_DMRS |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH\_DMRS to SSS |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH\_DMRS |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSSNote 1 |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note 1 |
| Propagation conditions |  | AWGN | | | | | | |
| Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.  Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  to be fulfilled.  Note 3: SS-RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.  Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.  Note 5: All parameters apply for configuration 1 and 2 | | | | | | | | |

**Table A.5.5.3.1.1-4: OTA related test parameters for FR2 SCell activation case with FR2 PSCell**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **ParameterNote 6** | **Unit** | **Cell 2** | | | **Cell 3** | | |
| **T1** | **T2** | **T3** | **T1** | **T2** | **T3** |
| Angle of arrival configuration |  | Setup 1 according to A.3.15.1 | | | | | |
| Assumption for UE beamsNote 7 |  | Rough | | | Rough | | |
| Note1 | dBm/15kHzNote4 | -104.7 | | | -104.7 | | |
| Note1 | dBm/SCSNote3 | -95.7 | | | -95.7 | | |
|  | dB | 7 | | | 7 | | |
| SS-RSRPNote2 | dBm/SCS Note4 | -88.7 | | | -88.7 | | |
|  | dB | 7 | | | 7 | | |
| IoNote2 | dBm/95.04 MHz Note4 | -58.92 | | | -58.92 | | |
| Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  to be fulfilled.  Note 2: SS-RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.  Note 3: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.  Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone  Note 5: As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone  Note 6: All parameters apply for configuration 1 and 2  Note 7: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation | | | | | | | |

##### A.5.5.3.1.2 Test Requirements

The test requirements defined in clause A.4.5.3.1.2 shall apply to this test case.

#### A.5.5.3.2 SCell Activation and deactivation of known SCell in FR1 for 160ms SCell measurement cycle

##### A.5.5.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test case is the same as for the test defined in clause A.4.5.3.1.1, except PSCell is in FR2.

The supported test configurations are shown in table A.5.5.3.2.1-1 below. The general test parameters are the same in Tables A.4.5.3.1.1-2. The cell specific test parameters are given in Tables A.5.5.3.2.1-2. In this case, OTA related test parameters are the same as in table A.5.5.3.2.1-3.

**Table A.5.5.3.2.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 SCell activation case with PSCell is FR2**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Configuration** | **Description** |
| 1 | FDD LTE PCell, Cell 2 NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode  Cell 3 NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode |
| 2 | FDD LTE PCell, Cell 2 NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode  Cell 3 NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 3 | FDD LTE PCell, Cell 2 NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode  Cell 3 NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 4 | TDD LTE PCell, Cell 2 NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode  Cell 3 NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode |
| 5 | TDD LTE PCell, Cell 2 NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode  Cell 3 NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 6 | TDD LTE PCell, Cell 2 NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode  Cell 3 NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations | |

**Table A.5.5.3.2.1-2: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 SCell activation case with FR2 PSCell**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | | **Unit** | Cell 2 | | | Cell 3 | | |
| T1 | T2 | T3 | T1 | T2 | T3 |
| SSB ARFCN | |  | freq2 | | | freq1 | | |
| Duplex mode | Config 1,4 |  | TDD | | | FDD | | |
| Config 2,3,5,6 | TDD | | | TDD | | |
| TDD configuration | Config 1,4 |  | TDDConf.3.1 | | | Not Applicable | | |
| Config 2,5 | TDDConf.1.1 | | |
| Config 3,6 | TDDConf.2.1 | | |
| BWchannel | Config 1,4 | MHz | 100: NRB,c = 66 | | | 10: NRB,c = 52 | | |
| Config 2,5 | 10: NRB,c = 52 | | |
| Config 3,6 | 40: NRB,c = 106 | | |
| DL initial BWP configuration | Config 1,2,3,4,5,6 |  | DLBWP.0.1 | | | | | |
| DL dedicated BWP configuration | Config 1,2,3,4,5,6 |  | DLBWP.1.1 | | | | | |
| UL initial BWP configuration | Config 1,2,3,4,5,6 |  | ULBWP.0.1 | | | | | |
| UL dedicated BWP configuration | Config 1,2,3,4,5,6 |  | ULBWP.1.1 | | | | | |
| DRX Cycle | | ms | Not Applicable | | | | | |
| PDSCH Reference measurement channel | Config 1,4 |  | SR.3.1 TDD | | | SR.1.1 FDD | | |
| Config 2,5 | SR.1.1 TDD | | |
| Config 3,6 | SR.2.1 TDD | | |
| RMSI CORESET Reference Channel | Config 1,4 |  | CR.3.1 TDD | | | CR.1.1 FDD | | |
| Config 2,5 | CR.1.1 TDD | | |
| Config 3,6 | CR.2.1 TDD | | |
| RMC CORESET Reference Channel | Config 1,4 |  | CCR.3.1 TDD | | | CCR.1.1 FDD | | |
| Config 2,5 |  | CCR.1.1 TDD | | |
| Config 3,6 |  | CCR.2.1 TDD | | |
| OCNG Patterns | |  | OP.1 | | | | | |
| SMTC configuration | |  | SMTC.1 | | | | | |
| TCI state | |  | TCI.State.0 | | | NA | | |
| TRS configuration | Config 1,4 |  | TRS.2.1 TDD | | | TRS.1.1 FDD | | |
| Config 2,5 | TRS.1.1 TDD | | |
| Config 3,6 | TRS.1.2 TDD | | |
| SSB configuration | Config 1,2,4,5 |  | SSB.1 FR2 | | | SSB.1 FR1 | | |
| Config 3,6 | SSB.2 FR1 | | |
|  | Config 1,4 |  |  | | | CSI-RS.1.1 FDD | | |
| CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting | Config 2,5 |  | CSI-RS.3.1 TDD | | | CSI-RS.1.1 TDD | | |
|  | Config 3,6 |  |  | | | CSI-RS.2.1 TDD | | |
| PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing | Config 1,2,4,5 | kHz | 120kHz | | | 15kHz | | |
| Config 3,6 | 30kHz | | |
| reportConfigType | Config 1-6 |  | periodic | | | N/A | | |
| reportQuantity | Config 1-6 |  | cri-RI-CQI | | | N/A | | |
| CSI reporting periodicity | Config 1,2,3,4,5,6 | slot | 40 | | | N/A | | |
| CSI reporting offset | Config 1,2,3,4,5,6 | slot | 4 | | | N/A | | |
| EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS | | dB | 0 | | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS | |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS | |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS | |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS | |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH | |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1) | |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1) | |
| Propagation condition | | - | AWGN | | | NA  Link only, see clause A.3.7A | | |
| Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.  Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  to be fulfilled.  Note 3: SS-RSRP and SCH\_RP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.  Note 4: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.] | | | | | | | | |

**Table A.5.5.3.2.1-3: OTA related test parameters for FR1 SCell activation case with FR2 PSCell**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | | **Unit** | **Cell 2** | | | **Cell 3** | | |
| **T1** | **T2** | **T3** | **T1** | **T2** | **T3** |
| Angle of arrival configuration | |  | Setup 1 according to clause A.3.15.1 | | | NA  Link only, see clause A.3.7A | | |
| Assumption for UE beamsNote 7 | |  | Rough | | |
| Note1 | | dBm/15kHz | -104.7 | | |
| Note1 | Config 1,2,4,5 | dBm/SCS | -95.7 | | |
| Config 3,6 |
| SS-RSRPNote2 | Config 1,2,4,5 | dBm/SCS Note3 | -88.7 | | |
| Config 3,6 |
|  | Config 1,2,3,4,5,6 | dB | 7 | | |
|  | | dB | 7 | | |
| IoNote2 | Config 1,2,4,5 | dBm/ChBwNote4,Note6 | -58.92 | | |
| Config 3,6 |
| Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  to be fulfilled.  Note 2: SS-RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.  Note 3: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.  Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone  Note 5: As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone  Note 6: ChBW is 95.04 MHz for Cell2, 9.36 MHz for Cell 3 in configurations 1,2,4,5, 38.1 MHz in configurations 3,6  Note 7: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation | | | | | | | | |

##### A.5.5.3.2.2 Test Requirements

The test requirements defined in clause A.4.5.3.1.2 shall apply to this test case, with the following exceptions:

* Placement of interruptions is only verified in NR PSCell.

**<End of modified section 8>**

**<Start of modified section 9>**

A.5.5.6.1 DCI-based and Timer-based Active BWP Switch

A.5.5.6.1.1 E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR2 DL active BWP switch with non-DRX in synchronous EN-DC

A.5.5.6.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the DL BWP switch delay requirement defined in clause 8.6. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.5.5.6.1.1.1-1.

The test scenario comprises of one E-UTRA PCell (Cell 1), and one PSCell (Cell 2) as given in Table A.5.5.6.1.1.1-2. Cell-specific parameters of E-UTRA PCell are specified in Table A.3.7.2.1-1 and Cell-specific parameters of PSCell is specified in Table A.5.5.6.1.1.1-3 below. The OTA related test parameters for FR2 is shown in Table A.5.5.6.1.1.1-4.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on E-UTRA PCell (Cell 1) to ensure that the UE will have ACK/NACK sending.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on PSCell (Cell 2) to ensure that the UE would have ACK/NACK sending except for the time duration when BWP is switching on Cell 2 and the time duration of T2.

Before the test starts,

- UE is connected to Cell 1 (E-UTRA PCell) on radio channel 1 (PCC), and Cell 2 (PSCell) on radio channel 2 (PSCC).

- UE is configured with 2 different UE-specific downlink bandwidth parts for PSCell, BWP-1 and BWP-2, in Cell 2 before starting the test. BWP-1 and BWP-2 always include bandwidth of the initial DL BWP and SSB.

- UE is indicated in *firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id* that the active DL BWPis BWP-1 in PSCell.

- UE is configured with a *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer value for PSCell.

All cells have constant signal levels throughout the test.

The test consists of 3 successive time periods, with durations of T1, T2, and T3, respectively.

During T1,

Time period T1 starts when a DCI format 1\_1 command for PSCell DL BWP switch, sent from the test equipment to the UE, is received at the UE side in PSCell’s slot # denoted *i*. The UE should switch its bandwidth part from BWP-1 to BWP-2.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH on the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of PSCell’s DL slot (*i+TBWPswitchDelay*) as defined in clause 8.6 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the PSCell no later than the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot (*i+TBWPswitchDelay+k1*). The UE shall be continuously scheduled on PSCell’s BWP-2 starting from the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot (*i+TBWPswitchDelay*).

During T2, the test equipment won’t transmit DCI format for PDSCH reception on PSCell(Cell 2).

During T3,

The time period T3 starts from the slot #*j*, where j is the first slot of the half subframe immediately after the slot wherein *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer expires. The UE should switch its bandwidth part from BWP-2 back to the default bandwidth part – BWP-1.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH on the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of PSCell’s DL slot (*j+TBWPswitchDelay*) as defined in clause 8.6 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the PSCell at latest on the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot (*j+TBWPswitchDelay+k1*). The UE shall be continuously scheduled on PSCell’s BWP-1 starting from the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot (*j+TBWPswitchDelay*).

.

The test equipment verifies the DL BWP switch time in PSCell by counting the slots from the time when the BWP switch command is received or *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer expires till an ACK/NACK is received.

**Table A.5.5.6.1.1.1-1: DL BWP switch supported test configurations**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Config** | **Description** |
| 1 | LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 2 | LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations  Note 2: A UE which fulfils the requirements in test case A.5.5.2.2 can skip the test cases in A.5.5.2.1. | |

**Table A.5.5.6.1.1.1-2: General test parameters for DL BWP switch in synchronous EN-DC**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | **Unit** | **Value** | **Comment** |
| E-UTRA RF Channel Number |  | 1 | One E-UTRA radio channel is used for this test |
| NR RF Channel Number |  | 2 | One NR radio channel is used for this test |
| Active PCell |  | Cell 1 | PCell on RF channel number 1. |
| Active PSCell |  | Cell 2 | PSCell on RF channel number 2. |
| CP length |  | Normal |  |
| DRX |  | OFF | For both PCell and PSCell |
| *bwp-InactivityTimer* | ms | 200 |  |
| Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 1 | dB | 0 | Individual offset for cells on PCC. |
| Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 2 | dB | 0 | Individual offset for cells on PSCC. |
| Cell2 timing offset to cell1 | μs | 3 | Synchronous EN-DC |
| T1 | s | 0.2 |  |
| T2 | s | 0.2 |  |
| T3 | s | 0.2 |  |

**Table A.5.5.6.1.1.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for DL BWP switch in synchronous EN-DC**

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | **Unit** | **Cell 2** |
| Frequency Range |  | FR2 |
| Duplex mode |  | TDD |
| TDD configuration |  | TDDConf.3.1 |
| BWchannel |  | 100 MHz: NRB,c = 66 |
| Active BWP ID |  | 1, 2 |
| Initial DL BWP Configuration |  | DLBWP.0.2 Note 2 |
| Active DL BWP-1 Configuration |  | DLBWP.1.1 Note 2 |
| Active DL BWP-2 Configuration |  | DLBWP.1.3 Note 2 |
| Initial UL BWP Configuration |  | ULBWP.0.2 Note 2 |
| Active UL BWP-1 Configuration |  | ULBWP.1.1 Note 2 |
| Active UL BWP-2 Configuration |  | ULBWP.1.3 Note 2 |
| PDSCH Reference measurement channel |  | SR.3.1 TDD |
| RMSI CORESET parameters |  | CR.3.1 TDD |
| Dedicated CORESET parameters |  | CCR.3.1 TDD |
| OCNG Patterns |  | OP.1 |
| SSB Configuration |  | SSB.1 FR2 |
| SMTC Configuration |  | SMTC.1 |
| TCI State |  | TCI.State.0 |
| TRS Configuration |  | TRS.2.1 TDD |
| Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration |  | 1x2 Low |
| EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS | dB | 0 |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1) |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1) |
| Propagation Condition |  | AWGN |
| Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.  Note 2: For unpaired spectrum, a DL BWP is linked with an UL BWP. DLBWP.0.2 is linked with ULBWP.0.2; DLBWP.1.1 is linked with ULBWP.1.1; DLBWP.1.3 is linked with ULBWP.1.3 defined in clause 12 of TS 38.213 [3]. | | |

**Table A.5.5.6.1.1.1-4: OTA related test parameters for DL BWP switch in synchronous EN-DC**

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | **Unit** | **Cell 2** |
| Angle of arrival configuration |  | Setup 1 according to clause A.3.15.1 |
| Assumption for UE beamsNote 6 |  | Fine |
| NocNote 1 | dBm/15 kHz | -112 |
| NocNote 1 | dBm/SCS | -103 |
| SS-RSRP Note 2 | dBm/120 kHz Note3 | -85 |
| Ês/Iot | dB | 18 |
| IoNote2 | dBm/95.04 MHz Note4 | -55.94 |
| Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for Noc to be fulfilled.  Note 2: SS-RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.  Note 3: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.  Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone  Note 5: As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone.  Note 6: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation | | |

A.5.5.6.1.1.2 Test Requirements

During T1, the UE shall start to send the ACK/NACK for PSCell from the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot (*i+TBWPswitchDelay*+*k1*).

During T3, the UE shall start to send the ACK/NACK for PSCell from the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot (*j+TBWPswitchDelay*+*k1*).

Where, *k1* is the timing between DL data receiving and acknowledgement as specified in [7].

Depending on UE capability *bwp-SwitchingDelay* [2], UE shall finish BWP switch within the time duration *TBWPswitchDelay* defined in Table 8.6.2-1.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed PSCell active BWP switch delay to be counted as correct.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: During T1, T3 if there are no uplink resources for reporting the ACK/NACK in the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot (*i+ TBWPswitchDelay*+*k1*), (*j+ TBWPswitchDelay*+*k1*), then the UE shall use the next available uplink resource for reporting the corresponding ACK/NACK.

##### A.5.5.6.1.2 E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR2 with FR2 SCell DL active BWP switch in non-DRX in synchronous EN-DC

###### A.5.5.6.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the DL BWP switch delay requirement defined in clause 8.6.2, and interruption requirements for NR victim cell defined in clause 8.2.1.2. 7. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.5.5.6.1.2.1-1.

The test scenario comprises of one E-UTRA PCell (Cell 1), one PSCell (Cell 2) and one SCell (Cell 3) as given in Table A.5.5.6.1.2.1-2. Cell-specific parameters of E-UTRA PCell are specified in Table A.3.7.2.1-1 and Cell-specific parameters of PSCell and SCell are specified in Table A.5.5.6.1.2.1-3 below.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on E-UTRA PCell (Cell 1) to ensure that the UE will have ACK/NACK sending.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on PSCell (Cell 2) and SCell (Cell 3) to ensure that the UE would have ACK/NACK sending except for the time duration when BWP is switching on Cell 3 and the time duration of T2.

Before the test starts,

- UE is connected to Cell 1 (E-UTRA PCell) on radio channel 1 (PCC), Cell 2 (PSCell) on radio channel 2 (PSCC) and Cell 3 (SCell) on radio channel 3 (SCC).

- UE is configured with 2 different UE-specific downlink bandwidth parts for SCell, BWP-1 and BWP-2, in Cell 3 before starting the test. BWP-1 and BWP-2 always include bandwidth of the initial DL BWP and SSB.

- UE is configured with 1 UE-specific downlink bandwidth parts the same as initial BWP for PSCell, BWP-0 in Cell 2 before starting the test.

- UE is indicated in *firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id* that the active DL BWPis BWP-1 in SCell.

- UE is indicated in *firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id* that the active DL BWPis BWP-0 in PSCell.

- UE is configured with a *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer value for SCell.

All cells have constant signal levels throughout the test.

The test consists of 3 successive time periods, with durations of T1, T2, and T3, respectively.

During T1,

Time period T1 starts when a DCI format 1\_1 command for SCell DL BWP switch, sent from the test equipment to the UE, is received at the UE side in SCell’s slot # denoted *i*. The UE shall switch its bandwidth part from BWP-1 to BWP-2.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH on the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of SCell’s DL slot (*i+*TBWPswitchDelay) as defined in clause 8.6 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the SCell on PSCell no later than the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot (*i+*TBWPswitchDelay+k1). The UE shall be continuously scheduled on SCell’s BWP-2 starting from the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot (*i+*TBWPswitchDelay).

PSCell(Cell 2) interruption due to BWP switch on SCell shall occur within the BWP switch delay.

During T2, the test equipment won’t transmit DCI format for PDSCH reception on SCell(Cell 3).

During T3,

The time period T3 starts from the slot #*j*, where j is the first slot of the half subframe immediately after *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer expires. The UE shall switch its bandwidth part from BWP-2 back to the default bandwidth part – BWP-1.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH on the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of SCell’s DL slot (*j+*TBWPswitchDelay) as defined in clause 8.6 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the SCell on PSCell at latest on the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot (*j+*TBWPswitchDelay+k1). The UE shall be continuously scheduled on SCell’s BWP-1 starting from the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot (*j+TBWPswitchDelay*).

PSCell(Cell 2) interruption due to BWP switch of SCell shall occur within the BWP switch delay.

The test equipment verifies the DL BWP switch time in SCell by counting the slots from the time when the BWP switch command is received or *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer expires till an ACK/NACK is received.

The test equipment verifies that potential interruption to NR PSCell is carried out in the correct time span by monitoring ACK/NACK sent in PSCell during BWP switch of SCell.

**Table A.5.5.6.1.2.1-1: DL BWP switch supported test configurations**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Config** | **Description** |
| 1 | LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 2 | LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations  Note 2: A UE which fulfils the requirements in test case A.5.5.6.1.2 can skip the test cases in A.5.5.6.1.1.  Note 3: NR configuration is the same for PSCell and SCells. | |

**Table A.5.5.6.1.2.1-2: General test parameters for DL BWP switch in synchronous EN-DC**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | **Unit** | **Value** | **Comment** |
| E-UTRA RF Channel Number |  | 1 | One E-UTRA radio channel is used for this test |
| NR RF Channel Number |  | 2, 3 | Two NR radio channels are used for this test |
| Active PCell |  | Cell 1 | PCell on RF channel number 1. |
| Active PSCell |  | Cell 2 | PSCell on RF channel number 2. |
| Active SCell |  | Cell 3 | SCell on RF channel number 3. |
| CP length |  | Normal |  |
| DRX |  | OFF |  |
| *bwp-InactivityTimer* | ms | 200 |  |
| Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 1 | dB | 0 | Individual offset for cells on PCC. |
| Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 2 | dB | 0 | Individual offset for cells on PSCC. |
| Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 3 | dB | 0 | Individual offset for cells on SCC. |
| Cell2 timing offset to cell1 | μs | 3 | Synchronous EN-DC |
| Cell3 timing offset to cell2 | μs | 3 | Synchronous cells |
| T1 | s | 0.2 |  |
| T2 | s | 0.2 |  |
| T3 | s | 0.2 |  |

**Table A.5.5.6.1.2.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for DL BWP switch in synchronous EN-DC**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | **Unit** | **Cell 2** | **Cell 3** |
| Frequency Range |  | FR2 | |
| Duplex mode |  | TDD | |
| TDD configuration |  | TDDConf.3.1 | |
| BWchannel |  | 100 MHz: NRB,c = 66 | |
| Active BWP ID |  | 0 | 1,2 |
| Initial DL BWP Configuration |  | DLBWP.0.2 | DLBWP.0.2 |
| Active DL BWP-0 Configuration |  | DLBWP.0.2 | N.A. |
| Active DL BWP-1 Configuration |  | N.A. | DLBWP.1.3 |
| Active DL BWP-2 Configuration |  | N.A. | DLBWP.1.1 |
| Initial UL BWP Configuration |  | ULBWP.0.2 | ULBWP.0.2 |
| Active UL BWP-0 Configuration |  | ULBWP.0.2 | N.A. |
| Active UL BWP-1 Configuration |  | N.A. | ULBWP.1.3 |
| Active UL BWP-2 Configuration |  | N.A. | ULBWP.1.1 |
| PDSCH Reference measurement channel |  | SR.3.1 TDD | |
| RMSI CORESET parameters |  | CR.3.1 TDD | |
| Dedicated CORESET parameters |  | CCR.3.1 TDD | |
| OCNG Patterns |  | OP.1 | |
| SSB Configuration |  | SSB.1 FR2 | |
| SMTC Configuration |  | SMTC.1 | |
| TCI State |  | TRS.2.1 TDD | |
| TRS Configuration |  | TCI.State.0 | |
| Antenna Configuration |  | 1x2 | |
| Propagation Condition |  | AWGN | |
| EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS | dB | 0 | 0 |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1) |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1) |
| Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.  Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for Noc to be fulfilled.  Note 3: SS-RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.  Note 4: For unpaired spectrum, a DL BWP is linked with an UL BWP. DLBWP.0.2 is linked with ULBWP.0.2; DLBWP.1.1 is linked with ULBWP.1.1; DLBWP.1.3 is linked with ULBWP.1.3. | | | |

**Table A.5.5.6.1.2.1-4: OTA related test parameters for DL BWP switch in synchronous EN-DC**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | **Unit** | **Cell 2** | **Cell 3** |
| Angle of arrival configuration |  | Setup 1 according to clause A.3.15 | |
| Assumption for UE beamsNote 6 |  | Fine | |
| NocNote 1 | dBm/15 kHz | -112 | -112 |
| SS-RSRP Note 2 | dBm/120 kHz Note3 | -85 | -85 |
| Ês/Iot | dB | 18 | 18 |
| IoNote2 | dBm/95.04 MHz Note4 | -55.94 | -55.94 |
| Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for Noc to be fulfilled.  Note 2: SS-RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.  Note 3: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.  Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone  Note 5: As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone.  Note 6: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation | | | |

###### A.5.5.6.1.2.2 Test Requirements

During T1, the UE shall start to send the ACK/NACK for SCell from the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot (*i+*TBWPswitchDelay+k1).

During T3, the UE shall start to send the ACK/NACK for SCell from the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot (*j+*TBWPswitchDelay+k1).

Where, k1 is the timing between DL data receiving and acknowledgement as specified in [7].

Depending on UE capability *bwp-SwitchingDelay* [2], UE shall finish BWP switch within the time duration TBWPswitchDelay defined in Table 8.6.2-1.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed SCell active BWP switch delay to be counted as correct.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

During T1, the start of the interruption of PSCell during SCell active BWP switch shall not happen outside the BWP switch delay.

During T3, the start of the interruption of PSCell during SCell active BWP switch shall not happen outside the BWP switch delay.

The interruption of PSCell shall not be longer than the interruption duration specified for active BWP switch in Clause 8.6.2.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed active BWP switch interruption to be counted as correct.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: During T1, T3 if there are no uplink resources for reporting the ACK/NACK in the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot (*i+*TBWPswitchDelay+k1), (*j+*TBWPswitchDelay+k1), then the UE shall use the next available uplink resource for reporting the corresponding ACK/NACK.

A.5.5.6.2 RRC-based Active BWP Switch

A.5.5.6.2.1 E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR2 DL active BWP switch with non-DRX in synchronous EN-DC

A.5.5.6.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the DL BWP switch delay requirement for RRC-based BWP switch defined in clause 8.6.3. Supported test configurations are shown in Table A.5.5.6.2.1.1-1.

The test scenario comprises of one E-UTRA PCell (Cell 1) and one PSCell (Cell 2) as given in Table A.5.5.6.2.1.1-2. Cell-specific parameters of E-UTRA PCell are specified in Table A.3.7.2.1-1 and Cell-specific parameters of PSCell are specified in Table A.5.5.6.2.1.1-3 below.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on E-UTRA PCell (Cell 1) to ensure that the UE will have ACK/NACK sending.

Before the test starts,

- UE is connected to Cell 1 (E-UTRA PCell) on radio channel 1 (PCC) and to Cell 2 (PSCell) on radio channel 2 (PSCC).

- UE has bandwidth part BWP-1 in its RRC-configuration for Cell 2 (PSCell).

- UE is indicated in *firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id* that the active DL BWPis BWP-1 of initial condition in PSCell.

All cells have constant signal levels throughout the test.

The test consists of 1 time period, with duration of T1.

During T1,

Time period T1 starts when a *RRCReconfiguration* with updated bandwidth part configuration, sent from the test equipment to the UE on SRB3, is received at the UE side in PSCell’s slot # denoted *i*. The UE shall reconfigure its bandwidth part with the updated bandwidth part BWP-1 of final condition.

The UE shall be able to completely receive PDSCH on PSCell from the first DL slot occurs right after the beginning of PSCell’s DL slot as defined in clause 8.6.3 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the PSCell from the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot.. The UE shall be continuously scheduled on PSCell’s BWP-1 starting from the first DL slot that occurs right after the beginning of DL slot .

*TRRCprocessingDelay* and *TBWPswitchDelayRRC* are defined in clause 8.6.3.

The test equipment verifies the DL BWP switch time in PSCell by counting the time from the time when the RRCReconfiguration message including updated BWP configurationis is sent till the time when a vaild ACK/NACK is received.

Table A.5.5.6.2.1.1-1: DL BWP switch supported test configurations

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Config** | **Description** |
| 1 | LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 2 | LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations | |

**Table A.5.5.6.2.1.1-2: General test parameters for DL BWP switch in synchronous EN-DC**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | **Unit** | **Value** | **Comment** |
| E-UTRA RF Channel Number |  | 1 | One E-UTRA radio channel is used for this test |
| NR RF Channel Number |  | 2 | One NR radio channel is used for this test |
| Active PCell |  | Cell 1 | PCell on RF channel number 1. |
| Active PSCell |  | Cell 2 | PSCell on RF channel number 2. |
| CP length |  | Normal |  |
| DRX |  | OFF |  |
| Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 1 | dB | 0 | Individual offset for cells on PCC. |
| Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 2 | dB | 0 | Individual offset for cells on PSCC. |
| Cell2 timing offset to cell1 | μs | 3 | Synchronous EN-DC |
| T1 | s | 0.2 |  |

**Table A.5.5.6.2.1.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for DL BWP switch in synchronous EN-DC**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | | **Unit** | **Cell 2** |
| Frequency Range | |  | FR2 |
| Duplex mode | |  | TDD |
| TDD configuration | |  | TDDConf.3.1 |
| BWchannel | |  | 100 MHz: NRB,c = 66 |
| Active BWP ID | |  | 1, 2 |
| Initial DL BWP Configuration | |  | DLBWP.0.2 |
| Initial UL BWP Configuration | |  | ULBWP.0.2 |
| Initial Condition | Active DL BWP-1 Configuration |  | DLBWP.1.3 |
| Active UL BWP-1 Configuration |  | ULBWP.1.3 |
| Final  Condition | Active DL BWP-1 Configuration |  | DLBWP.1.1 |
| Active UL BWP-1 Configuration |  | ULBWP.1.1 |
| PDSCH Reference measurement channel | |  | SR.3.1 TDD |
| RMSI CORESET parameters | |  | CR.3.1 TDD |
| Dedicated CORESET parameters | |  | CCR.3.1 TDD |
| OCNG Patterns | |  | OP.1 |
| SSB Configuration | |  | SSB.1 FR2 |
| SMTC Configuration | |  | SMTC.1 |
| TCI State | |  | TCI.State.0 |
| TRS Configuration | |  | TRS.2.1 TDD |
| Antenna Configuration | |  | 1x2 |
| Propagation Condition | |  | AWGN |
| EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS | | dB | 0 |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS | |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS | |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS | |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS | |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH | |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1) | |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1) | |
| Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.  Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for Noc to be fulfilled.  Note 3: SS-RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.  Note 4: For unpaired spectrum, a DL BWP is linked with an UL BWP. DLBWP.0.2 is linked with ULBWP.0.2; DLBWP.1.1 is linked with ULBWP.1.1; DLBWP.1.3 is linked with ULBWP.1.3 defined in clause 12 of TS 38.213 [3]. | | | |

**Table A.5.5.6.2.1.1-4: OTA related test parameters for BWP switching test case**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | | **Unit** | **Cell 2** |
| Angle of arrival configuration | |  | Setup 1 according to A.3.15 |
| Assumption for UE beamsNote 5 | |  | Fine |
| Note1 | NR\_TDD\_FR2\_A | dBm/15kHz | -112 |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_B |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_F |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_G |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_T |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_Y |
| Note1 | NR\_TDD\_FR2\_A | dBm/SCS | -103 |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_B |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_F |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_G |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_T |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_Y |
| SS-RSRPNote2 | NR\_TDD\_FR2\_A | dBm/SCS Note3 | -85 |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_B |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_F |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_G |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_T |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_Y |
|  | | dB | 18 |
| IoNote2 | NR\_TDD\_FR2\_A | dBm/95.04 MHz Note4 | -55.94 |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_B |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_F |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_G |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_T |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_Y |
| Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  to be fulfilled.  Note 2: SS-RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.  Note 3: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.  Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone  Note 5: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation | | | |

A.5.5.6.2.1.2 Test Requirements

During T1, the UE shall be ready for the reception of uplink grant for PSCell from the first DL slot that occurs right after the beginning of DL slot and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the PSCell from the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot.

Where, *k1* is the timing between DL data receiving and acknowledgement as specified in [7].

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed PSCell active BWP switch delay to be counted as correct.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

**<End of modified section 9>**

**<Start of modified section 10>**

#### A.5.5.7.1 Addition and Release Delay of NR PSCell

##### A.5.5.7.1.1 Test purpose and environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the NR PSCell addition and release delays under EN-DC are within the requirements stated in clause 7.31.2 of TS 36.133 [15] for the case when the PSCell is unknown by the UE at the time of addition.

Supported test configurations are shown in A.5.5.7.1.1-1. The test parameters for the E-UTRA cell are given in Table A.3.7.2.1-1. The E-UTRA cell once set up is not changed across time.

The test parameters for NR cell are given in Tables A.5.5.7.1.1-2, cell-specific parameters in A.5.5.7.1.1-3 and OTA parameters in A.5.5.7.1.1-4 below. The test consists of four successive time periods with duration of T1, T2, T3 and T4. There are two carriers each with one cell. Before the test starts the UE is connected to Cell 1 (E-UTRA PCell) on radio channel 1 (PCC) but is not aware of Cell 2 (NR PSCell) on radio channel 2. The UE is only monitoring the PCC. During T1 only Cell1 is known to the UE.

The test system shall send a RRC message to the UE to add PSCell (Cell 2) on radio channel 2. The RRC message (to add PSCell) also includes a request for the UE to start periodic CSI reporting for the PSCell after the PSCell has been successfully added. The RRC message to add PSCell shall be sent to the UE during period T1. The point in time at which the RRC message to add PSCell (Cell2) is received at the UE antenna connector defines the start of period T2.

The test system shall observe the periodic reporting of CSI for PSCell during T3. The point in time at which the UE has sent PRACH to the PSCell (Cell 2) defines the start of period T3.

The test system shall send a RRC message to the UE to release PSCell (Cell 2) on radio channel 2. The RRC message to release PSCell (Cell2) shall be sent to the UE during period T3, after the UE has sent at least one CQI report with non-zero CQI index for PSCell (Cell 2). The point in time at which the RRC message to release PSCell (Cell2) is received at the UE antenna connector defines the start of period T4.

Table A.5.5.7.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PSCell

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Configuration | Description |
| 1 | LTE FDD, NR TDD, SSB SCS 240 kHz, data SCS 120 kHz, BW 100 MHz |
| 2 | LTE TDD, NR TDD, SSB SCS 240 kHz, data SCS 120 kHz, BW 100 MHz |
| Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations | |

Table A.5.5.7.1.1-2: General Test Parameters for PSCell Addition and Release

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Parameter | | Unit | Value | Comment |
| RF Channel Number | |  | 1, 2 | Two radio channels are used for this test. One for E-UTRA cell and second for NR Cell |
| Initial Condition | Active PCell |  | Cell1 | PCell on RF channel number 1. |
| Neighbour cell | Cell2 | Neighbour cell on RF channel number 2. |
| Final Condition | Active PCell | Cell1 | PCell on RF channel number 1. |
| Neighbour Cell | Cell2 | PSCell released on RF channel number 2. |
| B1 | Hysteresis | dB | 0 | Hysteresis for evaluation of event B1. |
| Threshold RSRP | dBm | -100 | Actual RSRP threshold for event B1. Needs to take absolute accuracy tolerance in clause 9.1.11.1 into account plus margin. |
| Time to Trigger | s | 0 |  |
| DRX | |  | OFF | Continuous monitoring of primary cell |
| PRACH configuration on cell2 | |  | FR2 configuration 2 | Captured in A.3.8.3.2 |
| Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 1 | | dB | 0 | Individual offset for cells on primary component carrier. |
| Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 2 | | dB | 0 | Individual offset for cells on carrier frequency of cell2. |
| T1 | | s | 1 | During this time the PCell shall be known and cell2 shall be unknown. |
| T2 | | s | 1 | During this time the UE adds the PSCell. |
| T3 | | s | 1 | During this time the UE sends CSI reports for PSCell. |
| T4 | | s | 1 | During this time the UE releases the PSCell. |

Table A.5.5.7.1.1-3: Cell Specific Parameters for PSCell Addition and Release

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Parameter | Unit | Config | Test | | | |
| T1 | T2 | T3 | T4 |
| E-UTRA Channel Number |  | 1,2 | 1 | | | |
| NR Channel Number |  | 1,2 | 2 | | | |
| Duplex Mode |  | 1,2 | TDD | | | |
| TDD configuration |  | 1,2 | TDDConf.3.1 | | | |
| BWchannel | MHz | 1,2 | 100: NRB,c = 66 | | | |
| Data RBs allocated |  | 1,2 | TBD | | | |
| Initial BWP Configuration |  | 1,2 | DLBWP.0.1  ULBWP.0.1 | | | |
| Dedicated BWP Configuration |  | 1,2 | DLBWP.1.1  ULBWP.1.1 | | | |
| TRS Configuration |  | 1 | TRS.2.1 TDD | | | |
| PDSCH/PDCCH TCI state |  | 1 | TCI.State.2 | | | |
| PDSCH Reference measurement channel |  | 1,2 | SR.3.3 TDD | | | |
| RMSI CORESET Reference Channel |  | 1,2 | CR.3.2 TDD | | | |
| Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel |  | 1,2 | CCR.3.7 TDD | | | |
| OCNG Patterns |  | 1,2 | OP.1 | | | |
| SSB configuration |  | 1,2 | SSB.2 FR2 | | | |
| SMTC configuration |  | 1,2 | SMTC.2 | | | |
| TRS Configuration |  | 1,2 | TRS.2.1 TDD | | | |
| CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting |  | 1,2 | CSI-RS.3.1 TDD | | | |
| reportConfigType |  | 1,2 | periodic | | | |
| reportQuantity |  | 1,2 | cri-RI-CQI | | | |
| CSI reporting periodicity | slot | 1,2 | 40 | | | |
| CSI reporting offset | slot | 1,2 | 4 | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS | dB | 1,2 | 0 | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1) |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1) |
| Propagation condition |  | 1,2 | AWGN | | | |

Table A.5.5.7.1.1-4: OTA related test parameters

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Parameter | Unit | Test |
| Angle of arrival configuration |  | Setup 2a according to clause A.3.15.2.1 |
| Assumption for UE beamsNote 6 |  | Rough |
| Note1 | dBm/15kHzNote4 | TBD |
| Note1 | dBm/SCSNote3 | TBD |
|  | dB | TBD |
| SSB\_RPNote2 | dBm/SCS Note4 | TBD |
|  | dB | TBD |
| IoNote2 | dBm/95.04 MHz Note4 | TBD |
| Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  to be fulfilled.  Note 2: SSB\_RP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.  Note 3: Void  Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone  Note 5: As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone  Note 6: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation. | | |

##### A.5.5.7.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall transmit the PRACH to PSCell at latest 582 msNote1 into T2.

The UE shall send at least one CSI report for PSCell with non-zero CQI index during T4.

The UE shall periodically send CSI reports for PSCell after the UE has sent first CQI report with non-zero CQI index during T4

The UE shall stop sending CSI reports for PSCell in at latest 20 ms into T5.

All the above test requirements shall be fulfilled for the observed PSCell addition delay and PSCell release delay to be counted as correct. The rate of correct observed PSCell addition delay and PSCell release delay during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

Note1: The PSCell addition delay can be expressed as follows as specified in clause 7.31.2 of TS 36.133 [15]:

Tconfig\_PSCell = TRRC\_delay + Tprocessing + Tsearch + T∆ + TPSCell\_ DU + 2ms

Where:

TRRC\_delay = 20ms

Tprocessing = 40ms

Tsearch = 8\*3\*20 = 480 ms

T∆ = 20ms

TPSCell\_ DU = 1\*10+10 = 20 ms

**<End of modified section 10>**

**<Start of modified section 11>**

### A.5.6.3 L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting

#### A.5.6.3.1 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used

##### A.5.6.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of L1-RSRP measurement. This test will partly verify the L1-RSRP measurement requirements in clause 9.5.4.1, with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.5.6.3.1.1-1.

The AoA setup for this test is Setup 1 as defined in clause A.3.15

Table A.5.6.3.1.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR2 SSB based L1-RSRP test

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Config | Description |
| 1 | LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 2 | LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 3 | LTE FDD, NR 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 4 | LTE TDD, NR 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations | |

##### A.5.6.3.1.2 Test parameters

There are two cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1) and FR2 PSCell (Cell 2). The test parameters and applicability for Cell 1 are defined in A.3.7.2. The test parameters for the Cell 2 are given in Table A.5.6.3.1.2-1 and Table A.5.6.3.1.2-2 below.

In CSI measurement configuration, UE is indicated to perform L1-RSRP measurement on the SSBs and report periodically. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2 respectively. The test has higher layer parameter *timeRestrictionForChannelMeasurements* configured*.*

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured to perform RLM, BFD and L1-RSRP measurement based on the SSBs.

Table A.5.6.3.1.2-1: General test parameters

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | **Config** | **Unit** | **Value** |
| SSB GSCN | 1~4 |  | freq1 |
| Duplex mode | 1~4 |  | TDD |
| TDD Configuration | 1~4 |  | TDDConf.3.1 |
| BWchannel | 1~4 | MHz | 100: NRB,c = 66 |
| Data RBs allocated | 1~4 |  | 66 |
| PDSCH Reference measurement channel | 1,2 |  | SR.3.2 TDD |
| 3,4 | SR.3.3 TDD |
| RMSI CORESET Reference Channel | 1,2 |  | CR.3.1 TDD |
| 3,4 | CR.3.2 TDD |
| Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel | 1~4 |  | CCR.3.1 TDD |
| 3,4 | CCR.3.7 TDD |
| SSB configuration | 1,2 |  | SSB.1 FR2 |
| 3,4 | SSB.2 FR2 |
| OCNG Patterns | 1~4 |  | OP.1 |
| Initial BWP Configuration | 1~4 |  | DLBWP.0.1  ULBWP.0.1 |
| Dedicated BWP configuration | 1~4 |  | DLBWP.1.3  ULBWP.1.3 |
| SMTC configuration | 1~4 |  | SMTC.1 |
| TRS Configuration | 1~4 |  | TRS.2.1 TDD |
| PDCCH/PDSCH TCI Configuration | 1~4 |  | TCI.State.2 |
| DRX configuration | 1~4 |  | Off |
| reportConfigType | 1~4 |  | periodic |
| reportQuantity | 1~4 |  | ssb-Index-RSRP |
| Number of reported RS | 1~4 |  | 2 |
| L1-RSRP reporting period | 1~4 | slot | 320 |
| T1 | 1~4 | s | 5 |
| T2 | 1~4 | s | 2 |
| EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS | 1~4 | dB | 0 |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSSNote 1 |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note 1 |
| Propagation condition | 1~4 |  | AWGN |
| Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. | | | |

Table A.5.6.3.1.2-2: SSB specific test parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Parameter | Config | Unit | SSB#0 | | SSB#1 | |
| T1 | T2 | T1 | T2 |
| Angle of arrival configuration |  |  | Setup 1 according to A.3.15.1 | | | |
| Assumption for UE beamsNote 4 | 1~4 |  | Rough | | | |
| Note2 | 1~4 | dBm/15kHz | -105 | | | |
| Note2 | 1,2 | dBm/SSB SCS | -96 | | | |
| 3,4 | -93 | | | |
|  | 1~4 | dB | 0 | 0 | -Infinity | 9 |
| SSB\_RP Note3 | 1,2 | dBm/SSB SCS | -96 | -96 | -Infinity | -87 |
| 3,4 | -93 | -93 | -Infinity | -84 |
| Io Note3 | 1,2 | dBm/95.04MHz | -63.97 | -63.97 | -66.98 | -57.47 |
| 3,4 | -63.97 | -63.97 | -66.98 | -57.47 |
|  | 1~4 | dB | 0 | 0 | -Infinity | 9 |
| Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.  Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  to be fulfilled.  Note 3: SSB\_RP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.  Note 4: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation | | | | | | |

##### A.5.6.3.1.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall send L1-RSRP report every 320 slots. No later than X ms plus 320 slots from the beginning of time period T2, UE shall send L1-RSRP report including the results for both SSB#0 and SSB#1 while meeting the accuracy requirements defined in clause 10.1.20.1, where X is

* 1680 for UE supporting power class 1
* 1200 for UE supporting power class 2,3 or 4.

The reported L1-RSRP value shall include the Rx antenna gain in the range of -10 to +20 dB.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

#### A.5.6.3.2 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used

##### A.5.6.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of L1-RSRP measurement. This test will partly verify the L1-RSRP measurement requirements in clause 9.5.4.1, with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.5.6.3.2.1-1.

The AoA setup for this test is Setup 1 as defined in clause A.3.15

Table A.5.6.3.2.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR2 SSB based L1-RSRP test

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Config | Description |
| 1 | LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 2 | LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 3 | LTE FDD, NR 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 4 | LTE TDD, NR 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations | |

##### A.5.6.3.2.2 Test parameters

There are two cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1) and FR2 PSCell (Cell 2). The test parameters and applicability for Cell 1 are defined in A.3.7.2. The test parameters for the Cell 2 are given in Table A.5.6.3.2.2-1 and Table A.5.6.3.2.2-2 below.

In CSI measurement configuration, UE is indicated to perform L1-RSRP measurement on the SSBs and report periodically. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2 respectively. The test has higher layer parameter *timeRestrictionForChannelMeasurements* configured*.*

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured to perform RLM, BFD and L1-RSRP measurement based on the SSBs.

Table A.5.6.3.2.2-1: General test parameters

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Parameter | Config | Unit | Value |
| SSB GSCN | 1~4 |  | freq1 |
| Duplex mode | 1~4 |  | TDD |
| TDD Configuration | 1~4 |  | TDDConf.3.1 |
| BWchannel | 1~4 | MHz | 100: NRB,c = 66 |
| Data RBs allocated | 1~4 |  | 66 |
| PDSCH Reference measurement channel | 1,2 |  | SR.3.2 TDD |
| 3,4 | SR.3.3 TDD |
| RMSI CORESET Reference Channel | 1,2 |  | CR.3.1 TDD |
| 3,4 | CR.3.2 TDD |
| Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel | 1,2 |  | CCR.3.1 TDD |
| 3,4 | CCR.3.7 TDD |
| SSB configuration | 1,2 |  | SSB.1 FR2 |
| 3,4 | SSB.2 FR2 |
| OCNG Patterns | 1~4 |  | OP.1 |
| Initial BWP Configuration | 1~4 |  | DLBWP.0.1  ULBWP.0.1 |
| Dedicated BWP configuration | 1~4 |  | DLBWP.1.3  ULBWP.1.3 |
| SMTC configuration | 1~4 |  | SMTC.1 |
| TRS Configuration | 1~4 |  | TRS.2.1 TDD |
| PDCCH/PDSCH TCI Configuration | 1~4 |  | TCI.State.2 |
| DRX configuration | 1~4 |  | DRX.3 |
| reportConfigType | 1~4 |  | periodic |
| reportQuantity | 1~4 |  | ssb-Index-RSRP |
| Number of reported RS | 1~4 |  | 2 |
| L1-RSRP reporting period | 1~4 | slot | 320 |
| T1 | 1~4 | s | 5 |
| T2 | 1~4 | s | 3 |
| EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS | 1~4 | dB | 0 |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSSNote 1 |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note 1 |
| Propagation condition | 1~4 |  | AWGN |
| Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. | | | |

Table A.5.6.3.2.2-2: SSB specific test parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Parameter | Config | Unit | SSB#0 | | SSB#1 | |
| T1 | T2 | T1 | T2 |
| Angle of arrival configuration |  |  | Setup 1 according to A.3.15.1 | | | |
| Assumption for UE beamsNote 4 | 1~4 |  | Rough | | | |
| Note2 | 1~4 | dBm/15kHz | -105 | | | |
| Note2 | 1,2 | dBm/SSB SCS | -96 | | | |
| 3,4 | -93 | | | |
|  | 1~4 | dB | 0 | 0 | -Infinity | 9 |
| SSB\_RP Note3 | 1,2 | dBm/SSB SCS | -96 | -96 | -Infinity | -87 |
| 3,4 | -93 | -93 | -Infinity | -84 |
| Io Note3 | 1,2 | dBm/95.04MHz | -63.97 | -63.97 | -66.98 | -57.47 |
| 3,4 | -63.97 | -63.97 | -66.98 | -57.47 |
|  | 1~4 | dB | 0 | 0 | -Infinity | 9 |
| Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.  Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  to be fulfilled.  Note 3: SSB\_RP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.  Note 4: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation | | | | | | |

##### A.5.6.3.2.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall send L1-RSRP report every 320 slots. No later than X ms plus 320 slots from the beginning of time period T2, UE shall send L1-RSRP report including the results for both SSB#0 and SSB#1 while meeting the accuracy requirements defined in clause 10.1.20.1, where X is

* 2880 for UE supporting power class 1
* 1920 for UE supporting power class 2,3 or 4.

The reported L1-RSRP value shall include the Rx antenna gain in the range of -10 to +20 dB.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

#### A.5.6.3.3 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used

##### A.5.6.3.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of L1-RSRP measurement. This test will partly verify the L1-RSRP measurement requirements in clause 9.5.4.2, with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.5.6.3.3.1-1.

Table A.5.6.3.3.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP test

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Config | Description |
| 1 | LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz CSI-RS SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 2 | LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz CSI-RS SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations | |

##### A.5.6.3.3.2 Test parameters

There are two cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1) and FR1 PSCell (Cell 2). The test parameters and applicability for Cell 1 are defined in A.3.7.2. The test parameters for the Cell 2 are given in Table A.5.6.3.3.2-1 and Table A.5.6.3.3.2-2 below.

In CSI measurement configuration, UE is indicated to perform L1-RSRP measurement on the CSI-RS and report aperiodically. The test consists of a single time period T1, during which the UE is triggered via DCI to report L1-RSRP on aperiodic CSI-RS resources. UE is also configured to measure L1-RSRP based on SSB. After 480ms from the beginning of the test, the DCI trigger comes in slot 1 of a frame and UE provides the report back based on the reporting configuration as defined in Table A.5.6.3.3.2-1.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured to perform RLM and BFD based on the SSBs.

Table A.5.6.3.3.2-1: General test parameters

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | **Config** | **Unit** | **Value** |
| SSB GSCN | 1~2 |  | freq1 |
| Duplex mode | 1~2 |  | TDD |
| TDD Configuration | 1~2 |  | TDDConf.3.1 |
| BWchannel | 1~2 | MHz | 100: NRB,c = 66 |
| PDSCH Reference measurement channel | 1~2 |  | SR.3.1 TDD |
| RMSI CORESET Reference Channel | 1~2 |  | CR.3.1 TDD |
| Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel | 1~2 |  | CCR.3.1 TDD |
| SSB configuration | 1~2 |  | SSB.1 FR2 |
| CSI-RS configuration | 1~2 |  | CSI-RS.3.3 TDD |
| OCNG Patterns | 1~2 |  | OP.1 |
| Initial BWP Configuration | 1~2 |  | DLBWP.0.1  ULBWP.0.1 |
| Dedicated BWP configuration | 1~2 |  | DLBWP.1.1  ULBWP.1.1 |
| SMTC configuration | 1~2 |  | SMTC.1 |
| TRS Configuration | 1~2 |  | TRS.2.1 TDD |
| PDCCH/PDSCH TCI Configuration | 1~2 |  | TCI.State.2 |
| DRX configuration | 1~2 |  | Off |
| reportConfigType | 1~2 |  | aperiodic |
| reportQuantity | 1~2 |  | cri-RSRP |
| Number of reported RS | 1~2 |  | 2 |
| qcl-Info | 1~2 |  | SSB#0 for resource#0 |
| SSB#1 for resource#1 |
| reportSlotOffsetList | 1~2 |  | 8 |
| Propagation condition | 1~2 |  | AWGN |
| T1 | 1~2 | s | 5 |
| EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS | 1~2 | dB | 0 |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSSNote 1 |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note 1 |
| Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. | | | |

Table A.5.6.3.3.2-1: CSI-RS specific test parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | **Config** | **Unit** | **CSI-RS#0** | **CSI-RS#1** |
| Angle of arrival configuration | 1~2 |  | Setup 1 according to A.3.15.1 | |
| Assumption for UE beamsNote 4 | 1~2 |  | Rough | |
| Note1 | 1~2 | dBm/15kHz | -105 | |
| Note1 | 1~2 | dBm/SSB SCS | -95.97 | |
|  | 1~2 | dB | 0 | 9 |
| CSI-RS RSRP Note2 | 1~2 | dBm/SSB SCS | -95.97 | -86.97 |
| Io Note2 | 1~2 | dBm/95.04MHz | -63.97 | -57.47 |
|  | 1~2 | dB | 0 | 9 |
| Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  to be fulfilled.  Note 3: CSI-RS RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.  Note 4: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation | | | | |

##### A.5.6.3.3.3 Test Requirements

After 480ms from the beginning of the test, the UE shall send L1-RSRP report at slot 8 from the reception of DCI triggering the L1-RSRP measurement. The L1-RSRP report shall include the results for both CSI-RS#0 and CSI-RS#1 while meeting the accuracy requirements defined in clause 10.1.20.1. The reported L1-RSRP value shall include the Rx antenna gain in the range of -10 to +20 dB.

For absolute accuracy of CSI-RS0 and absolute accuracy of CSI-RS1, the UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported L1-RSRP is in the range shown in Table A.5.6.3.3.3-1.

For relative accuracy of CSI-RS0 compared with CSI-RS1, the UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported L1-RSRP meets the requirements in Table 10.1.20.2.2-1.

Table A.5.6.3.3.3-1: L1-RSRP absolute accuracy test requirement

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
|  | Test requirement Notes1,2,3 |
| CSI-RS0 | CSI-RS \_RP0 -δ + Gmin ≤ Reported RSRP(dBm) ≤CSI-RS \_RP0 +δ + Gmax |
| CSI-RS1 | CSI-RS \_RP1 -δ + Gmin ≤ Reported RSRP(dBm) ≤CSI-RS \_RP1 +δ + Gmax |
| Note 1: CSI-RS\_RPn is the equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone configured in the test for the CSI-RS n under consideration  Note 2: δ is the RSRP absolute accuracy requirement from Table 10.1.20.2.1-1, selected according to the Io used in the test  Note 3: Gmin and Gmax are the minimum and maximum UE gain values from Table B.2.1.5.1-1, selected according to the UE power class | |

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

#### A.5.6.3.4 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used

##### A.5.6.3.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of L1-RSRP measurement. This test will partly verify the L1-RSRP measurement requirements in clause 9.5.4.2, with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.5.6.3.4.1-1.

Table A.5.6.3.4.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP test

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Config | Description |
| 1 | LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz CSI-RS SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 2 | LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz CSI-RS SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations | |

##### A.5.6.3.4.2 Test parameters

There are two cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1) and FR1 PSCell (Cell 2). The test parameters and applicability for Cell 1 are defined in A.3.7.2. The test parameters for the Cell 2 are given in Table A.5.6.3.4.2-1 and Table A.5.6.3.4.2-2 below.

In CSI measurement configuration, UE is indicated to perform L1-RSRP measurement on the CSI-RS and report aperiodically. The test consists of a single time period T1, during which the UE is triggered via DCI to report L1-RSRP on aperiodic CSI-RS resources. UE is also configured to measure L1-RSRP based on SSB. After 1440ms from the beginning of the test, the DCI trigger comes in slot 1 of a frame and UE provides the report back based on the reporting configuration as defined in Table A.5.6.3.4.2-1.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured to perform RLM and BFD based on the SSBs.

Table A.5.6.3.4.2-1: General test parameters

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Parameter | Config | Unit | Value |
| SSB GSCN | 1~2 |  | freq1 |
| Duplex mode | 1~2 |  | TDD |
| TDD Configuration | 1~2 |  | TDDConf.3.1 |
| BWchannel | 1~2 | MHz | 100: NRB,c = 66 |
| PDSCH Reference measurement channel | 1~2 |  | SR.3.1 TDD |
| RMSI CORESET Reference Channel | 1~2 |  | CR.3.1 TDD |
| Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel | 1~2 |  | CCR.3.1 TDD |
| SSB configuration | 1~2 |  | SSB.1 FR2 |
| CSI-RS configuration | 1~2 |  | CSI-RS.3.3 TDD |
| OCNG Patterns | 1~2 |  | OP.1 |
| Initial BWP Configuration | 1~2 |  | DLBWP.0.1  ULBWP.0.1 |
| Dedicated BWP configuration | 1~2 |  | DLBWP.1.1  ULBWP.1.1 |
| SMTC configuration | 1~2 |  | SMTC.1 |
| TRS Configuration | 1~2 |  | TRS.2.1 TDD |
| PDCCH/PDSCH TCI Configuration | 1~2 |  | TCI.State.2 |
| DRX configuration | 1~2 |  | DRX.3 |
| reportConfigType | 1~2 |  | aperiodic |
| reportQuantity | 1~2 |  | cri-RSRP |
| Number of reported RS | 1~2 |  | 2 |
| qcl-Info | 1~2 |  | SSB#0 for resource#0 |
| SSB#1 for resource#1 |
| reportSlotOffsetList | 1~2 |  | 8 |
| Propagation condition | 1~2 |  | AWGN |
| T1 | 1~2 | s | 5 |
| EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS | 1~2 | dB | 0 |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSSNote 1 |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note 1 |
| Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. | | | |

Table A.5.6.3.4.2-1: CSI-RS specific test parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Parameter | Config | Unit | CSI-RS#0 | CSI-RS#1 |
| Angle of arrival configuration | 1~2 |  | Setup 1 according to A.3.15.1 | |
| Assumption for UE beamsNote 4 | 1~2 |  | Rough | |
| Note1 | 1~2 | dBm/15kHz | -105 | |
| Note1 | 1~2 | dBm/SSB SCS | -95.97 | |
|  | 1~2 | dB | 0 | 9 |
| CSI-RS RSRP Note2 | 1~2 | dBm/SSB SCS | -95.97 | -86.97 |
| Io Note2 | 1~2 | dBm/95.04MHz | -63.97 | -57.47 |
|  | 1~2 | dB | 0 | 9 |
| Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  to be fulfilled.  Note 3: CSI-RS RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.  Note 4: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation | | | | |

##### A.5.6.3.4.3 Test Requirements

After1440ms from the beginning of the test, the UE shall send L1-RSRP report at slot 8 from the reception of DCI triggering the L1-RSRP measurement. The L1-RSRP report shall include the results for both CSI-RS#0 and CSI-RS#1 while meeting the accuracy requirements defined in clause 10.1.20.1.

For absolute accuracy of CSI-RS0 and absolute accuracy of CSI-RS1, the UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported L1-RSRP is in the range shown in Table A.5.6.3.4.3-1.

For relative accuracy of CSI-RS0 compared with CSI-RS1, the UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported L1-RSRP meets the requirements in Table 10.1.20.2.2-1.

Table A.5.6.3.4.3-1: L1-RSRP absolute accuracy test requirement

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
|  | Test requirement Notes1,2,3 |
| CSI-RS0 | CSI-RS \_RP0 -δ + Gmin ≤ Reported RSRP(dBm) ≤CSI-RS \_RP0 +δ + Gmax |
| CSI-RS1 | CSI-RS \_RP1 -δ + Gmin ≤ Reported RSRP(dBm) ≤CSI-RS \_RP1 +δ + Gmax |
| Note 1: CSI-RS\_RPn is the equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone configured in the test for the CSI-RS n under consideration  Note 2: δ is the RSRP absolute accuracy requirement from Table 10.1.20.2.1-1, selected according to the Io used in the test  Note 3: Gmin and Gmax are the minimum and maximum UE gain values from Table B.2.1.5.1-1, selected according to the UE power class | |

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

**<End of modified section 11>**

**<Start of modified section 12>**

### A.5.7.4 L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting

#### A.5.7.4.1 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement

##### A.5.7.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the L1-RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in Clauses 9.5.2 and clause 10.1.20.1 for L1-RSRP measurements based on SSB with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.5.7.4.1.1-1.

The AoA setup for this test is Setup 1 as defined in clause A.3.15.

**Table A.5.7.4.1.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR2 SSB based L1-RSRP test**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Config** | **Description** |
| 1 | LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 2 | LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 3 | LTE FDD, NR 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 4 | LTE TDD, NR 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations in each supported band | |

##### A.5.7.4.1.2 Test parameters

In this set of test cases there are two cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR2 PSCell (Cell 2). The test parameters and applicability for Cell 1 are defined in A.3.7.2. The test parameters for the Cell 2 are given in Table A.5.7.4.1.2-1 and Table A.5.7.4.1.2-2 below. The absolute and relative accuracy of L1-RSRP measurements are tested by using the parameters in Table A.5.7.4.1.2-1 and Table A.5.7.4.1.2-2.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured one SSB resource set with two SSB resources. UE is configured to perform RLM, BFD and L1-RSRP measurement based on the SSB resources 0 and 1.

**Table A.5.7.4.1.2-1: FR2 SSB based L1-RSRP general test parameters**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | **Config** | **Unit** | **Test 1** | **Test 2** |
| SSB GSCN | 1~4 |  | freq1 | freq1 |
| Duplex mode | 1~4 |  | TDD | TDD |
| TDD Configuration | 1~4 |  | TDDConf.3.1 | TDDConf.3.1 |
| BWchannel | 1~4 | MHz | 100: NRB,c = 66 | 100: NRB,c = 66 |
| Data RBs allocated | 1~4 |  | 66 | 66 |
| PDSCH Reference measurement channel | 1,2 |  | SR.3.2 TDD | SR.3.2 TDD |
| 3,4 | SR.3.3 TDD | SR.3.3 TDD |
| RMSI CORESET Reference Channel | 1,2 |  | CR.3.1 TDD | CR.3.1 TDD |
| 3,4 | CR.3.2 TDD | CR.3.2 TDD |
| Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel | 1,2 |  | CCR.3.1 TDD | CCR.3.1 TDD |
| 3,4 | CCR.3.7 TDD | CCR.3.7 TDD |
| SSB configuration | 1,2 |  | SSB.1 FR2 | SSB.1 FR2 |
| 3,4 | SSB.2 FR2 | SSB.2 FR2 |
| OCNG Patterns | 1~4 |  | OP.1 | OP.1 |
| Initial BWP Configuration | 1~4 |  | DLBWP.0.1  ULBWP.0.1 | DLBWP.0.1  ULBWP.0.1 |
| Dedicated BWP configuration | 1~4 |  | DLBWP.1.3  ULBWP.1.3 | DLBWP.1.3  ULBWP.1.3 |
| TRS Configuration | 1~4 |  | TRS.2.1 TDD | TRS.2.1 TDD |
| PDCCH/PDSCH TCI Configuration | 1~4 |  | TCI.State.2 | TCI.State.2 |
| SMTC configuration | 1~4 |  | SMTC.1 | SMTC.1 |
| reportConfigType | 1~4 |  | periodic | periodic |
| reportQuantity | 1~4 |  | ssb-Index-RSRP | ssb-Index-RSRP |
| Number of reported RS | 1~4 |  | 2 | 2 |
| L1-RSRP reporting period | 1~4 |  | slot320 | slot320 |
| Propagation condition | 1~4 |  | AWGN | AWGN |
| Antenna configuration |  |  | 1x2 | 1x2 |
| EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS | 1~4 | dB | 0 | 0 |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSSNote 1 |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note 1 |
| Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.  Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  to be fulfilled. | | | | |

**Table A.5.7.4.1.2-2: FR2 SSB based L1-RSRP OTA related test parameters**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Parameter | Config | Unit | Test 1 | | Test 2 NOTE 3 | |
| SSB0 | SSB1 | SSB0 | SSB1 |
| Angle of arrival configuration |  |  | Setup 1 according to A.3.15.1 | | Setup 1 according to A.3.15.1 | |
| Assumption for UE beamsNote 4 |  |  | Rough | | Rough | |
|  | 1~4 | dBm/15kHz | -100 | | n.a. | |
|  | 1,2 | dBm/SSB SCS | -91 | | n.a. | |
| 3,4 | -88 | | n.a. | |
|  | 1~4 | dB | 10 | -2 | n.a. | |
| SSB\_RPNote1 | 1,2 | dBm/SCS | -81 | -93 | As in Table B.2.4-2 | |
| 3,4 | -78 | -90 | As in Table B.2.4-2 | |
| IoNote1 | 1~4 | dBm/  95.04MHz | -51.57 | | SSB\_RP+28.98 | |
|  | 1~4 | dB | 10 | -2 | n.a. | |
| Note 1: SSB\_RP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.  Note 2: Void  Note 3: No additional noise is added by the test system in Test 2.  Note 4: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation. | | | | | | |

##### A.5.7.4.1.3 Test Requirements

After 320ms from the beginning of the test, the L1-RSRP measurement accuracy for SSB#0 and SSB#1 of Cell 2 shall fulfil the requirements in clauses 10.1.20.1. The following requirements are to be verified:

For Test 1:

Absolute accuracy of SSB0 and absolute accuracy of SSB1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported L1-RSRP is in the range shown in Table A.5.7.4.1.3-1.

Relative accuracy of SSB0 compared with SSB1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported L1-RSRP meets the requirements in Table 10.1.20.1.2-1.

For Test 2:

Absolute accuracy of SSB0 and absolute accuracy of SSB1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported L1-RSRP is in the range shown in Table A.5.7.4.1.3-1.

Relative accuracy of SSB0 compared with SSB1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported L1-RSRP meets the requirements in Table 10.1.20.1.2-1.

Table A.5.7.4.1.3-1: L1-RSRP absolute accuracy test requirement

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
|  | Test requirement Notes1,2,3 |
| SSB0 | SSB\_RP0 -δ + Gmin ≤ Reported RSRP(dBm) ≤ SSB\_RP0 +δ + Gmax |
| SSB1 | SSB\_RP1 -δ + Gmin ≤ Reported RSRP(dBm) ≤ SSB\_RP1 +δ + Gmax |
| Note 1: SSB\_RPn is the equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone configured in the test for the SSB n under consideration  Note 2: δ is the RSRP absolute accuracy requirement from Table 10.1.20.1.1-1, selected according to the Io used in the test  Note 3: Gmin and Gmax are the minimum and maximum UE gain values from Table B.2.1.5.1-1, selected according to the UE power class | |

#### A.5.7.4.2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement on resource set with repetition off

##### A.5.7.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the L1-RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in Clauses 9.5.3 and clause 10.1.20.2 for L1-RSRP measurements based on CSI-RS with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.5.7.4.2.1-1.

The AoA setup for this test is Setup 1 as defined in clause A.3.15.

**Table A.5.7.4.2.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP test**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Config** | **Description** |
| 1 | LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz CSI-RS SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 2 | LTE TDD, NR 120 kHz CSI-RS SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations in each supported band | |

##### A.5.7.4.2.2 Test parameters

In this set of test cases there are two cells in the test, E-UTRAN PCell (Cell 1), FR1 PSCell (Cell 2). The test parameters and applicability for Cell 1 are defined in A.3.7.2. The test parameters for the Cell 2 are given in Table A.5.7.4.2.2-1 and Table A.5.7.4.2.2-2 below. The absolute and relative accuracy of L1-RSRP measurements are tested by using the parameters in Table A.5.7.4.2.2-1 and Table A.5.7.4.2.2-2.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured one CSI-RS resource set with two CSI-RS resources. UE is configured to perform RLM and BFD based on SSB 0 and 1. CSI-RS is not transmitted in the same OFDM symbols as SSB.

**Table A.5.7.4.2.2-1: FR2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP general test parameters**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | **Config** | **Unit** | **Test 1** | **Test 2** |
| SSB GSCN | 1~2 |  | freq1 | freq1 |
| Duplex mode | 1~2 |  | TDD | TDD |
| TDD Configuration | 1~2 |  | TDDConf.3.1 | TDDConf.3.1 |
| BWchannel | 1~2 | MHz | 100: NRB,c = 66 | 100: NRB,c = 66 |
| PDSCH Reference measurement channel | 1~2 |  | SR.3.1 TDD | SR.3.1 TDD |
| RMSI CORESET Reference Channel | 1~2 |  | CR.3.1 TDD | CR.3.1 TDD |
| Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel | 1~2 |  | CCR.3.1 TDD | CCR.3.1 TDD |
| SSB configuration | 1~2 |  | SSB.1 FR2 | SSB.1 FR2 |
| OCNG Patterns | 1~2 |  | OP.1 | OP.1 |
| Initial BWP Configuration | 1~2 |  | DLBWP.0.1  ULBWP.0.1 | DLBWP.0.1  ULBWP.0.1 |
| Dedicated BWP configuration | 1~2 |  | DLBWP.1.1  ULBWP.1.1 | DLBWP.1.1  ULBWP.1.1 |
| TRS Configuration | 1~2 |  | TRS.2.1 TDD | TRS.2.1 TDD |
| PDCCH/PDSCH TCI Configuration | 1~2 |  | TCI.State.2 | TCI.State.2 |
| SMTC configuration | 1~2 |  | SMTC.1 | SMTC.1 |
| CSI-RS | 1~2 |  | CSI-RS.3.2 TDD | CSI-RS.3.2 TDD |
| reportConfigType | 1~2 |  | periodic | periodic |
| reportQuantity | 1~2 |  | cri-RSRP | cri-RSRP |
| Number of reported RS | 1~2 |  | 2 | 2 |
| L1-RSRP reporting period | 1~2 |  | slot320 | slot320 |
| Propagation condition | 1~2 |  | AWGN | AWGN |
| Antenna configuration | 1~2 |  | 1x2 | 1x2 |
| EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS | 1~2 | dB | 0 | 0 |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSSNote 1 |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note 1 |
| Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.  Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  to be fulfilled. | | | | |

**Table A.5.7.4.2.2-2: FR2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP OTA related test parameters**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Parameter | Config | Unit | Test 1 | | Test 2 NOTE 3 | |
| CSI-RS0 | CSI-RS1 | CSI-RS0 | CSI-RS1 |
| Angle of arrival configuration |  |  | Setup 1 according to A.3.15.1 | | Setup 1 according to A.3.15.1 | |
| Assumption for UE beamsNote 4 |  |  | Rough | | Rough | |
|  | 1~2 | dBm/15kHz | -100 | | n.a. | |
|  | 1~2 | dBm/SSB SCS | -91 | | n.a.  n.a. | |
|  | 1~2 | dB | 10 | -2 | n.a. | |
| CSI-RS-RSRPNote1 | 1~2 | dBm/SCS | -81 | -93 | As in Table B.2.4-2 | |
| IoNote1 | 1~2 | dBm/  95.04MHz | -59.86 | | SS-RSRP+28.98 | |
|  | 1~2 | dB | -51.57 | -2 | n.a. | |
| Note 1: RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.  Note 2: RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.  Note 3: No additional noise is added by the test system in Test 2.  Note 4: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation | | | | | | |

##### A.5.7.4.2.3 Test Requirements

After 320ms from the beginning of the test, the L1-RSRP measurement accuracy for CSI-RS#0 and CSI-RS#1 of Cell 2 shall fulfil the requirements in clauses 10.1.20.2. The following requirements are to be verified:

For Test 1:

Absolute accuracy of CSI-RS0 and absolute accuracy of CSI-RS1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported L1-RSRP is in the range shown in Table A.5.7.4.2.3-1.

Relative accuracy of CSI-RS0 compared with CSI-RS1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported L1-RSRP meets the requirements in Table 10.1.20.2.2-1.

For Test 2:

Absolute accuracy of CSI-RS0 and absolute accuracy of CSI-RS1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported L1-RSRP is in the range shown in Table A.5.7.4.2.3-1.

Relative accuracy of CSI-RS0 compared with CSI-RS1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported L1-RSRP meets the requirements in Table 10.1.20.2.2-1.

Table A.5.7.4.2.3-1: L1-RSRP absolute accuracy test requirement

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
|  | Test requirement Notes1,2,3 |
| CSI-RS0 | CSI-RS \_RP0 -δ + Gmin ≤ Reported RSRP(dBm) ≤CSI-RS \_RP0 +δ + Gmax |
| CSI-RS1 | CSI-RS \_RP1 -δ + Gmin ≤ Reported RSRP(dBm) ≤CSI-RS \_RP1 +δ + Gmax |
| Note 1: CSI-RS\_RPn is the equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone configured in the test for the CSI-RS n under consideration  Note 2: δ is the RSRP absolute accuracy requirement from Table 10.1.20.2.1-1, selected according to the Io used in the test  Note 3: Gmin and Gmax are the minimum and maximum UE gain values from Table B.2.1.5.1-1, selected according to the UE power class | |

**<End of modified section 12>**

**<Start of modified section 13>**

A.6.5.1 Radio link Monitoring

In the following clause, any uplink signal transmitted by the UE is used for detecting the In-/Out-of-Sync state of the UE. In terms of measurement, the uplink signal is verified on the basis of the UE output power:

For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation, transmit OFF power is measured as the mean power per component carrier.

For UE with multiple transmit antennas, transmit OFF power is measured as the mean power at each transmit connector.

- UE output power higher than Transmit OFF power -50 dBm (as defined in TS 38.101-1 [18]) means uplink signal

- UE output power equal to or less than Transmit OFF power -50 dBm (as defined in TS 38.101-1 [18]) means no uplink signal.

#### A.6.5.1.1 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode

##### A.6.5.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync and in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PCell. This test will partly verify the FR1 radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

In the test, UE is configured to perform RLM on SSB, with *detectionResource* included in *RadioLinkMonitoringRS* set to SSB#0 and SSB#1, and *purpose* set to ‘*rlf*’. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.6.5.1.1.1-1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.6.5.1.1.1-2, A.6.5.1.1.1-3, and A.6.5.1.1.1-4 below. There is one cell (Cell 1), which is the active NR cell, in the test. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure A.6.5.1.1.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. The UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using Gap Pattern ID #0 (40ms) in test 1.

Table A.6.5.1.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PCell

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Configuration** | **Description** |
| 1 | FDD, SSB SCS 15 kHz, data SCS 15 kHz, BW 10 MHz |
| 2 | TDD, SSB SCS 15 kHz, data SCS 15 kHz, BW 10 MHz |
| 3 | TDD, SSB SCS 30 kHz, data SCS 30 kHz, BW 40 MHz |
| Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1 | |

Table A.6.5.1.1.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 out-of-sync testing in non-DRX mode

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | | | **Unit** | **Value** |
| **Test 1** |
| Active PCell | | |  | Cell 1 |
| RF Channel Number | | |  | 1 |
| Duplex mode | | Config 1 |  | FDD |
| Config 2, 3 |  | TDD |
| BWchannel | | Config 1 | MHz | 10: NRB,c = 52 |
| Config 2 | 10: NRB,c = 52 |
| Config 3 | 40: NRB,c = 106 |
| DL initial BWP configuration | | Config 1, 2, 3 |  | DLBWP.0.1 |
| DL dedicated BWP configuration | | Config 1, 2, 3 |  | DLBWP.1.1 |
| UL initial BWP configuration | | Config 1, 2, 3 |  | ULBWP.0.1 |
| UL dedicated BWP configuration | | Config 1, 2, 3 |  | ULBWP.1.1 |
| TDD Configuration | | Config 1 |  | Not Applicable |
| Config 2 |  | TDDConf.1.1 |
| Config 3 |  | TDDConf.2.1 |
| CORESET Reference Channel | | Config 1 |  | CR.1.1 FDD |
| Config 2 |  | CR.1.1 TDD |
| Config 3 |  | CR.2.1 TDD |
| SSB Configuration | | Config 1 |  | SSB.1 FR1 |
| Config 2 |  | SSB.1 FR1 |
| Config 3 |  | SSB.2 FR1 |
| SMTC Configuration | | Config 1, 2 |  | SMTC.1 |
| Config 3 |  | SMTC.1 |
| PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing | | Config 1, 2 |  | 15 kHz |
| Config 3 |  | 30 kHz |
| PRACH Configuration | | Config 1, 2 |  | Table A.3.8.2.1-1 |
| Config 3 |  | Table A.3.8.2.1-1 |
| SSB index assigned as RLM RS | | |  | 0 |
| OCNG parameters | | |  | OP.1 |
| CP length | | |  | Normal |
| Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration | | |  | 2x2 Low |
| Out of sync transmission parameters | DCI format | |  | 1-0 |
| Number of Control OFDM symbols | |  | 2 |
| Aggregation level | | CCE | 8 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy | | dB | 4 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy | | dB | 4 |
| DMRS precoder granularity | |  | REG bundle size |
| REG bundle size | |  | 6 |
| DRX | | |  | *OFF* |
| Gap pattern ID | | |  | *gp0* |
| Layer 3 filtering | | |  | *Enabled* |
| T310 timer | | | ms | *0* |
| T311 timer | | | ms | 1000 |
| N310 | | |  | 1 |
| N311 | | |  | 1 |
| CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting | | Config 1 |  | CSI-RS.1.1 FDD |
| Config 2 |  | CSI-RS.1.1 TDD |
| Config 3 |  | CSI-RS.2.1 TDD |
| CSI-RS for tracking | | Config 1 |  | TRS.1.1 FDD |
| Config 2 |  | TRS.1.1 TDD |
| Config 3 |  | TRS.1.2 TDD |
| T1 | | | s | 0.2 |
| T2 | | | s | 0.48 |
| T3 | | | s | 0.48 |
| D1 | | | s | 0.44 |
| Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts. | | | | |

Table A.6.5.1.1.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 (Cell 1) for out-of-sync radio link monitoring tests in non-DRX mode

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | | **Unit** | **Test 1** | | |
| **T1** | **T2** | **T3** |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS | | dB | 4 | | |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS | | dB | 0 | | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS | | dB | 0 | | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS | | dB |
| SNR on RLM-RS | Config 1 | dB | 1 | -7 | -15 |
| Config 2 | 1 | -7 | -15 |
| Config 3 | 1 | -7 | -15 |
|  | Config 1 | dBm/15kHz | -98 | | |
| Config 2 | -98 | | |
| Config 3 | -98 | | |
|  | Config 1 | dBm/SCS | -98 | | |
| Config 2 | -98 | | |
| Config 3 | -95 | | |
| Propagation condition | |  | TDL-C 300ns 100Hz | | |
| Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.  Note 2: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.  Note 3: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.  Note 4: The SNR in time periods T1, T2 and T3 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in Figure A.6.5.1.1.1-1.  Note 5: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is A.3.6. | | | | | |

Table A.6.5.1.1.1-4: Measurement gap configuration for out-of-sync tests in non-DRX mode

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Field** | **Test 1** |
| **Value** |
| gapOffset | 0 |
| Note: Ensure that RLM RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap | |



Figure A.6.5.1.1.1-1: SNR variation for out-of-sync testing

##### A.6.5.1.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2 and T3 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal no later than time point C (D1 second after the start of the time duration T3).

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

#### A.6.5.1.2 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode

##### A.6.5.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync and in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PCell. This test will partly verify the FR1 radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

In the test, UE is configured to perform RLM on SSB, with *detectionResource* included in *RadioLinkMonitoringRS* set to SSB#0 and SSB#1, and *purpose* set to ‘*rlf*’. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.6.5.1.2.1-1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.6.5.1.2.1-2, and A.6.5.1.2.1-3 below. There is one cell (Cell 1), which is the active cell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.6.5.1.2.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms.

Table A.6.5.1.2.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PCell

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Configuration** | **Description** |
| 1 | FDD, SSB SCS 15 kHz, data SCS 15 kHz, BW 10 MHz |
| 2 | TDD, SSB SCS 15 kHz, data SCS 15 kHz, BW 10 MHz |
| 3 | TDD, SSB SCS 30 kHz, data SCS 30 kHz, BW 40 MHz |
| Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1 | |

Table A.6.5.1.2.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 in-sync testing in non-DRX mode

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | | | | **Unit** | **Value** |
| **Test 1** |
| Active PCell | | | |  | Cell 1 |
| RF Channel Number | | | |  | 1 |
| Duplex mode | | | Config 1 |  | FDD |
| Config 2, 3 |  | TDD |
| BWchannel | | | Config 1 | MHz | 10: NRB,c = 52 |
| Config 2 | 10: NRB,c = 52 |
| Config 3 | 40: NRB,c = 106 |
| DL initial BWP configuration | | | Config 1, 2, 3 |  | DLBWP.0.1 |
| DL dedicated BWP configuration | | | Config 1, 2, 3 |  | DLBWP.1.1 |
| UL initial BWP configuration | | | Config 1, 2, 3 |  | ULBWP.0.1 |
| UL dedicated BWP configuration | | | Config 1, 2, 3 |  | ULBWP.1.1 |
| TDD Configuration | | | Config 1 |  | Not Applicable |
| Config 2 |  | TDDConf.1.1 |
| Config 3 |  | TDDConf.2.1 |
| CORESET Reference Channel | | | Config 1 |  | CR.1.1 FDD |
| Config 2 |  | CR.1.1 TDD |
| Config 3 |  | CR.2.1 TDD |
| SSB Configuration | | | Config 1 |  | SSB.1 FR1 |
| Config 2 |  | SSB.1 FR1 |
| Config 3 |  | SSB.2 FR1 |
| SMTC Configuration | | | Config 1, 2 |  | SMTC.1 |
| Config 3 |  | SMTC.1 |
| PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing | | | Config 1, 2 |  | 15 kHz |
| Config 3 |  | 30 kHz |
| PRACH Configuration | | | Config 1, 2 |  | Table A.3.8.2.1-1 |
| Config 3 |  | Table A.3.8.2.1-1 |
| SSB index assigned as RLM RS | | | |  | 0 |
| OCNG parameters | | | |  | OP.1 |
| CP length | | | |  | Normal |
| Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration | | | |  | 2x2 Low |
| In sync transmission parameters | DCI format | | |  | 1-0 |
| Number of Control OFDM symbols | | |  | 2 |
| Aggregation level | | | CCE | 4 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy | | | dB | 0 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy | | | dB | 0 |
| DMRS precoder granularity | | |  | REG bundle size |
| REG bundle size | | |  | 6 |
| Out of sync transmission parameters | DCI format | | |  | 1-0 |
| Number of Control OFDM symbols | | |  | 2 |
| Aggregation level | | | CCE | 8 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy | | | dB | 4 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy | | | dB | 4 |
| DMRS precoder granularity | | |  | REG bundle size |
| REG bundle size | | |  | 6 |
| DRX | | | |  | *OFF* |
| Gap pattern ID | | | |  | N.A. |
| Layer 3 filtering | | | |  | *Enabled* |
| T310 timer | | | | ms | 1000 |
| T311 timer | | | | ms | 1000 |
| N310 | | | |  | 1 |
| N311 | | | |  | 1 |
| CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting | | Config 1 | |  | CSI-RS.1.1 FDD |
| Config 2 | |  | CSI-RS.1.1 TDD |
| Config 3 | |  | CSI-RS.2.1 TDD |
| CSI-RS for tracking | | Config 1, 4 | |  | TRS.1.1 FDD |
| Config 2, 5 | |  | TRS.1.1 TDD |
| Config 3, 6 | |  | TRS.1.2 TDD |
| T1 | | | | s | 0.2 |
| T2 | | | | s | 0.2 |
| T3 | | | | s | 0.24 |
| T4 | | | | s | 0.2 |
| T5 | | | | s | 0.88 |
| D1 | | | | s | 0.84 |
| Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts. | | | | | |

Table A.6.5.1.2.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 (Cell 1) for in-sync radio link monitoring tests in non-DRX mode

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | | **Unit** | **Test 1** | | | | |
| **T1** | **T2** | **T3** | **T4** | **T5** |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS | | dB | 4 | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS | | dB | 0 | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS | | dB | 0 | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS | | dB |
| SNR on RLM-RS | Config 1 | dB | 1 | -7 | -15 | -4.5 | 1 |
| Config 2 | 1 | -7 | -15 | -4.5 | 1 |
| Config 3 | 1 | -7 | -15 | -4.5 | 1 |
|  | Config 1 | dBm/15 kHz | -98 | | | | |
| Config 2 | -98 | | | | |
| Config 3 | -98 | | | | |
|  | Config 1 | dBm/SCS | -98 | | | | |
| Config 2 | -98 | | | | |
| Config 3 | -95 | | | | |
| Propagation condition | |  | TDL-C 300ns 100Hz | | | | |
| Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.  Note 2: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.  Note 3: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.  Note 4: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2, SNR3, SNR4 and SNR5 respectively in Figure A.6.5.1.2.1-1.  Note 5: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 and T4 is modified as specified in clause A.3.6. | | | | | | | |

Table A.6.5.1.2.1-4: Void

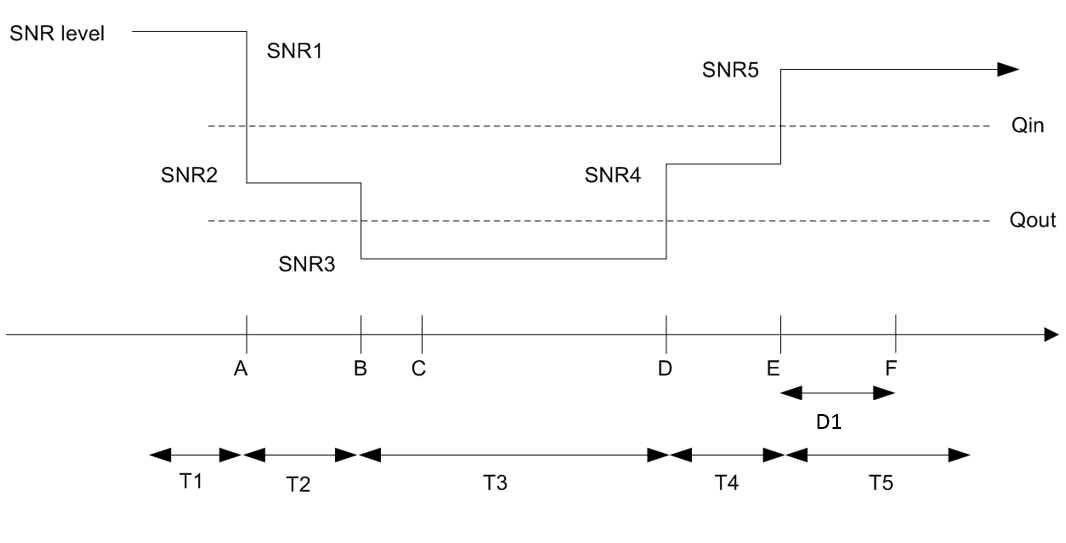


Figure A.6.5.1.2.1-1: SNR variation for in-sync testing

##### A.6.5.1.2.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (D1 second after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

#### A.6.5.1.3 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode

##### A.6.5.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync and in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PCell when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR1 radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

In the test, UE is configured to perform RLM on SSB, with *detectionResource* included in *RadioLinkMonitoringRS* set to SSB#0 and SSB#1, and *purpose* set to ‘*rlf*’. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.6.5.1.3.1-1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.6.5.1.3.1-2, and A.6.5.1.3.1-3. There is one cell (Cell 1), which is the active NR cell, in the test. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure A.6.5.1.3.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CSI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to “infinity” so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test. The UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using Gap Pattern ID #0 (40ms) in test 2.

Table A.6.5.1.3.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PCell

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Configuration** | **Description** |
| 1 | FDD, SSB SCS 15 kHz, data SCS 15 kHz, BW 10 MHz |
| 2 | TDD, SSB SCS 15 kHz, data SCS 15 kHz, BW 10 MHz |
| 3 | TDD, SSB SCS 30 kHz, data SCS 30 kHz, BW 40 MHz |
| Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1 | |

Table A.6.5.1.3.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 out-of-sync testing in DRX mode

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | | | **Unit** | **Value** |
| **Test 1** |
| Active PCell | | |  | Cell 1 |
| RF Channel Number | | |  | 1 |
| Duplex mode | | Config 1 |  | FDD |
| Config 2, 3 |  | TDD |
| BWchannel | | Config 1 | MHz | 10: NRB,c = 52 |
| Config 2 | 10: NRB,c = 52 |
| Config 3 | 40: NRB,c = 106 |
| DL initial BWP configuration | | Config 1, 2, 3 |  | DLBWP.0.1 |
| DL dedicated BWP configuration | | Config 1, 2, 3 |  | DLBWP.1.1 |
| UL initial BWP configuration | | Config 1, 2, 3 |  | ULBWP.0.1 |
| UL dedicated BWP configuration | | Config 1, 2, 3 |  | ULBWP.1.1 |
| TDD Configuration | | Config 1 |  | Not Applicable |
| Config 2 |  | TDDConf.1.1 |
| Config 3 |  | TDDConf.2.1 |
| CORESET Reference Channel | | Config 1 |  | CR.1.1 FDD |
| Config 2 |  | CR.1.1 TDD |
| Config 3 |  | CR.2.1 TDD |
| SSB Configuration | | Config 1 |  | SSB.1 FR1 |
| Config 2 |  | SSB.1 FR1 |
| Config 3 |  | SSB.2 FR1 |
| SMTC Configuration | | Config 1, 2 |  | SMTC.1 |
| Config 3 |  | SMTC.1 |
| PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing | | Config 1, 2 |  | 15 kHz |
| Config 3 |  | 30 kHz |
| PRACH Configuration | | Config 1, 2 |  | Table A.3.8.2.1-1 |
| Config 3 |  | Table A.3.8.2.1-1 |
| SSB index assigned as RLM RS | | |  | 0 |
| OCNG parameters | | |  | OP.1 |
| CP length | | |  | Normal |
| Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration | | |  | 2x2 Low |
| Out of sync transmission parameters | DCI format | |  | 1-0 |
| Number of Control OFDM symbols | |  | 2 |
| Aggregation level | | CCE | 8 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy | | dB | 4 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy | | dB | 4 |
| DMRS precoder granularity | |  | REG bundle size |
| REG bundle size | |  | 6 |
| DRX Configuration | | |  | DRX.3 |
| Gap pattern ID | | |  | N.A. |
| Layer 3 filtering | | |  | *Enabled* |
| T310 timer | | | ms | *0* |
| T311 timer | | | ms | 1000 |
| N310 | | |  | 1 |
| N311 | | |  | 1 |
| CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting | | Config 1 |  | CSI-RS.1.1 FDD |
| Config 2 |  | CSI-RS.1.1 TDD |
| Config 3 |  | CSI-RS.2.1 TDD |
| CSI-RS for tracking | | Config 1 |  | TRS.1.1 FDD |
| Config 2 |  | TRS.1.1 TDD |
| Config 3 |  | TRS.1.2 TDD |
| T1 | | | s | 0.2 |
| T2 | | | s | 0.68 |
| T3 | | | s | 0.68 |
| D1 | | | s | 0.64 |
| Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts. | | | | |

Table A.6.5.1.3.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 (Cell 1) for out-of-sync radio link monitoring tests in DRX mode

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | | **Unit** | **Test 1** | | |
| **T1** | **T2** | **T3** |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS | | dB | 4 | | |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS | | dB | 0 | | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS | | dB | 0 | | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS | | dB |
| SNR on RLM-RS | Config 1 | dB | 1 | -7 | -15 |
| Config 2 | 1 | -7 | -15 |
| Config 3 | 1 | -7 | -15 |
|  | Config 1 | dBm/15kHz | -98 | | |
| Config 2 | -98 | | |
| Config 3 | -98 | | |
|  | Config 1 | dBm/SCS | -98 | | |
| Config 2 | -98 | | |
| Config 3 | -95 | | |
| Propagation condition | |  | TDL-C 300ns 100Hz | | |
| Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.  Note 2: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.  Note 3: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.  Note 4: The SNR in time periods T1, T2 and T3 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in Figure A.6.5.1.3.1-1.  Note 5: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is A.3.6. | | | | | |

Table A.6.5.1.3.1-4: Void

Table A.6.5.1.3.1-5: Void

Table A.6.5.1.3.1-6: Void



Figure A.6.5.1.3.1-1: SNR variation for out-of-sync testing

##### A.6.5.1.3.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2 and T3 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal no later than time point C (D1 second after the start of the time duration T3).

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

#### A.6.5.1.4 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode

##### A.6.5.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync and in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PCell when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR1 radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

In the test, UE is configured to perform RLM on SSB, with *detectionResource* included in *RadioLinkMonitoringRS* set to SSB#0 and SSB#1, and *purpose* set to ‘*rlf*’. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.6.5.1.4.1-1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.6.5.1.4.1-2, and A.6.5.1.4.1-3. There is one cell (Cell 1), which is the active NR cell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.6.5.1.4.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CSI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to “infinity” so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test.

Table A.6.5.1.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PCell

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Configuration** | **Description** |
| 1 | FDD, SSB SCS 15 kHz, data SCS 15 kHz, BW 10 MHz |
| 2 | TDD, SSB SCS 15 kHz, data SCS 15 kHz, BW 10 MHz |
| 3 | TDD, SSB SCS 30 kHz, data SCS 30 kHz, BW 40 MHz |
| Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1 | |

Table A.6.5.1.4.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 in-sync testing in DRX mode

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | | | | **Unit** | **Value** |
| **Test 1** |
| Active PCell | | | |  | Cell 1 |
| RF Channel Number | | | |  | 1 |
| Duplex mode | | | Config 1 |  | FDD |
| Config 2, 3 |  | TDD |
| BWchannel | | | Config 1 | MHz | 10: NRB,c = 52 |
| Config 2 | 10: NRB,c = 52 |
| Config 3 | 40: NRB,c = 106 |
| DL initial BWP configuration | | | Config 1, 2, 3 |  | DLBWP.0.1 |
| DL dedicated BWP configuration | | | Config 1, 2, 3 |  | DLBWP.1.1 |
| UL initial BWP configuration | | | Config 1, 2, 3 |  | ULBWP.0.1 |
| UL dedicated BWP configuration | | | Config 1, 2, 3 |  | ULBWP.1.1 |
| TDD Configuration | | | Config 1 |  | Not Applicable |
| Config 2 |  | TDDConf.1.1 |
| Config 3 |  | TDDConf.2.1 |
| CORESET Reference Channel | | | Config 1 |  | CR.1.1 FDD |
| Config 2 |  | CR.1.1 TDD |
| Config 3 |  | CR.2.1 TDD |
| SSB Configuration | | | Config 1 |  | SSB.1 FR1 |
| Config 2 |  | SSB.1 FR1 |
| Config 3 |  | SSB.2 FR1 |
| SMTC Configuration | | | Config 1, 2 |  | SMTC.1 |
| Config 3 |  | SMTC.1 |
| PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing | | | Config 1, 2 |  | 15 kHz |
| Config 3 |  | 30 kHz |
| PRACH Configuration | | | Config 1, 2 |  | Table A.3.8.2.1-1 |
| Config 3 |  | Table A.3.8.2.1-1 |
| SSB index assigned as RLM RS | | | |  | 0 |
| OCNG parameters | | | |  | OP.1 |
| CP length | | | |  | Normal |
| Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration | | | |  | 2x2 Low |
| In sync transmission parameters | DCI format | | |  | 1-0 |
| Number of Control OFDM symbols | | |  | 2 |
| Aggregation level | | | CCE | 4 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy | | | dB | 0 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy | | | dB | 0 |
| DMRS precoder granularity | | |  | REG bundle size |
| REG bundle size | | |  | 6 |
| Out of sync transmission parameters | DCI format | | |  | 1-0 |
| Number of Control OFDM symbols | | |  | 2 |
| Aggregation level | | | CCE | 8 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy | | | dB | 4 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy | | | dB | 4 |
| DMRS precoder granularity | | |  | REG bundle size |
| REG bundle size | | |  | 6 |
| DRX Configuration | | | |  | DRX.3 |
| Gap pattern ID | | | |  | N.A. |
| Layer 3 filtering | | | |  | *Enabled* |
| T310 timer | | | | ms | 2000 |
| T311 timer | | | | ms | 1000 |
| N310 | | | |  | 1 |
| N311 | | | |  | 1 |
| CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting | | Config 1 | |  | CSI-RS.1.1 FDD |
| Config 2 | |  | CSI-RS.1.1 TDD |
| Config 3 | |  | CSI-RS.2.1 TDD |
| CSI-RS for tracking | | Config 1 | |  | TRS.1.1 FDD |
| Config 2 | |  | TRS.1.1 TDD |
| Config 3 | |  | TRS.1.2 TDD |
| T1 | | | | s | 0.2 |
| T2 | | | | s | 0.2 |
| T3 | | | | s | 0.64 |
| T4 | | | | s | 0.2 |
| T5 | | | | s | 0.88 |
| D1 | | | | s | 0.84 |
| Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts. | | | | | |

Table A.6.5.1.4.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 (Cell 1) for in-sync radio link monitoring tests in DRX mode

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | | **Unit** | **Test 1** | | | | |
| **T1** | **T2** | **T3** | **T4** | **T5** |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS | | dB | 4 | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS | | dB | 0 | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS | | dB | 0 | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS | | dB |
| SNR on RLM-RS | Config 1 | dB | 1 | -7 | -15 | -4.5 | 1 |
| Config 2 | 1 | -7 | -15 | -4.5 | 1 |
| Config 3 | 1 | -7 | -15 | -4.5 | 1 |
|  | Config 1 | dBm/15 kHz | -98 | | | | |
| Config 2 | -98 | | | | |
| Config 3 | -98 | | | | |
|  | Config 1 | dBm/SCS | -98 | | | | |
| Config 2 | -98 | | | | |
| Config 3 | -95 | | | | |
| Propagation condition | |  | TDL-C 300ns 100Hz | | | | |
| Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.  Note 2: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.  Note 3: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.  Note 4: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2, SNR3, SNR4 and SNR5 respectively in Figure A.6.5.1.4.1-1.  Note 5: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 and T4 is modified as specified in clause A.3.6. | | | | | | | |

Table A.6.5.1.4.1-4: Void

Table A.6.5.1.4.1-5: Void

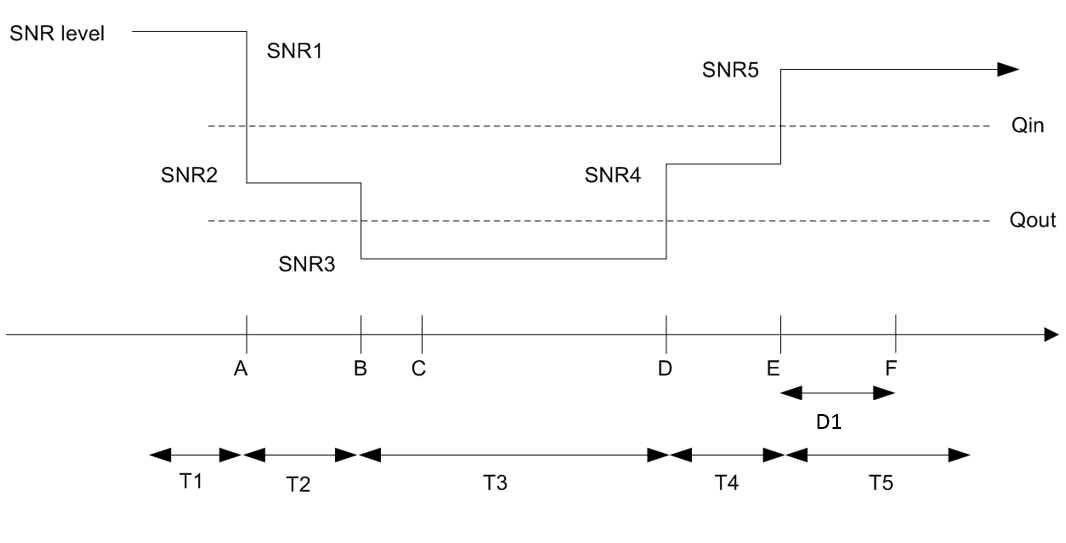


Figure A.6.5.1.4.1-1: SNR variation for in-sync testing.

##### A.6.5.1.4.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (D1 second after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

#### A.6.5.1.5 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode

##### A.6.5.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PCell when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR1 PCell CSI-RS Out-of-sync radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.6.5.1.5.1-1, A.6.5.1.5.1-2, A.6.5.1.5.1-3, and A.6.5.1.5.1-3A below. There is one cell, cell 1 which is the PCell, in the test. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure A.6.5.1.5.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the PCell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting of 5ms. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled. The UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using GP ID #0 (40ms) in test. In the test, SSB0 is configured as the BFD-RS.

Table A.6.5.1.5.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PCell

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Configuration** | **Description** |
| 1 | FDD duplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth |
| 2 | TDD duplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth |
| 3 | TDD duplex mode, 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth |
| Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1 | |

Table A.6.5.1.5.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 PCell for CSI-RS out-of-sync testing in non-DRX mode

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | | **Unit** | **Value** |
| **Test 1** |
| Active PCell | |  | Cell 1 |
| RF Channel Number | |  | 1 |
| Duplex mode | Config 1 |  | FDD |
| Config 2, 3 | TDD |
| TDD Configuration | Config 1 |  | Not Applicable |
| Config 2 | TDDConf.1.1 |
| Config 3 | TDDConf.2.1 |
| DL initial BWP configuration | Config 1, 2, 3 |  | DLBWP.0.1 |
| DL dedicated BWP configuration | Config 1, 2, 3 |  | DLBWP.1.1 |
| UL initial BWP configuration | Config 1, 2, 3 |  | ULBWP.0.1 |
| UL dedicated BWP configuration | Config 1, 2, 3 |  | ULBWP.1.1 |
| CORESET Reference Channel | Config 1 |  | CR.1.1 FDD |
| Config 2 | CR.1.1 TDD |
| Config 3 | CR.2.1 TDD |
| SSB Configuration | Config 1 |  | SSB.1 FR1 |
| Config 2 | SSB.1 FR1 |
| Config 3 | SSB.2 FR1 |
| SMTC Configuration | Config 1, 2 |  | SMTC.1 |
| Config 3 | SMTC.1 |
| PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing | Config 1, 2 |  | 15 kHz |
| Config 3 | 30 kHz |
| TRS configuration | Config 1 |  | TRS.1.1 FDD |
| Config 2 |  | TRS.1.1 TDD |
| Config 3 |  | TRS.1.2 TDD |
| CSI-RS for RLM | Config 1 |  | Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 FDD |
| Config 2 |  | Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 TDD |
| Config 3 |  | Resource #4 in TRS.1.2 TDD |
| TCI configuration for PDCCH/PDSCH | |  | TCI.State.2 |
| OCNG parameters | |  | OP.1 |
| CP length | |  | Normal |
| Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration | |  | 2x2 Low |
| Out of sync transmission parameters | DCI format |  | 1-0 |
| Number of Control OFDM symbols |  | 2 |
| Aggregation level | CCE | 8 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy | dB | 4 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy | dB | 4 |
| DMRS precoder granularity |  | REG bundle size |
| REG bundle size |  | 6 |
| DRX | |  | *OFF* |
| Gap pattern ID | |  | *gp0* |
| Layer 3 filtering | |  | *Enabled* |
| T310 timer | | ms | *0* |
| T311 timer | | ms | 1000 |
| N310 | |  | 1 |
| N311 | |  | 1 |
| CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting | Config 1 |  | CSI-RS.1.1 FDD |
| Config 2 | CSI-RS.1.1 TDD |
| Config 3 | CSI-RS.2.1 TDD |
| T1 | | s | 0.2 |
| T2 | | s | 0.48 |
| T3 | | s | 0.48 |
| D1 | | s | 0.44 |
| Note 1: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts. | | | |

Table A.6.5.1.5.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 for CSI-RS out-of-sync radio link monitoring in non-DRX mode

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Parameter | | Unit | Test 1 | | |
| T1 | T2 | T3 |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS | | dB | 4 | | |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS | | dB |  | | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS | | dB | 0 | | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS | | dB |
| SNR on RLM-RS | Config 1 | dB | 1 | -7 | -15 |
| Config 2 | 1 | -7 | -15 |
| Config 3 | 1 | -7 | -15 |
|  | Config 1 | dBm/15kHz | -98 | | |
| Config 2 | -98 | | |
| Config 3 | -98 | | |
| Propagation condition | |  | TDL-C 300ns 100Hz | | |
| Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.  Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 4: Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.  Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.  Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2 and T3 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.6.5.1.5.1-1.  Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is [A.3.6]. | | | | | |

Table A.6.5.1.5.1-3A: Measurement gap configuration for FR1 CSI-RS out-of-sync radio link monitoring in non-DRX mode

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Field** | **Test 1** |
| **Value** |
| gapOffset | 0 |
| Note 1: Void | |

Table A.6.5.1.5.1-4: Void



Figure A.6.5.1.5.1-1: SNR variation for CSI-RS out-of-sync testing

##### A.6.5.1.5.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, and T3 shall be as follows:

During time durations T1, T2 and T3, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on Cell 1.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal in Cell 1 no later than time point C (D1 ms after the start of the time duration T3) on the PCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

#### A.6.5.1.6 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode

##### A.6.5.1.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PCell when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR1 PCell CSI-RS In-sync radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.6.5.1.6.1-1, A.6.5.1.6.1-2, and A.6.5.1.6.1-3 below. There is one cells, cell 1which is the PCell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.6.5.1.6.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the PCell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5ms. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled. In the test, SSB0 is configured as the BFD-RS.

Table A.6.5.1.6.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PCell

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Configuration** | **Description** |
| 1 | FDD duplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth |
| 2 | TDD duplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth |
| 3 | TDD duplex mode, 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth |
| Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1 | |

Table A.6.5.1.6.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 PCell for CSI-RS in-sync testing in non-DRX mode

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | | **Unit** | **Value** |
| **Test 1** |
| Active PCell | |  | Cell 1 |
| RF Channel Number | |  | 1 |
| Duplex mode | Config 1 |  | FDD |
| Config 2, 3 | TDD |
| TDD Configuration | Config 1 |  | Not Applicable |
| Config 2 | TDDConf.1.1 |
| Config 3 | TDDConf.2.1 |
| DL initial BWP configuration | Config 1, 2, 3 |  | DLBWP.0.1 |
| DL dedicated BWP configuration | Config 1, 2, 3 |  | DLBWP.1.1 |
| UL initial BWP configuration | Config 1, 2, 3 |  | ULBWP.0.1 |
| UL dedicated BWP configuration | Config 1, 2, 3 |  | ULBWP.1.1 |
| CORESET Reference Channel | Config 1 |  | CR.1.1 FDD |
| Config 2 | CR.1.1 TDD |
| Config 3 | CR.2.1 TDD |
| SSB Configuration | Config 1 |  | SSB.1 FR1 |
| Config 2 | SSB.1 FR1 |
| Config 3 | SSB.2 FR1 |
| SMTC Configuration | Config 1, 2 |  | SMTC.1 |
| Config 3 | SMTC.1 |
| PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing | Config 1, 2 |  | 15 kHz |
| Config 3 | 30 kHz |
| TRS configuration | Config 1 |  | TRS.1.1 FDD |
| Config 2 |  | TRS.1.1 TDD |
| Config 3 |  | TRS.1.2 TDD |
| CSI-RS for RLM | Config 1 |  | Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 FDD |
| Config 2 |  | Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 TDD |
| Config 3 |  | Resource #4 in TRS.1.2 TDD |
| TCI configuration for PDCCH/PDSCH | |  | TCI.State.0 |
| OCNG parameters | |  | OP.1 |
| CP length | |  | Normal |
| Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration | |  | 2x2 Low |
| Out of sync transmission parameters | DCI format |  | 1-0 |
| Number of Control OFDM symbols |  | 2 |
| Aggregation level | CCE | 8 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy | dB | 4 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy | dB | 4 |
| DMRS precoder granularity |  | REG bundle size |
| REG bundle size |  | 6 |
| In sync transmission parameters | DCI format |  | 1-0 |
| Number of Control OFDM symbols |  | 2 |
| Aggregation level | CCE | 4 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy | dB | 0 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy | dB | 0 |
| DMRS precoder granularity |  | REG bundle size |
| REG bundle size |  | 6 |
| DRX | |  | *OFF* |
| Gap pattern ID | |  | N.A. |
| Layer 3 filtering | |  | *Enabled* |
| T310 timer | | ms | 1000 |
| T311 timer | | ms | 1000 |
| N310 | |  | 1 |
| N311 | |  | 1 |
| CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting | Config 1 |  | CSI-RS.1.1 FDD |
| Config 2 | CSI-RS.1.1 TDD |
| Config 3 | CSI-RS.2.1 TDD |
| T1 | | s | 0.2 |
| T2 | | s | 0.2 |
| T3 | | s | 0.44 |
| T4 | | s | 0.2 |
| T5 | | s | 0.88 |
| T6 | | S | 0.84 |
| Note 1: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts. | | | |

Table A.6.5.1.6.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 for CSI-RS in-sync radio link monitoring in non-DRX mode

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | | **Unit** | **Test 1** | | | | |
| **T1** | **T2** | **T3** | **T4** | **T5** |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS | | dB | 4 | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS | | dB |  | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS | | dB | 0 | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS | | dB |
| SNR on RLM-RS | Config 1 | dB | 1 | -7 | -15 | -4.5 | 1 |
| Config 2 | 1 | -7 | -15 | -4.5 | 1 |
| Config 3 | 1 | -7 | -15 | -4.5 | 1 |
|  | Config 1 | dBm/15kHz | -98 | | | | |
| Config 2 | -98 | | | | |
| Config 3 | -98 | | | | |
| Propagation condition | |  | TDL-C 300ns 100Hz | | | | |
| Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.  Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 4: Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.  Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.  Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2, SNR3, SNR4 and SNR5 respectively in figure A.6.5.1.6.1-1.  Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is specified in section A.3.6.1.1. | | | | | | | |

Table A.6.5.1.6.1-4: Void



Figure A.6.5.1.6.1-1: SNR variation for CSI-RS in-sync testing

##### A.6.5.1.6.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (T6 second after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting on the PCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

#### A.6.5.1.7 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode

##### A.6.5.1.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PCell when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR1 PCell CSI-RS Out-of-sync radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.6.5.1.7.1-1, A.6.5.1.7.1-2, and A.6.5.1.7.1-3 below. There is one cell, cell 1 is the PCell, in the test. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure A.6.5.1.7.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the PCell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled in PCell and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CQI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to “infinity” so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test. In the test, SSB0 is configured as the BFD-RS.

Table A.6.5.1.7.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PCell

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Configuration** | **Description** |
| 1 | FDD duplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth |
| 2 | TDD duplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth |
| 3 | TDD duplex mode, 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth |
| Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1 | |

Table A.6.5.1.7.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 PCell for CSI-RS out-of-sync testing in DRX mode

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | | **Unit** | **Value** |
| **Test 1** |
| Active PCell | |  | Cell 1 |
| RF Channel Number | |  | 1 |
| Duplex mode | Config 1 |  | FDD |
| Config 2, 3 | TDD |
| TDD Configuration | Config 1 |  | Not Applicable |
| Config 2 | TDDConf.1.1 |
| Config 3 | TDDConf.2.1 |
| DL initial BWP configuration | Config 1, 2, 3 |  | DLBWP.0.1 |
| DL dedicated BWP configuration | Config 1, 2, 3 |  | DLBWP.1.1 |
| UL initial BWP configuration | Config 1, 2, 3 |  | ULBWP.0.1 |
| UL dedicated BWP configuration | Config 1, 2, 3 |  | ULBWP.1.1 |
| CORESET Reference Channel | Config 1 |  | CR.1.1 FDD |
| Config 2 | CR.1.1 TDD |
| Config 3 | CR.2.1 TDD |
| SSB Configuration | Config 1 |  | SSB.1 FR1 |
| Config 2 | SSB.1 FR1 |
| Config 3 | SSB.2 FR1 |
| SMTC Configuration | Config 1, 2 |  | SMTC.1 |
| Config 3 | SMTC.1 |
| PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing | Config 1, 2 |  | 15 kHz |
| Config 3 | 30 kHz |
| TRS configuration | Config 1 |  | TRS.1.1 FDD |
| Config 2 |  | TRS.1.1 TDD |
| Config 3 |  | TRS.1.2 TDD |
| CSI-RS for RLM | Config 1 |  | Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 FDD |
| Config 2 |  | Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 TDD |
| Config 3 |  | Resource #4 in TRS.1.2 TDD |
| TCI configuration for PDCCH/PDSCH | |  | TCI.State.0 |
| OCNG parameters | |  | OP.1 |
| CP length | |  | Normal |
| Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration | |  | 2x2 Low |
| Out of sync transmission parameters | DCI format |  | 1-0 |
| Number of Control OFDM symbols |  | 2 |
| Aggregation level | CCE | 8 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy | dB | 4 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy | dB | 4 |
| DMRS precoder granularity |  | REG bundle size |
| REG bundle size |  | 6 |
| DRX | |  | DRX.3 |
| Gap pattern ID | |  | N.A. |
| Layer 3 filtering | |  | Enabled |
| T310 timer | | ms | 0 |
| T311 timer | | ms | 1000 |
| N310 | |  | 1 |
| N311 | |  | 1 |
| CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting | Config 1 |  | CSI-RS.1.1 FDD |
| Config 2 | CSI-RS.1.1 TDD |
| Config 3 | CSI-RS.2.1 TDD |
| T1 | | s | 0.2 |
| T2 | | s | 1.28 |
| T3 | | s | 1.28 |
| D1 | | s | 1.24 |
| Note 1: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts. | | | |

Table A.6.5.1.7.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 for CSI-RS out-of-sync radio link monitoring in DRX mode

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Parameter | | Unit | Test 1 | | |
| T1 | T2 | T3 |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS | | dB | 4 | | |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS | | dB |  | | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS | | dB | 0 | | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS | | dB |
| SNR on RLM-RS | Config 1 | dB | 1 | -7 | -15 |
| Config 2 | 1 | -7 | -15 |
| Config 3 | 1 | -7 | -15 |
|  | Config 1 | dBm/15kHz | -98 | | |
| Config 2 | -98 | | |
| Config 3 | -98 | | |
| Propagation condition | |  | TDL-C 300ns 100Hz | | |
| Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.  Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 4: Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.  Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.  Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2 and T3 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.6.5.1.7.1-1.  Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is specified in section A.3.6.1.1. | | | | | |

Table A.6.5.1.7.1-4: Void

Table A.6.5.1.7.1-5: Void

Table A.6.5.1.7.1-6: Void



Figure A.6.5.1.7.1-1: SNR variation for CSI-RS out-of-sync testing

##### A.6.5.1.7.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, and T3 shall be as follows:

During time durations T1, T2 and T3, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on PCell.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 (PCell) at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal in Cell 1 (PCell) no later than time point C (D1 ms after the start of the time duration T3) on the PCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

#### A.6.5.1.8 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode

##### A.6.5.1.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PCell when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR1 PCell CSI-RS In-sync radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.6.5.1.8.1-1, A.6.5.1.81-2, A.6.5.1.8.1-3 and A.6.5.1.8.1-3A below. There is one cells, cell 1which is the PCell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.6.5.1.8.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the PCell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5ms. The UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using GP ID #0 (40ms) in test. In the test, SSB0 is configured as the BFD-RS.

Table A.6.5.1.8.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PSCell

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Configuration** | **Description** |
| 1 | FDD duplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth |
| 2 | TDD duplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth |
| 3 | TDD duplex mode, 30kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth |
| Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1 | |

Table A.6.5.1.8.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 PCell for CSI-RS in-sync testing in non-DRX mode

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | | **Unit** | **Value** |
| **Test 1** |
| Active PCell | |  | Cell 1 |
| RF Channel Number | |  | 1 |
| Duplex mode | Config 1 |  | FDD |
| Config 2, 3 | TDD |
| TDD Configuration | Config 1 |  | Not Applicable |
| Config 2 | TDDConf.1.1 |
| Config 3 | TDDConf.2.1 |
| DL initial BWP configuration | Config 1, 2, 3 |  | DLBWP.0.1 |
| DL dedicated BWP configuration | Config 1, 2, 3 |  | DLBWP.1.1 |
| UL initial BWP configuration | Config 1, 2, 3 |  | ULBWP.0.1 |
| UL dedicated BWP configuration | Config 1, 2, 3 |  | ULBWP.1.1 |
| CORESET Reference Channel | Config 1 |  | CR.1.1 FDD |
| Config 2 | CR.1.1 TDD |
| Config 3 | CR.2.1 TDD |
| SSB Configuration | Config 1 |  | SSB.1 FR1 |
| Config 2 | SSB.1 FR1 |
| Config 3 | SSB.2 FR1 |
| SMTC Configuration | Config 1, 2 |  | SMTC.1 |
| Config 3 | SMTC.1 |
| PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing | Config 1, 2 |  | 15 kHz |
| Config 3 | 30 kHz |
| TRS configuration | Config 1 |  | TRS.1.1 FDD |
| Config 2 |  | TRS.1.1 TDD |
| Config 3 |  | TRS.1.2 TDD |
| CSI-RS for RLM | Config 1 |  | Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 FDD |
| Config 2 |  | Resource #4 in TRS.1.1 TDD |
| Config 3 |  | Resource #4 in TRS.1.2 TDD |
| TCI configuration for PDCCH/PDSCH | |  | TCI.State.0 |
| OCNG parameters | |  | OP.1 |
| CP length | |  | Normal |
| Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration | |  | 2x2 Low |
| Out of sync transmission parameters | DCI format |  | 1-0 |
| Number of Control OFDM symbols |  | 2 |
| Aggregation level | CCE | 8 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy | dB | 4 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy | dB | 4 |
| DMRS precoder granularity |  | REG bundle size |
| REG bundle size |  | 6 |
| In sync transmission parameters | DCI format |  | 1-0 |
| Number of Control OFDM symbols |  | 2 |
| Aggregation level | CCE | 4 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy | dB | 0 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy | dB | 0 |
| DMRS precoder granularity |  | REG bundle size |
| REG bundle size |  | 6 |
| DRX | |  | DRX.3 |
| Gap pattern ID | |  | gp0 |
| Layer 3 filtering | |  | Enabled |
| T310 timer | | ms | 2000 |
| T311 timer | | ms | 1000 |
| N310 | |  | 1 |
| N311 | |  | 1 |
| CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting | Config 1 |  | CSI-RS.1.1 FDD |
| Config 2 |  | CSI-RS.1.1 TDD |
| Config 3 |  | CSI-RS.2.1 TDD |
| T1 | | s | 0.2 |
| T2 | | s | 0.2 |
| T3 | | s | 1.24 |
| T4 | | s | 0.2 |
| T5 | | s | 1.88 |
| T6 | | s | 1.84 |
| Note 1: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts. | | | |

Table A.6.5.1.8.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 for CSI-RS in-sync radio link monitoring in non-DRX mode

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Parameter | | Unit | Test 1 | | | | |
| T1 | T2 | T3 | T4 | T5 |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS | | dB | 4 | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS | | dB |  | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS | | dB | 0 | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS | | dB |
| SNR on RLM-RS | Config 1 | dB | 1 | -7 | -15 | -4.5 | 1 |
| Config 2 | 1 | -7 | -15 | -4.5 | 1 |
| Config 3 | 1 | -7 | -15 | -4.5 | 1 |
|  | Config 1 | dBm/15kHz | -98 | | | | |
| Config 2 | -98 | | | | |
| Config 3 | -98 | | | | |
| Propagation condition | |  | TDL-C 300ns 100Hz | | | | |
| Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.  Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 4: Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.  Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.  Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2, SNR3, SNR4 and SNR5 respectively in figure A.6.5.1.8.1-1.  Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is specified in section A.3.6.1.1[A.3.6]. | | | | | | | |

Table A.6.5.1.8.1-3A: Measurement gap configuration for FR1 CSI-RS in-sync radio link monitoring in non-DRX mode

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Field** | **Test 1** |
| **Value** |
| gapOffset | 0 |
| Note 1: Void | |

Table A.6.5.1.8.1-4: Void

Table A.6.5.1.8.1-5: Void

Table A.6.5.1.8.1-6: Void



Figure A.6.5.1.8.1-1: SNR variation for CSI-RS in-sync testing

##### A.6.5.1.8.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (T6 second after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting on the PCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

**<End of modified section 13>**

**<Start of modified section 14>**

#### A.6.5.3.1 SCell Activation and deactivation of known SCell in FR1 in non-DRX for 160ms SCell measurement cycle

##### A.6.5.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SCell activation and deactivation times are within the requirements stated in clause 8.3, when the SCell in FR1 is known by the UE at the time of activation.

The supported test configurations are shown in table A.6.5.3.1.1-1 below. The test parameters are given in Tables A.6.5.3.1.1-2 and cell-specific parameters in A.6.5.3.1.1-3 below. The test consists of three successive time periods, with duration of T1, T2 and T3, respectively. There are two NR carriers, each with one cell. Both cells have constant signal levels throughout the test. Before the test starts the UE is connected to Cell 1, but is not aware of Cell2. The UE is only monitoring the PCC. The UE shall be continuously scheduled in the PCell throughout the whole test.

At the beginning of T1 the UE receives an RRC message by which the SCell (Cell 2) becomes configured on radio channel 2. The UE now starts monitoring the SCC. The test equipment sends a MAC message for activation of the SCell.

The point in time at which the MAC message is received at the UE antenna connector, in slot # denoted n, defines the start of time period T2. The UE shall be able to report valid CSI in PCell for the activated SCell at latest in slot , as defined in clause 8.3. The UE shall start reporting CSI in PCell in slot and shall report CQI index 0 (out-of-range) until the SCell activation has been completed. Any PCell interruption due to activation of SCell shall occur in the slot to , as defined in clause 8.3, where is the interruption length given in section 8.2.

Time period T3 starts when a MAC message for deactivation of SCell, sent from the test equipment to the UE in a slot # denoted m, is received at the UE antenna connector. The UE shall carry out deactivation of the SCell in a slot , as defined in clause 8.3, and The starting point of any PCell interruption due to the deactivation shall occur in the slot to , as defined in clause 8.3.

The test equipment verifies that potential interruption is carried out in the correct time span by monitoring ACK/NACK sent in PCell during activation and deactivation of SCell, respectively.

The test equipment verifies the activation time by counting the slots from the time when the SCell activation command is sent until a CSI report with other than CQI index 0 is received.

The test equipment verifies the deactivation time by counting the slots from the time when the SCell deactivation command is sent until CQI reporting for SCell is discontinued.

**Table A.6.5.3.1.1-1: known FR1 SCell activation in non-DRX for 160ms SCell measurement cycle supported test configurations**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Config** | **Description** |
| 1 | NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode |
| 2 | NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 3 | NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations | |

**Table A.6.5.3.1.1-2: General test parameters for known FR1 SCell activation case, 160ms SCell measurement cycle**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | **Unit** | **Value** | **Comment** |
| RF Channel Number |  | 1,2 | Two NR radio channel (1, 2) are used for this test |
| Active PCell |  | Cell 1 | Primary cell on NR RF channel number 1. |
| Configured deactivated SCell |  | Cell 2 | Configured deactivated secondary cell on NR RF channel number 2 |
| CP length |  | Normal |  |
| DRX |  | OFF | Continuous monitoring of primary cell |
| Cell-individual offset for cells on NR channel number | dB | 0 | Individual offset for cells on primary component carrier. |
| SCell measurement cycle (measCycleSCell) | ms | 160 |  |
| Cell2 timing offset to cell1 | μs | 0 |  |
| Time alignment error between cell2 and cell1 | μs | ≤ Time alignment error as specified in TS 38.104 [13] clause 6.5.3.1. | The value of time alignment error depends upon the type of carrier aggregation. |
| T1 | s | 7 | During this time the PSCell shall be known and the SCell configured and detected. |
| T2 | s | 1 | During this time the UE shall activate the SCell. |
| T3 | s | 1 | During this time the UE shall deactivate the SCell. |
| THARQ | ms | k1NR slot length | k1 is a number of slots and is indicated by the PDSCH-to-HARQ-timing-indicator field in the DCI format, if present, or provided by *dl-DataToUL-ACK*, the value of k should be the minimum value defined in TS 38.213 [3] depends on UE’s capability |
| TCSI\_Reporting | ms | 15 | The delay (in ms) including uncertainty in acquiring the first available downlink CSI reference resource, UE processing time for CSI reporting (clause 5.2.2.5 in TS 38.214) and uncertainty in acquiring the first available CSI reporting resources as specified in TS 38.331 [2] |

**Table A.6.5.3.1.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for known FR1 SCell activation case, 160ms SCell measurement cycle**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Parameter | | | Unit | Cell 1 | | | Cell 2 | | |
| T1 | T2 | T3 | T1 | T2 | T3 |
| Duplex mode | Config 1 | |  | FDD | | | | | |
| Config 2,3 | | TDD | | | | | |
| TDD configuration | Config 1 | |  | Not applicable | | | | | |
| Config 2 | | TDDConf.1.1 | | | | | |
| Config 3 | | TDDConf.2.1 | | | | | |
| BWchannel | Config 1,2 | | MHz | 10: NRB,c = 52 | | | | | |
| Config 3 | | 40: NRB,c = 106 | | | | | |
| Initial BWP configuration | | |  | DLBWP.0.2 | | | | | |
| TCI state | | |  | TCI.State.0 | | | | | |
| TRS Configuration | Config 1 | |  | TRS.1.1 FDD | | | | | |
| Config 2 | | TRS.1.1 TDD | | | | | |
| Config 3 | | TRS.1.2 TDD | | | | | |
| PDSCH Reference measurement channel | Config 1 | |  | SR.1.1 FDD | | | - | | |
| Config 2 | | SR.1.1 TDD | | | - | | |
| Config 3 | | SR.2.1 TDD | | | - | | |
| Dedicated CORESET parameters | Config 1 | |  | CCR.1.1 FDD | | | - | | |
| Config 2 | | CCR.1.1 TDD | | | - | | |
| Config 3 | | CCR.2.1 TDD | | | - | | |
| RMSI CORESET parameters | Config 1 | |  | CR.1.1 FDD | | | - | | |
| Config 2 | | CR.1.1 TDD | | | - | | |
| Config 3 | | CR.2.1 TDD | | | - | | |
| OCNG Patterns | | |  | OP.1 | | | | | |
| SSB Configuration | | Config 1,2 |  | SSB.1 FR1 | | | | | |
| Config 3 | SSB.2 FR1 | | | | | |
| CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting | | Config 1 |  | CSI-RS.1.1 FDD | | | | | |
| Config 2 |  | CSI-RS.1.1 TDD | | | | | |
| Config 3 |  | CSI-RS.2.1 TDD | | | | | |
| SMTC configuration | | |  | SMTC.1 | | | | | |
| reportConfigType | | |  | periodic | | | N/A | | |
| reportQuantity | | |  | cri-RI-PMI-CQI | | | N/A | | |
| CSI reporting periodicity | Config 1,2 | | slot | 5 | | | N/A | | |
| Config 3 | | 10 | | | N/A | | |
| CSI reporting offset | Config 1,2 | | slot | 2 | | | N/A | | |
| Config 3 | | 4 | | | N/A | | |
| EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS | | | dB | 0 | | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS | | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS | | |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS | | |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS | | |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS | | |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH | | |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1) | | |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1) | | |
| Note2 | | Config 1,2 | dBm/SCS | -104 | | | | | |
| Config 3 | -101 | | | | | |
|  | | | dB | 17 | | | | | |
|  | | | dB | 17 | | | | | |
| SS-RSRPNote3 | | Config 1,2 | dBm/SCS | -87 | | | | | |
| Config 3 | -84 | | | | | |
| SCH\_RP Note 3 | | | dBm/15 kHz | -87 | | | | | |
| Io Note3 | | Config 1,2 | dBm/  9.36MHz | -58.96 | | | | | |
| Config 3 | dBm/  38.16MHz | -52.87 | | | | | |
| Propagation condition | | | - | AWGN | | | | | |
| Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.  Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  to be fulfilled.  Note 3: SS-RSRP and SCH\_RP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.  Note 4: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2. | | | | | | | | | |

##### A.6.5.3.1.2 Test Requirements

During T2 the UE shall send the first CSI report for SCell in the first available uplink resource after slot (). UE is allowed to postpone CSI report to next available UL resource if an available uplink resource is subject to interruption.During T2 the UE shall start sending CSI reports for SCell with non-zero CQI index at latest in a slot , Tactivation\_time = TFirstSSB+ 5ms, as defined in clause 8.3.

During T3 the UE shall stop sending CSI reports for SCell at latest in a slot , as defined in clause 8.3.

During T2 interruption of PCell / PSCell during SCell activation shall not happen outside the slot to , as defined in clause 8.3.

During T3 the starting point of interruption of PCell during SCell deactivation shall not happen outside the slot to , as defined in clause 8.3.

The interruption on any activated serving cell shall not be more than the values specified for SA in clause 8.2.2.2.2.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed SCell activation delay and SCell deactivation delay to be counted as correct. The rate of correct observed SCell activation delay and SCell deactivation delay during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: During T2 if there are no uplink resources for reporting the valid CSI in a slot as defined in clause 8.3 then the UE shall use the next available uplink resource for reporting the corresponding valid CSI.

**<End of modified section 14>**

**<Start of modified section 15>**

#### A.6.5.5.1 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode

##### A.6.5.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects SSB-based beam failure in the set q0 configured for a serving cell and that the UE performs correct SSB-based link recovery based on beam candidate set q1. The purpose is to test the downlink monitoring for beam failure detection within the UEs active DL BWP, during the evaluation period, and link recovery, when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the SSB based beam failure detection and link recovery for an FR1 serving cell requirements in clause 8.5.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.6.5.5.1.1-1, A.6.5.5.1.1-2, A.6.5.5.1.1-3 and A.6.5.5.1.1-4 below. There is one cell, cell 1 which is the active cell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.6.5.5.1.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the SSB in set q0 in the active cell to emulate SSB based beam failure. Figure A.6.5.5.1.1-1 additionally shows the variation of the downlink L1-RSRP of the SSB in set q1 of the candidate beam used for link recovery. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled. The UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using GP ID #0 (40ms) in test 1.

Table A.6.5.5.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PCell

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Configuration** | **Description** |
| 1 | FDD duplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth |
| 2 | TDD duplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth |
| 3 | TDD duplex mode, 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth |
| Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1 | |

Table A.6.5.5.1.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 PCell for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Parameter | | | | Unit | Value | Comment |
|  | | | |  | Test 1 |  |
| Active PSCell | | | |  | Cell 1 |  |
| RF Channel Number | | | |  | 1 |  |
| Duplex mode | | | Config 1 |  | FDD |  |
|  | | | Config 2, 3 |  | TDD |  |
| BWchannel | | | Config 1 | MHz | 10: NRB,c = 52 |  |
|  | | | Config 2 |  | 10: NRB,c = 52 |  |
|  | | | Config 3 |  | 40: NRB,c = 106 |  |
| DL initial BWP configuration | | | Config 1, 2, 3 |  | DLBWP.0.1 |  |
| DL dedicated BWP configuration | | | Config 1, 2, 3 |  | DLBWP.1.1 |  |
| UL initial BWP configuration | | | Config 1, 2, 3 |  | ULBWP.0.1 |  |
| UL dedicated BWP configuration | | | Config 1, 2, 3 |  | ULBWP.1.1 |  |
| TDD Configuration | | | Config 1 |  | Not Applicable |  |
|  | | | Config 2 |  | TDDConf.1.1 |  |
|  | | | Config 3 |  | TDDConf.2.1 |  |
| CORESET | | | Config 1 |  | CR.1.1 FDD |  |
| Reference Channel | | | Config 2 |  | CR.1.1 TDD |  |
|  | | | Config 3 |  | CR.2.1 TDD |  |
| SSB Configuration | | | Config 1 |  | SSB.3 FR1 |  |
|  | | | Config 2 |  | SSB.3 FR1 |  |
|  | | | Config 3 |  | SSB.4 FR1 |  |
| SMTC Configuration | | | Config 1, 2 |  | SMTC.1 |  |
|  | | | Config 3 |  | SMTC.1 |  |
| PDSCH/PDCCH | | | Config 1, 2 |  | 15 KHz |  |
| subcarrier spacing | | | Config 3 |  | 30 KHz |  |
| PRACH | | | Config 1, 2 |  | Table A.3.8.2.2-1 |  |
| Configuration | | | Config 3 |  | Table A.3.8.2.2-1 |  |
| SSB Index assigned as BFD RS (q0) | | | |  | 0 |  |
| SSB Index assigned as CBD RS (q1) | | | |  | 1 |  |
| OCNG parameters | | | |  | OP.1 |  |
| CP length | | | |  | Normal |  |
| Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration | | | |  | 2x2 Low |  |
| Beam failure | DCI format | | |  | 1-0 |  |
| detection transmission parameters | Number of Control OFDM symbols | | |  | 2 |  |
|  | Aggregation level | | | CCE | 8 |  |
|  | Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy | | | dB | 0 |  |
|  | Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy | | | dB | 0 |  |
|  | DMRS precoder granularity | | |  | REG bundle size |  |
|  | REG bundle size | | |  | 6 |  |
| DRX | | | |  | OFF |  |
| Gap pattern ID | | | |  | gp0 |  |
| gapOffset | | | |  | 0 |  |
| rlmInSyncOutOfSyncThreshold | | | |  | absent | When the field is absent, the UE applies the value 0. (Table 8.1.1-1). |
| rsrp-ThresholdSSB | | Config 1, 2 | | dBm/ | -98 | Threshold used for |
|  | | Config 3 | | SCS kHz | -95 | Qin\_LR\_SSB |
| powerControlOffsetSS | | | |  | db0 | Used for deriving rsrp-ThresholdCSI-RS |
| beamFailureInstanceMaxCount | | | |  | n1 | see clause 5.17 of TS 38.321 [7] |
| beamFailureDetectionTimer | | | |  | pbfd4 | see clause 5.17 of TS 38.321 [7] |
| CSI-RS | Config 1 | | |  | CSI-RS.1.1 FDD |  |
| configuration for | Config 2 | | |  | CSI-RS.1.1 TDD |  |
| CSI reporting | Config 3 | | |  | CSI-RS.2.1 TDD |  |
| CSI-RS for | Config 1 | | |  | TRS.1.1 FDD |  |
| tracking | Config 2 | | |  | TRS.1.1 TDD |  |
|  | Config 3 | | |  | TRS.1.2 TDD |  |
| SSB Index assigned as RLM RS |  | | |  | 0, 1 |  |
| T310 Timer |  | | | ms | 1000 |  |
| N310 |  | | |  | 2 |  |
| T1 | | | | s | 0.2 | During this time the the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1 |
| T2 | | | | s | 0.37 |  |
| T3 | | | | s | 0.24 |  |
| T4 | | | | s | 0 |  |
| T5 | | | | s | 0.17 |  |
| D1 | | | | s | 0.13 |  |
| Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts. | | | | | | |

Table A.6.5.5.1.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 PCell for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Parameter | | Unit | Test 1 | | | | |
|  | |  | T1 | T2 | T3 | T4 | T5 |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS | | dB | 0 | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS | | dB |  | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS | | dB |  | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS | | dB |  | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS | | dB |  | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS | | dB |  | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS | | dB |  | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS | | dB |  | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS | | dB |  | | | | |
| SNR\_SSB of set q0 | Config 1 | dB | 5 | -3 | -12 | -12 | -12 |
|  | Config 2 |  | 5 | -3 | -12 | -12 | -12 |
|  | Config 3 |  | 5 | -3 | -12 | -12 | -12 |
| SNR\_SSB of set q1 | Config 1 | dB | -10 | -10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
|  | Config 2 |  | -10 | -10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
|  | Config 3 |  | -10 | -10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| SSB\_RP of set q1 | Config 1 | dBm/ | -108 | -108 | -88 | -88 | -88 |
|  | Config 2 | SCS kHz | -108 | -108 | -88 | -88 | -88 |
|  | Config 3 |  | -105 | -105 | -85 | -85 | -85 |
|  | Config 1 | dBm/15 KHz | -98 | | | | |
|  | Config 2 |  | -98 | | | | |
|  | Config 3 |  | -98 | | | | |
| Propagation condition | |  | TDL-C 300ns 100Hz | | | | |
| Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.  Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 4: Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.  Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.  Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.4.5.5.1.1-1.  Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is modified as specified in clause A.3.6. | | | | | | | |

Table A.6.5.5.1.1-4: Void



Figure A.6.5.5.1.1-1: SNR and L1-RSRP variation SSB for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

##### A.6.5.5.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the time duration T1 and T2, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on Cell 1.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

During T3 the UE shall detect beam failure and initiate link recovery. During T4 and T5 the UE measures and evaluate beam candidate from beam candidate set q1.

No later than time point F occurring no later than D1 = 120+10 ms after the start of T5, the UE shall transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set q1. The UE shall not transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set q1 earlier than time point B.

Test is concluded once the test equipment has received the initial preamble transmission from the UE. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

#### A.6.5.5.2 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in DRX mode

##### A.6.5.5.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects SSB-based beam failure in the set q0 configured for a serving cell and that the UE performs correct SSB-based link recovery based on beam candidate set q1. The purpose is to test the downlink monitoring for beam failure detection within the UEs active DL BWP, during the evaluation period, and link recovery, when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the SSB based beam failure detection and link recovery for an FR1 serving cell requirements in clause 8.5.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.6.5.5.2.1-1, A.6.5.5.2.1-2, A.6.5.5.2.1-3, A.6.5.5.2.1-4 and A.6.5.5.2.1-5 below. There is one cell, cell 1 which is the active cell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.6.5.5.2.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR of the SSB in set q0 in the active cell to emulate SSB based beam failure. Figure A.6.5.5.2.1-1 additionally shows the variation of the downlink L1-RSRP of the SSB in set q1 of the candidate beam used for link recovery. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled in PCell and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CQI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to “infinity” so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test.

Table A.6.5.5.2.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR1 PCell

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Configuration** | **Description** |
| 1 | FDD duplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth |
| 2 | TDD duplex mode, 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth |
| 3 | TDD duplex mode, 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth |
| Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations in FR1 | |

Table A.6.5.5.2.1-2: General test parameters for FR1 PCell for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in DRX mode

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Parameter | | | | Unit | Value | Comment |
|  | | | |  | Test 1 |  |
| Active PSCell | | | |  | Cell 1 |  |
| RF Channel Number | | | |  | 1 |  |
| Duplex mode | | | Config 1 |  | FDD |  |
|  | | | Config 2, 3 |  | TDD |  |
| BWchannel | | | Config 1 | MHz | 10: NRB,c = 52 |  |
|  | | | Config 2 |  | 10: NRB,c = 52 |  |
|  | | | Config 3 |  | 40: NRB,c = 106 |  |
| DL initial BWP configuration | | | Config 1, 2, 3 |  | DLBWP.0.1 |  |
| DL dedicated BWP configuration | | | Config 1, 2, 3 |  | DLBWP.1.1 |  |
| UL initial BWP configuration | | | Config 1, 2, 3 |  | ULBWP.0.1 |  |
| UL dedicated BWP configuration | | | Config 1, 2, 3 |  | ULBWP.1.1 |  |
| TDD Configuration | | | Config 1 |  | Not Applicable |  |
|  | | | Config 2 |  | TDDConf.1.1 |  |
|  | | | Config 3 |  | TDDConf.2.1 |  |
| CORESET | | | Config 1 |  | CR.1.1 FDD |  |
| Reference Channel | | | Config 2 |  | CR.1.1 TDD |  |
|  | | | Config 3 |  | CR.2.1 TDD |  |
| SSB Configuration | | | Config 1 |  | SSB.3 FR1 |  |
|  | | | Config 2 |  | SSB.3 FR1 |  |
|  | | | Config 3 |  | SSB.4 FR1 |  |
| SMTC Configuration | | | Config 1, 2 |  | SMTC.1 |  |
|  | | | Config 3 |  | SMTC.1 |  |
| PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing | | | Config 1, 2 |  | 15 KHz |  |
|  | | | Config 3 |  | 30 KHz |  |
| PRACH Configuration | | | Config 1, 2 |  | Table A.3.8.2.2-1 |  |
|  | | | Config 3 |  | Table A.3.8.2.2-1 |  |
| SSB Index assigned as BFD RS (q0) | | | |  | 0 |  |
| SSB Index assigned as CBD RS (q1) | | | |  | 1 |  |
| OCNG parameters | | | |  | OP.1 |  |
| CP length | | | |  | Normal |  |
| Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration | | | |  | 2x2 Low |  |
| Beam failure | | DCI format | |  | 1-0 |  |
| detection transmission parameters | | Number of Control OFDM symbols | |  | 2 |  |
|  | | Aggregation level | | CCE | 8 |  |
|  | | Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy | | dB | 0 |  |
|  | | Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy | | dB | 0 |  |
|  | | DMRS precoder granularity | |  | REG bundle size |  |
|  | | REG bundle size | |  | 6 |  |
| DRX | | | |  | DRX.7 | A.3.3.7 |
| Gap pattern ID | | | |  | N.A. |  |
| rlmInSyncOutOfSyncThreshold | | | |  | Absent | When the field is absent, the UE applies the value 0. (Table 8.1.1-1). |
| rsrp-ThresholdSSB |  | | | dBm/SCS kHz | -98 | Threshold used for |
|  |  | | |  | -95 | Qin\_LR\_SSB |
| powerControlOffsetSS | | | |  | db0 | Used for deriving rsrp-ThresholdCSI-RS |
| beamFailureInstanceMaxCount | | | |  | n1 | see clause 5.17 of TS 38.321 [7] |
| beamFailureDetectionTimer | | | |  | pbfd4 | see clause 5.17 of TS 38.321 [7] |
| CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting | | Config 1 | |  | CSI-RS.1.1 FDD |  |
|  | | Config 2 | |  | CSI-RS.1.1 TDD |  |
|  | | Config 3 | |  | CSI-RS.2.1 TDD |  |
| CSI-RS for tracking | | Config 1 | |  | TRS.1.1 FDD |  |
|  | | Config 2 | |  | TRS.1.1 TDD |  |
|  | | Config 3 | |  | TRS.1.2 TDD |  |
| SSB Index assigned as RLM RS | |  | |  | 0, 1 |  |
| T310 Timer | |  | | ms | 1000 |  |
| N310 | |  | |  | 2 |  |
| T1 | | | | s | 1 | During this time the the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1 |
| T2 | | | | s | 5.17 |  |
| T3 | | | | s | 3.24 |  |
| T4 | | | | s | 0 |  |
| T5 | | | | s | 1.97 |  |
| D1 | | | | s | 1.93 |  |
| Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts. | | | | | | |

Table A.6.5.5.2.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR1 PCell for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in DRX mode

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Parameter | | Unit | Test 1 | | | | |
|  | |  | T1 | T2 | T3 | T4 | T5 |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS | | dB | 0 | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS | | dB |  | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS | | dB |  | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS | | dB |  | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS | | dB |  | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS | | dB |  | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS | | dB |  | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS | | dB |  | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS | | dB |  | | | | |
| SNR\_SSB of set q0 | Config 1 | dB | 5 | -3 | -12 | -12 | -12 |
|  | Config 2 |  | 5 | -3 | -12 | -12 | -12 |
|  | Config 3 |  | 5 | -3 | -12 | -12 | -12 |
| SNR\_SSB of set q1 | Config 1 | dB | -10 | -10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
|  | Config 2 |  | -10 | -10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
|  | Config 3 |  | -10 | -10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| SSB\_RP of set q1 | Config 1 | dBm/ | -108 | -108 | -88 | -88 | -88 |
|  | Config 2 | SCS kHz | -108 | -108 | -88 | -88 | -88 |
|  | Config 3 |  | -105 | -105 | -85 | -85 | -85 |
|  | Config 1 | dBm/15 KHz | -98 | | | | |
|  | Config 2 |  | -98 | | | | |
|  | Config 3 |  | -98 | | | | |
| Propagation condition | |  | TDL-C 300ns 100Hz | | | | |
| Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.  Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 4: Void  Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.  Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.  Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.4.5.5.1.1-1.  Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is modified as specified in clause A.3.6. | | | | | | | |

Table A.6.5.5.2.1-4: Void

Table A.6.5.5.2.1-5: Void



Figure A.6.5.5.2.1-1: SNR and L1-RSRP variation for SSB-based beam failure detection and link recovery testing in non-DRX mode

##### A.6.5.5.2.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the time duration T1 and T2, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on Cell 1.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

During T3 the UE shall detect beam failure and initiate link recovery. During T4 and T5 the UE measures and evaluate beam candidate from beam candidate set q1.

No later than time point F occurring no later than D1 = 1920+10 ms after the start of T5, the UE shall transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set q1. The UE shall not transmit preamble on a beam associated with the candidate beam set q1 earlier than time point B.

Test is concluded once the test equipment has received the initial preamble transmission from the UE. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

**<End of modified section 15>**

**<Start of modified section 16>**

##### A.6.5.6.1.1 NR FR1- NR FR1 DL active BWP switch of SCell with non-DRX in SA

A.6.5.6.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the DL BWP switch delay requirement defined in clause 8.6, and interruption requirement on other active serving cell defined in clause 8.2.2.2.5.

The supported test configurations are shown in Table A.6.5.6.1.1.1-1 below. The test scenario comprises of one NR PCell (Cell 1) and one SCell (Cell 2) as given in Table A.6.5.6.1.1.1-2. NR Cell-specific parameters are specified in Table A.6.5.6.1.1.1-3 below.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on SCell (Cell 2) to ensure that the UE would have ACK/NACK sending except for the time duration when BWP is switching on Cell 2 and the time duration of T2.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on PCell (Cell 1) to ensure that the UE will have ACK/NACK sending.

Before the test starts,

- UE is connected to Cell 1 (PCell) on radio channel 1 (PCC), and Cell 2 (SCell) on radio channel 2 (SCC).

- UE is configured with 2 different UE-specific downlink bandwidth parts for SCell, BWP-1 and BWP-2, in Cell 2 before starting the test. BWP-1 and BWP-2 always include bandwidth of the initial DL BWP and SSB.

- UE is configured with 1 UE-specific downlink bandwidth parts the same as initial BWP for PCell, BWP-0 in Cell 1 before starting the test.

- UE is indicated in *firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id* that the active DL BWPis BWP-1 in SCell.

- UE is indicated in *firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id* that the active DL BWPis BWP-0 in PCell.

- UE is configured with a *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer value for SCell.

All cells have constant signal levels throughout the test.

The test consists of 3 successive time periods, with durations of T1, T2, and T3, respectively.

During T1,

Time period T1 starts when a DCI format 1\_1 command for SCell DL BWP switch, sent from the test equipment to the UE, is received at the UE side in SCell’s slot # denoted *i*. The UE shall switch its bandwidth part from BWP-1 to BWP-2.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH no later than the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of SCell’s DL slot (*i+*TBWPswitchDelay) as defined in clause 8.6 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the SCell on PCell no later than the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot (*i+*TBWPswitchDelay+k1). The UE shall be continuously scheduled on SCell’s BWP-2 no later than the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot (*i+*TBWPswitchDelay).

The starting time of PCell (Cell 1) interruption due to BWP switch on SCell shall occur within the BWP switch delay.

During T2, the test equipment won’t transmit DCI format for PDSCH reception on SCell (Cell 2).

During T3,

The time period T3 starts from the slot #*j*, where j is the first slot of the subframe immediately after *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer expires. The UE should switch its bandwidth part from BWP-2 back to the default bandwidth part – BWP-1.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH no later than the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of SCell’s slot (*j+*TBWPswitchDelay) as defined in clause 8.6 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the SCell on PCell at latest on the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot (*j+*TBWPswitchDelay+k1). The UE shall be continuously scheduled on SCell’s BWP-1 no later than the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot (*j+*TBWPswitchDelay).

The starting time of PCell (Cell 1) interruption due to BWP switch of SCell shall occur within the BWP switch delay.

The test equipment verifies the DL BWP switch time in SCell by counting the slots from the time when the BWP switch command is received or *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer expires till an ACK/NACK is received.

The test equipment verifies that potential interruption to PCell is carried out in the correct time span by monitoring ACK/NACK sent in PCell during BWP switch of SCell, respectively.

**Table A.6.5.6.1.1.1-1: DL BWP switch supported test configurations**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Config | Description |
| 1 | NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD - FDD duplex mode |
| 2 | NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD - TDD duplex mode |
| 3 | NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD - FDD duplex mode |
| 4 | NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD - TDD duplex mode |
| 5 | NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD - TDD duplex mode |
| Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations | |

**Table A.6.5.6.1.1.1-2: General test parameters for DL BWP switch in SA**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Parameter | Unit | Value | Comment |
| NR RF Channel Number |  | 1, 2 | Two NR radio channels are used for this test |
| Active PCell |  | Cell 1 | PCell on RF channel number 1. |
| Active SCell |  | Cell 2 | SCell on RF channel number 2. |
| CP length |  | Normal |  |
| DRX |  | OFF | For both PCell and SCell |
| *bwp-InactivityTimer* | ms | 200 |  |
| Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 1 | dB | 0 | Individual offset for cells on PCC. |
| Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 2 | dB | 0 | Individual offset for cells on SCC. |
| Cell2 timing offset to cell1 | μs | 3 | Time alignment error as specified in TS 38.104 [13] clause 6.5.3.1. |
| T1 | s | 0.2 |  |
| T2 | s | 0.2 |  |
| T3 | s | 0.2 |  |

**Table A.6.5.6.1.1.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for DL BWP switch in SA**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | | | **Unit** | **Cell 1** | **Cell2** |
| Frequency Range | | |  | FR1 | FR1 |
| Duplex mode | | Config 1 |  | FDD | FDD |
|  | | Config 2,5 |  | TDD | TDD |
|  | | Config 3 |  | TDD | FDD |
|  | | Config 4 |  | FDD | TDD |
| TDD configuration | | Config 1 |  | Not Applicable | Not Applicable |
|  | | Config 2 |  | TDDConf.1.1 | TDDConf.1.1 |
|  | | Config 3 |  | TDDConf.1.1 | Not Applicable |
|  | | Config 4 |  | Not Applicable | TDDConf.1.1 |
|  | | Config 5 |  | TDDConf.1.2 | TDDConf.1.2 |
| BWchannel | | Config 1,2,3,4 |  | 10 MHz: NRB,c = 52 | 10 MHz: NRB,c = 52 |
|  | | Config 5 |  | 40 MHz: NRB,c = 106 | 40 MHz: NRB,c = 106 |
| Active BWP ID | | |  | 1, 2 | 3 |
| Initial DL BWP Configuration | | |  | DLBWP.0.2Note4 | |
| Initial UL BWP Configuration | | |  | ULBWP.0.2Note4 | |
| Active DL BWP-0 Configuration | | |  | DLBWP.0.2Note4 | N.A. |
| Active DL BWP-1 Configuration | | |  | N.A. | DLBWP.1.1Note4 |
| Active DL BWP-2 Configuration | | |  | N.A. | DLBWP.1.3Note4 |
| Active UL BWP-0 Configuration | | |  | ULBWP.0.2Note4 | N.A. |
| Active UL BWP-1 Configuration | | |  | N.A. | ULBWP.1.1Note4 |
| Active UL BWP-2 Configuration | | |  | N.A. | ULBWP.1.3Note4 |
| PDSCH Reference | | Config 1 |  | SR.1.1 FDD | SR.1.1 FDD |
| measurement channel | | Config 2 |  | SR.1.1 TDD | SR.1.1 TDD |
|  | | Config 3 |  | SR.1.1 TDD | SR.1.1 FDD |
|  | | Config 4 |  | SR.1.1 FDD | SR.1.1 TDD |
|  | | Config 5 |  | SR.2.1 TDD | SR.2.1 TDD |
| RMSI CORESET | | Config 1 |  | CR.1.1 FDD | CR.1.1 FDD |
| parameters | | Config 2 |  | CR.1.1 TDD | CR.1.1 TDD |
|  | | Config 3 |  | CR.1.1 TDD | CR.1.1 FDD |
|  | | Config 4 |  | CR.1.1 FDD | CR.1.1 TDD |
|  | | Config 5 |  | CR.2.1 TDD | CR.2.1 TDD |
| Dedicated CORESET | | Config 1 |  | CCR.1.1 FDD | CCR.1.1 FDD |
| parameters | | Config 2 |  | CCR.1.1 TDD | CCR.1.1 TDD |
|  | | Config 3 |  | CCR.1.1 TDD | CCR.1.1 FDD |
|  | | Config 4 |  | CCR.1.1 FDD | CCR.1.1 TDD |
|  | | Config 5 |  | CCR.2.3 TDD | CCR.2.3 TDD |
| OCNG Patterns | | |  | OP.1 | |
| SSB Configuration | | Config 1,2,3,4 |  | SSB.1 FR1 | |
|  | | Config 5 |  | SSB.2 FR1 | |
| SMTC Configuration | | |  | SMTC.1 | |
| Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration | | |  | 1x2 Low | |
| EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS | | | dB | 0 | 0 |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS | | |  |  |  |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS | | |  |  |  |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS | | |  |  |  |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS | | |  |  |  |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS | | |  |  |  |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH | | |  |  |  |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1) | | |  |  |  |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1) | | |  |  |  |
| NocNote 2 | Config 1,2,3,4 | | dBm/SCS | -104 | -104 |
|  | Config 5 | |  | -101 | -101 |
| NocNote 2 | | | dBm/15KHz | -104 | -104 |
| SS-RSRP Note 3 | Config 1,2,3,4 | | dBm/SCS | -87 | -87 |
|  | Config 5 | |  | -84 | -84 |
| Ês/Iot | | | dB | 17 | 17 |
| Ês/Noc | | | dB | 17 | 17 |
| IoNote3 | | Config 1,2,3,4 | dBm/  9.36MHz | -58.96 | -58.96 |
|  | | Config 5 | dBm/  38.16MHz | -52.86 | -52.86 |
| Propagation Condition | | |  | AWGN | AWGN |
| Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.  Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for Noc to be fulfilled.  Note 3 SS-RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.  Note 4: For unpaired spectrum, a DL BWP is linked with an UL BWP. DLBWP.0.2 is linked with ULBWP.0.2; DLBWP.1.1 is linked with ULBWP.1.1; DLBWP.1.3 is linked with ULBWP.1.3 defined in clause 12 of TS 38.213 [3]. | | | | | |

A.6.5.6.1.1.2 Test Requirements

During T1, the UE shall start to send the ACK/NACK for SCell on PCell from the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot (*i+*TBWPswitchDelay+k1).

During T3, the UE shall start to send the ACK/NACK for SCell on PCell from the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot (*j+*TBWPswitchDelay+k1).

Where, k1 is the timing between DL data receiving and acknowledgement as specified in [7].

Depending on UE capability *bwp-SwitchingDelay* [2], UE shall finish BWP switch within the time duration *TBWPswitchDelay* defined in Table 8.6.2-1.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed SCell active BWP switch delay to be counted as correct.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

During T1 and T3, the start time of PCell interruption during SCell active BWP switch shall not happen outside the BWP switch delay.

The interruption of PCell shall not be longer than the interruption duration specified for active BWP switch in clause 8.2.2.2.5.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed SCell active BWP switch interruption to be counted as correct.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: During T1, T3 if there are no uplink resources for reporting the ACK/NACK in the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot (*i+* TBWPswitchDelay+k1), (*j+* TBWPswitchDelay+k1), then the UE shall use the next available uplink resource for reporting the corresponding ACK/NACK.

**<End of modified section 16>**

**<Start of modified section 17>**

A.7.5.1 Radio link Monitoring

In the following clause, any uplink signal transmitted by the UE is used for detecting the In-/Out-of-Sync state of the UE. In terms of measurement, the uplink signal is verified on the basis of the UE output power:

*Editor note: The metric for the detection of the UE UL transmitted signal by the TE is FFS.*

#### A.7.5.1.1 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode

##### A.7.5.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync and in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PCell. This test will partly verify the FR2 radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

In the test, UE is configured to perform RLM on SSB, with *detectionResource* included in *RadioLinkMonitoringRS* set to SSB#0 and SSB#1, and *purpose* set to ‘*rlf*’. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.5.1.1.1-1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.7.5.1.1.1-2, A.7.5.1.1.1-3, and A.7.5.1.1.1-4 below. There is one cell (Cell 1), which is the active NR cell, in the test. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure A.7.5.1.1.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states, and Figure A.7.5.1.1.1-2 shows the Time multiplexed downlink transmissions from each Angle of Arrival. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. In addition to RLM-RS radio link monitoring using SSB index 0 and SSB index 1, the UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using Gap Pattern ID #0 (40ms) in test 1.

**Table A.7.5.1.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PCell**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Configuration** | **Description** |
| 1 | TDD, SSB SCS 120 KHz, data SCS 120KHz, BW 100 MHz |

**Table A.7.5.1.1.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 out-of-sync testing in non-DRX mode**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | | | **Unit** | **Value** |
| **Test 1** |
| Active PCell | | |  | Cell 1 |
| RF Channel Number | | |  | 1 |
| Duplex mode | | Config 1 |  | TDD |
| BWchannel | | Config 1 |  | 100: NRB,c = 66 |
| Data RBs allocated | | Config 1 |  | 24 |
| DL initial BWP configuration | | Config 1 |  | DLBWP.0.1 |
| DL dedicated BWP configuration | | Config 1 |  | DLBWP.1.1 |
| UL initial BWP configuration | | Config 1 |  | ULBWP.0.1 |
| UL dedicated BWP configuration | | Config 1 |  | ULBWP.1.1 |
| TDD Configuration | | Config 1 |  | TDDConf.3.1 |
| RMSI CORESET Reference Channel | | Config 1 |  | CR.3.1 TDD |
| SSB Configuration | | Config 1 |  | SSB.1 FR2 |
| SMTC Configuration | | Config 1 |  | SMTC.1 |
| PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing | | Config 1 |  | 120 KHz |
| PRACH Configuration | | Config 1 |  | Table A.3.8.3.4 |
| SSB index assigned as RLM RS | | Config 1 |  | 0,1 |
| OCNG parameters | | |  | OP.5 |
| CP length | | |  | Normal |
| Out of sync transmission parameters | DCI format | |  | 1-0 |
| Number of Control OFDM symbols | |  | 2 |
| Aggregation level | | CCE | 8 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy | | dB | 4 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy | | dB | 4 |
| DMRS precoder granularity | |  | REG bundle size |
| REG bundle size | |  | 6 |
| DRX | | |  | *OFF* |
| Gap pattern ID | | |  | *gp0* |
| Layer 3 filtering | | |  | *Enabled* |
| T310 timer | | | ms | *0* |
| T311 timer | | | ms | 1000 |
| N310 | | |  | 1 |
| N311 | | |  | 1 |
| CSI-RS for CSI reporting | | Config 1 |  | CSI-RS.3.1 TDD |
| TCI states for PDCCH/PDSCH | | |  | TCI.State.2 |
| CSI-RS for tracking | | Config 1 |  | TRS.2.1 TDD |
| T1 | | | s | 0.2 |
| T2 | | | s | 9.68 |
| T3 | | | s | 9.68 |
| D1 | | | s | 9.64 |
| Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts. | | | | |

Table A.7.5.1.1.1-3: OTA related cell specific test parameters for FR2 (Cell 1) for out-of-sync radio link monitoring tests in non-DRX mode

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Parameter | | Unit | Test 1 | | | | | |
| T1 | T2 | T3 | T1 | T2 | T3 |
| AoA setup | |  | Setup 3 defined in A.3.15 | | | | | |
| AoA1 | | | AoA2 | | |
| Assumption for UE beams Note 5 | |  | Rough | | | Rough | | |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS | | dB | 4 | | | Not sent | | |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS | | dB | 0 | | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS | | dB |
| ssb-Index 0 SNR | Config 1 | dB | 2Note 6 | -6Note 6 | -15 |
| ssb-Index 1 SNR | Config 1 |  | Not sent | | | 2Note 6 | -15 | -15 |
|  | Config 1 | dBm/ 15kHz | -92.1 | | | -92.1 | | |
| Time multiplexing of the downlink transmissions from each AoA | |  | Defined in Figure A.7.5.1.1.1-2 | | | | | |
| Propagation condition | |  | TDL-A 30ns 75Hz | | | TDL-A 30ns 75Hz | | |
| Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.  Note 2: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.  Note 3: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.  Note 4: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is A.3.6.  Note 5: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3 and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation.  Note 6: This value allows up to 1dB degradation from applied SNR to UE baseband | | | | | | | | |

**Table A.7.5.1.1.1-4: Measurement gap configuration for out-of-sync tests in non-DRX mode**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Field** | **Test 1** |
| **Value** |
| gapOffset | 0 |

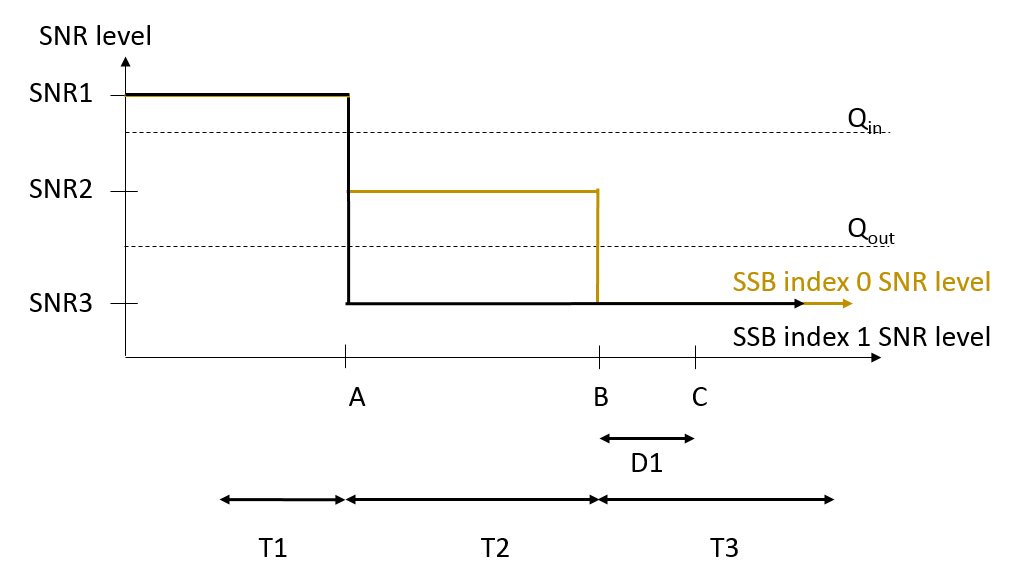


Figure A.7.5.1.1.1-1: SNR variation for out-of-sync testing



Figure A.7.5.1.1.1-2: Time multiplexed downlink transmissions

##### A.7.5.1.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE behavior in each test during time durations T1, T2 and T3 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal no later than time point C (D1 second after the start of the time duration T3).

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

#### A.7.5.1.2 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode

##### A.7.5.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync and in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PCell. This test will partly verify the FR2 radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

In the test, UE is configured to perform RLM on SSB, with *detectionResource* included in *RadioLinkMonitoringRS* set to SSB#0 and SSB#1, and *purpose* set to ‘*rlf*’. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.5.1.2.1-1.The test parameters are given in Tables A.7.5.1.2.1-2, and A.7.5.1.2.1-3 below. There is one cell (Cell 1), which is the active cell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.7.5.1.2.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states, and Figure A.7.5.1.2.1-2 shows the Time multiplexed downlink transmissions from each Angle of Arrival. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms.

**Table A.7.5.1.2.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PCell**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Configuration** | **Description** |
| 1 | TDD, SSB SCS 120 KHz, data SCS 120KHz, BW 100 MHz |

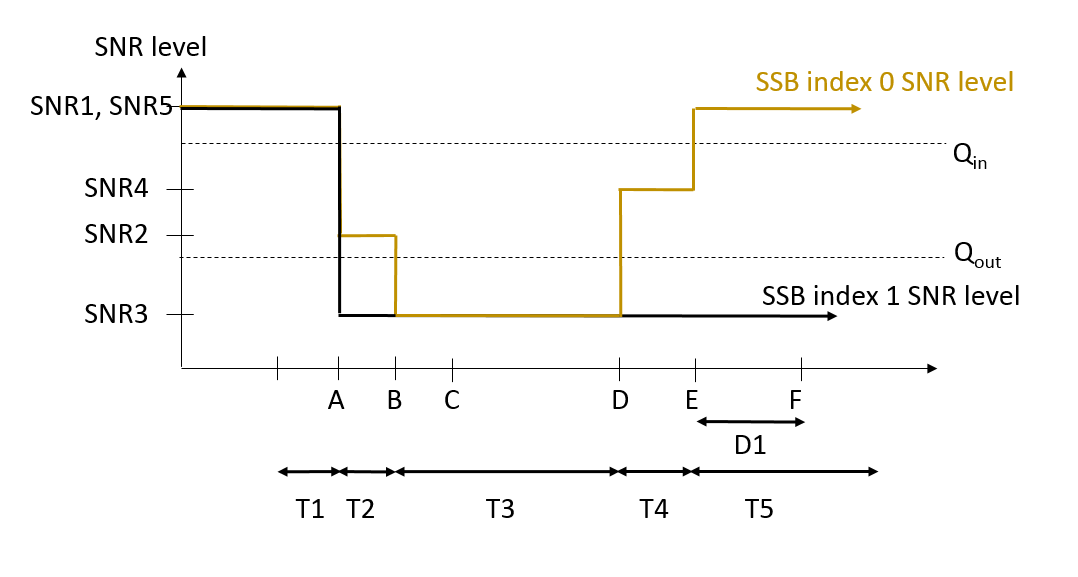
**Table A.7.5.1.2.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 in-sync testing in non-DRX mode**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | | | **Unit** | **Value** |
| **Test 1** |
| Active PCell | | |  | Cell 1 |
| RF Channel Number | | |  | 1 |
| Duplex mode | | Config 1 |  | TDD |
| BWchannel | | Config 1 |  | 100: NRB,c = 66 |
| Data RBs allocated | | Config 1 |  | 24 |
| DL initial BWP configuration | | Config 1 |  | DLBWP.0.1 |
| DL dedicated BWP configuration | | Config 1 |  | DLBWP.1.1 |
| UL initial BWP configuration | | Config 1 |  | ULBWP.0.1 |
| UL dedicated BWP configuration | | Config 1 |  | ULBWP.1.1 |
| TDD Configuration | | Config 1 |  | TDDConf.3.1 |
| RMSI CORESET Reference Channel | | Config 1 |  | CR.3.1 TDD |
| SSB Configuration | | Config 1 |  | SSB.1 FR2 |
| SMTC Configuration | | Config 1 |  | SMTC.3 |
| PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing | | Config 1 |  | 120 KHz |
| PRACH Configuration | | Config 1 |  | Table A.3.8.3.4 |
| SSB index assigned as RLM RS | | Config 1 |  | 0,1 |
| OCNG parameters | | |  | OP.5 |
| CP length | | |  | Normal |
| In sync transmission parameters | DCI format | |  | 1-0 |
| Number of Control OFDM symbols | |  | 2 |
| Aggregation level | | CCE | 4 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy | | dB | 0 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy | | dB | 0 |
| DMRS precoder granularity | |  | REG bundle size |
| REG bundle size | |  | 6 |
| Out of sync transmission parameters | DCI format | |  | 1-0 |
| Number of Control OFDM symbols | |  | 2 |
| Aggregation level | | CCE | 8 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy | | dB | 4 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy | | dB | 4 |
| DMRS precoder granularity | |  | REG bundle size |
| REG bundle size | |  | 6 |
| DRX | | |  | *OFF* |
| Gap pattern ID | | |  | N.A. |
| Layer 3 filtering | | |  | *Enabled* |
| T310 timer | | | ms | 4000 |
| T311 timer | | | ms | 1000 |
| N310 | | |  | 1 |
| N311 | | |  | 1 |
| CSI-RS for CSI reporting | | Config 1 |  | CSI-RS.3.1 TDD |
| TCI states for PDCCH/PDSCH | | |  | TCI.State.2 |
| CSI-RS for tracking | | Config 1 |  | TRS.2.1 TDD |
| T1 | | | s | 0.2 |
| T2 | | | s | 0.2 |
| T3 | | | s | 1.88 |
| T4 | | | s | 0.2 |
| T5 | | | s | 3.84 |
| D1 | | | s | 3.8 |
| Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts. | | | | |

Table A.7.5.1.2.1-3: OTA related cell specific test parameters for FR2 (Cell 1) for in-sync radio link monitoring tests in non-DRX mode

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Parameter | | Unit | Test 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| T1 | T2 | T3 | T4 | T5 | T1 | T2 | T3 | T4 | T5 |
| AoA setup | |  | Setup 3 defined in A.3.15 | | | | | | | | | |
| AoA1 | | | | | AoA2 | | | | |
| Assumption for UE beams Note 5 | |  | Rough | | | | | Rough | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS | | dB | 4 | | | | | Not sent | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS | | dB | 0 | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS | | dB |
| ssb-Index 0 SNR | Config 1 | dB | 2Note 6 | -6Note 6 | -15 | -4.5 | 2Note 6 |
| ssb-Index 1 SNR | Config 1 |  | Not sent | | | | | 2Note 6 | -15 | -15 | -15 | -15 |
|  | Config 1 | dBm/ 15kHz | -92.1 | | | | | -92.1 | | | | |
| Time multiplexing of the downlink transmissions from each AoA | |  | Defined in Figure A.7.5.1.2.1-2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Propagation condition | |  | TDL-A 30ns 75Hz | | | | | TDL-A 30ns 75Hz | | | | |
| Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.  Note 2: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.  Note 3: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.  Note 4: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is A.3.6.  Note 5: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3 and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation.  Note 6: This value allows up to 1dB degradation from applied SNR to UE baseband | | | | | | | | | | | | |

**Table A.7.5.1.2.1-4: Void**



**Figure A.7.5.1.2.1-1: SNR variation for in-sync testing**



Figure A.7.5.1.2.1-2: Time multiplexed downlink transmissions

##### A.7.5.1.2.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (D1 second after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

#### A.7.5.1.3 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode

##### A.7.5.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync and in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PCell when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR2 radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

In the test, UE is configured to perform RLM on SSB, with *detectionResource* included in *RadioLinkMonitoringRS* set to SSB#0 and SSB#1, and *purpose* set to ‘*rlf*’. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.5.1.3.1-1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.7.5.1.3.1-2, and A.7.5.1.3.1-3. There is one cell (Cell 1), which is the active NR cell, in the test. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure A.7.5.1.3.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CSI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to “infinity” so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test.

**Table A.7.5.1.3.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PCell**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Configuration** | **Description** |
| 1 | TDD, SSB SCS 120 KHz, data SCS 120KHz, BW 100 MHz |

**Table A.7.5.1.3.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 out-of-sync testing in DRX mode**

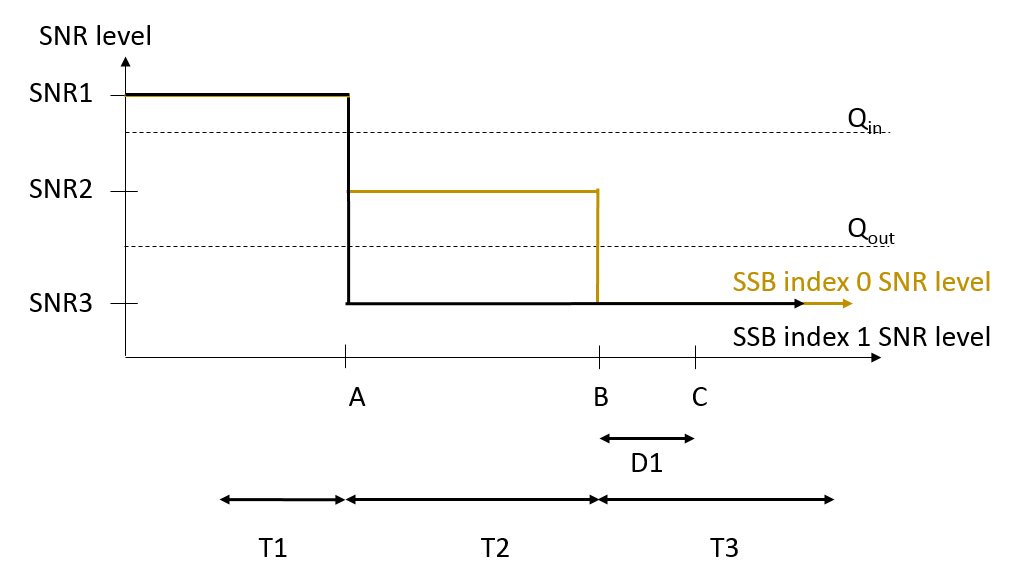
|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | | | **Unit** | **Value** |
| **Test 1** |
| Active PCell | | |  | Cell 1 |
| RF Channel Number | | |  | 1 |
| Duplex mode | | Config 1 |  | TDD |
| BWchannel | | Config 1 |  | 100: NRB,c = 66 |
| Data RBs allocated | | Config 1 |  | 66 |
| DL initial BWP configuration | | Config 1 |  | DLBWP.0.1 |
| DL dedicated BWP configuration | | Config 1 |  | DLBWP.1.1 |
| UL initial BWP configuration | | Config 1 |  | ULBWP.0.1 |
| UL dedicated BWP configuration | | Config 1 |  | ULBWP.1.1 |
| TDD Configuration | | Config 1 |  | TDDConf.3.1 |
| CORESET Reference Channel | | Config 1 |  | CR.3.1 TDD |
| SSB Configuration | | Config 1 |  | SSB.1 FR2 |
| SMTC Configuration | | Config 1 |  | SMTC.1 |
| PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing | | Config 1 |  | 120 KHz |
| PRACH Configuration | | Config 1 |  | Table A.3.8.3.4 |
| SSB index assigned as RLM RS | | Config 1 |  | 0,1 |
| OCNG parameters | | |  | OP.1 |
| CP length | | |  | Normal |
| Out of sync transmission parameters | DCI format | |  | 1-0 |
| Number of Control OFDM symbols | |  | 2 |
| Aggregation level | | CCE | 8 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy | | dB | 4 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy | | dB | 4 |
| DMRS precoder granularity | |  | REG bundle size |
| REG bundle size | |  | 6 |
| DRX Configuration | | |  | DRX.3 |
| Gap pattern ID | | |  | N.A. |
| Layer 3 filtering | | |  | *Enabled* |
| T310 timer | | | ms | *0* |
| T311 timer | | | ms | 1000 |
| N310 | | |  | 1 |
| N311 | | |  | 1 |
| CSI-RS for CSI reporting | | Config 1 |  | CSI-RS.3.1 TDD |
| TCI states for PDCCH/PDSCH | | |  | TCI.State.2 |
| CSI-RS for tracking | | Config 1 |  | TRS.2.1 TDD |
| T1 | | | s | 0.2 |
| T2 | | | s | 14.48 |
| T3 | | | s | 14.48 |
| D1 | | | s | 14.44 |
| Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts. | | | | |

**Table A.7.5.1.3.1-3: OTA related cell specific test parameters for FR2 (Cell 1) for out-of-sync radio link monitoring tests in DRX mode**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | | **Unit** | **Test 1** | | |
| **T1** | **T2** | **T3** |
| AoA setup | |  | Setup 1 defined in A.3.15 | | |
| Assumption for UE beams Note 5 | |  | Rough | | |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS | | dB | 4 | | |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS | | dB | 0 | | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS | | dB | 0 | | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS | | dB |
| ssb-Index 0 SNR | Config 1 | dB | 2Note 6 | -6Note 6 | -15 |
| ssb-Index 1 SNR | Config 1 | 2Note 6 | -15 | -15 |
|  | Config 1 | dBm/15KHz | -104.7dBm | | |
| Propagation condition | |  | TDL-A 30ns 75Hz | | |
| Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.  Note 2: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.  Note 3: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.  Note 4: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is A.3.6.  Note 5: Information about types of UE beams is given in B.2.1.3 and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation.  Note 6: This value allows up to 1dB degradation from applied SNR to UE baseband | | | | | |

**Table A.7.5.1.3.1-4: Void**

**Table A.7.5.1.3.1-5: Void**



**Figure A.7.5.1.3.1-1: SNR variation for out-of-sync testing**

##### A.7.5.1.3.2 Test Requirements

The UE behavior in each test during time durations T1, T2 and T3 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal no later than time point C (D1 second after the start of the time duration T3).

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

#### A.7.5.1.4 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode

##### A.7.5.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync and in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PCell when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR2 radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

In the test, UE is configured to perform RLM on SSB, with *detectionResource* included in *RadioLinkMonitoringRS* set to SSB#0 and SSB#1, and *purpose* set to ‘*rlf*’. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.5.1.4.1-1. The test parameters are given in Tables A.7.5.1.4.1-2, and A.7.5.1.4.1-3. There is one cell (Cell 1), which is the active NR cell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.7.5.1.4.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 5 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CSI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to “infinity” so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test.

**Table A.7.5.1.4.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PCell**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Configuration** | **Description** |
| 1 | TDD, SSB SCS 120 KHz, data SCS 120KHz, BW 100 MHz |

**Table A.7.5.1.4.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 in-sync testing in DRX mode**

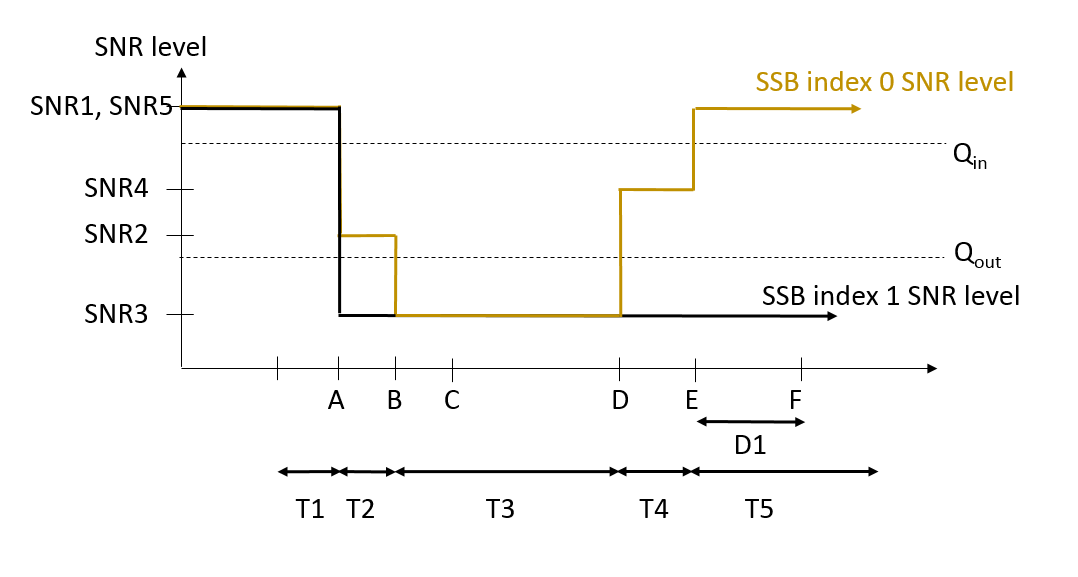
|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | | | **Unit** | **Value** |
| **Test 1** |
| Active PCell | | |  | Cell 1 |
| RF Channel Number | | |  | 1 |
| Duplex mode | | Config 1 |  | TDD |
| BWchannel | | Config 1 |  | 100: NRB,c = 66 |
| Data RBs allocated | | Config 1 |  | 66 |
| DL initial BWP configuration | | Config 1 |  | DLBWP.0.1 |
| DL dedicated BWP configuration | | Config 1 |  | DLBWP.1.1 |
| UL initial BWP configuration | | Config 1 |  | ULBWP.0.1 |
| UL dedicated BWP configuration | | Config 1 |  | ULBWP.1.1 |
| TDD Configuration | | Config 1 |  | TDDConf.3.1 |
| CORESET Reference Channel | | Config 1 |  | CR.3.1 TDD |
| SSB Configuration | | Config 1 |  | SSB.1 FR2 |
| SMTC Configuration | | Config 1 |  | SMTC.3 |
| PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing | | Config 1 |  | 120 KHz |
| PRACH Configuration | | Config 1 |  | Table A.3.8.3.4 |
| SSB index assigned as RLM RS | | Config 1 |  | 0,1 |
| OCNG parameters | | |  | OP.1 |
| CP length | | |  | Normal |
| In sync transmission parameters | DCI format | |  | 1-0 |
| Number of Control OFDM symbols | |  | 2 |
| Aggregation level | | CCE | 4 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy | | dB | 0 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy | | dB | 0 |
| DMRS precoder granularity | |  | REG bundle size |
| REG bundle size | |  | 6 |
| Out of sync transmission parameters | DCI format | |  | 1-0 |
| Number of Control OFDM symbols | |  | 2 |
| Aggregation level | | CCE | 8 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy | | dB | 4 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy | | dB | 4 |
| DMRS precoder granularity | |  | REG bundle size |
| REG bundle size | |  | 6 |
| DRX Configuration | | |  | DRX.11 |
| Gap pattern ID | | |  | N.A. |
| Layer 3 filtering | | |  | *Enabled* |
| T310 timer | | | ms | 4000 |
| T311 timer | | | ms | 1000 |
| N310 | | |  | 1 |
| N311 | | |  | 1 |
| CSI-RS for CSI reporting | | Config 1 |  | CSI-RS.3.1 TDD |
| TCI states for PDCCH/PDSCH | | |  | TCI.State.2 |
| CSI-RS for tracking | | Config 1 |  | TRS.2.1 TDD |
| T1 | | | s | 0.2 |
| T2 | | | s | 0.2 |
| T3 | | | s | 2.8 |
| T4 | | | s | 0.2 |
| T5 | | | s | 3.88 |
| D1 | | | s | 3.84 |
| Note 1: All configurations are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 2: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts. | | | | |

**Table A.7.5.1.4.1-3: OTA related cell specific test parameters for FR2 (Cell 1) for in-sync radio link monitoring test in DRX mode**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | | **Unit** | **Test 1** | | | | |
| **T1** | **T2** | **T3** | **T4** | **T5** |
| AoA setup | |  | Setup 1 defined in A.3.15 | | | | |
| Assumption for UE beams Note 5 | |  | Rough | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS | | dB | 4 | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS | | dB | 0 | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS | | dB | 0 | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS | | dB |
| ssb-Index 0 SNR | Config 1 | dB | 2Note 6 | -6Note 6 | -15 | -4.5 | 2Note 6 |
| ssb-Index 1 SNR | Config 1 | 2Note 6 | -15 | -15 | -15 | -15 |
|  | Config 1 | dBm/15KHz | -104.7dBm | | | | |
| Propagation condition | |  | TDL-A 30ns 75Hz | | | | |
| Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.  Note 2: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.3  Note 3: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.  Note 4: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is A.3.6.  Note 5: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3 and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation.  Note 6: This value allows up to 1dB degradation from applied SNR to UE baseband | | | | | | | |

**Table A.7.5.1.4.1-4: Void**

**Table A.7.5.1.4.1-5: Void**



**Figure A.7.5.1.4.1-1: SNR variation for in-sync testing**

##### A.7.5.1.4.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (D1 second after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

#### A.7.5.1.5 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode

##### A.7.5.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PCell when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR2 PCell CSI-RS Out-of-sync radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.7.5.1.5.1-1, A.7.5.1.5.1-2, A.7.5.1.5.1-3 and A.7.5.1.5.1-4 below. There is one cell, cell 1 which is the PCell, in the test. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure A.7.5.1.5.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the PCell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 10 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled. The UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using GP ID #0 (40ms) in test. In the test, SSB0 and SSB1 are configured as BFD-RS.

**Table A.7.5.1.5.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PCell**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Configuration** | **Description** |
| 1 | TDD duplex mode, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth |

**Table A.7.5.1.5.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 PCell for CSI-RS out-of-sync testing in non-DRX mode**

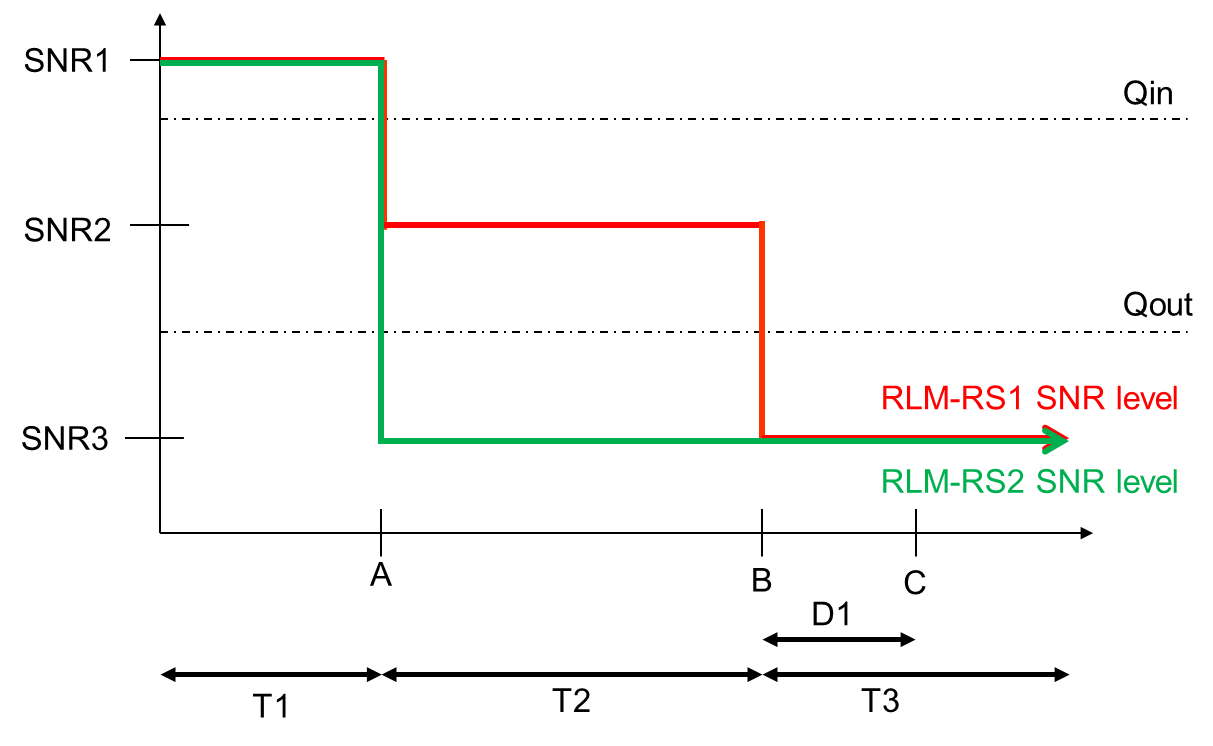
|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | | **Unit** | **Value** |
| **Test 1** |
| Active PCell | |  | Cell 1 |
| RF Channel Number | |  | 1 |
| Duplex mode | Config 1 |  | TDD |
| TDD Configuration | Config 1 |  | TDDConf.3.1 |
| DL initial BWP configuration | Config 1 |  | DLBWP.0.1 |
| DL dedicated BWP configuration | Config 1 |  | DLBWP.1.1 |
| UL initial BWP configuration | Config 1 |  | ULBWP.0.1 |
| UL dedicated BWP configuration | Config 1 |  | ULBWP.1.1 |
| CORESET Reference Channel | Config 1 |  | CCR.3.1 TDD  CCR.3.3 TDD |
| SSB Configuration | Config 1 |  | SSB.1 FR2 |
| SMTC Configuration | Config 1 |  | SMTC.1 |
| PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing | Config 1 |  | 120 KHz |
| CSI-RS for RLM | Config 1 |  | Resource #4 in TRS.2.1 TDD  Resource #4 in TRS.2.2 TDD |
| TRS configuration | |  | TRS.2.1 TDD  TRS.2.2 TDD |
| TCI configuration for PDCCH#1/PDSCH | |  | TCI.State.2 |
| TCI configuration for PDCCH#2 | |  | TCI.State.3 |
| OCNG parameters | |  | OP.2 |
| CP length | |  | Normal |
| Out of sync transmission parameters | DCI format |  | 1-0 |
| Number of Control OFDM symbols |  | 2 |
| Aggregation level | CCE | 8 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy | dB | 4 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy | dB | 4 |
| DMRS precoder granularity |  | REG bundle size |
| REG bundle size |  | 6 |
| DRX | |  | OFF |
| Gap pattern ID | |  | \**gp0* |
| Layer 3 filtering | |  | *Enabled* |
| T310 timer | | ms | *0* |
| T311 timer | | ms | 1000 |
| N310 | |  | 1 |
| N311 | |  | 1 |
| CSI-RS for CSI reporting | Config 1 |  | CSI-RS.3.1 TDD |
| T1 | | s | 0.2 |
| T2 | | s | 0.35 |
| T3 | | s | 0.35 |
| D1 | | s | 0.31 |
| Note 1: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts. | | | |

Table A.7.5.1.5.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 for CSI-RS out-of-sync radio link monitoring in non-DRX mode

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Parameter | | Unit | Test 1 | | | | | |
| T1 | T2 | T3 | T1 | T2 | T3 |
| AoA setup | |  | Setup 3 defined in A.3.15 | | | | | |
| AoA1 | | | AoA2 | | |
| Assumption for UE beams Note 10 | |  | Rough | | | Rough | | |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS | | dB | 4 | | | Not sent | | |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS | | dB |  | | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS | | dB | 0 | | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS | | dB |
| SNR on RLM-RS1 | Config 1 | dB | 2Note 11 | -6Note 11 | -15 |
| SNR on RLM-RS2 | Config 1 |  | Not sent | | | 2Note 11 | -14 | -15 |
|  | Config 1 | dBm/ 15kHz | -92.1 | | | -92.1 | | |
| Propagation condition | |  | TDL-C 300ns 100Hz | | | TDL-C 300ns 100Hz | | |
| Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.  Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 4: Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.  Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.  Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2 and T3 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.7.5.1.5.1-1.  Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is A.3.6.  Note 10: Information about types of UE beams is given in B.2.1.3 and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation.  Note 11: This value allows up to 1dB degradation from applied SNR to UE baseband. | | | | | | | | |

**Table A.7.5.1.5.1-4: Measurement gap configuration for FR2 CSI-RS out-of-sync radio link monitoring in non-DRX mode**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Field** | **Test 1** |
| **Value** |
| gapOffset | 0 |
| Note 1: RLM RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap | |

****

**Figure A.7.5.1.5.1-1: SNR variation for CSI-RS out-of-sync testing**

##### A.7.5.1.5.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, and T3 shall be as follows:

During time durations T1, T2 and T3, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on Cell 1.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal in Cell 1 no later than time point C (D1 second after the start of the time duration T3) on the PCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

#### A.7.5.1.6 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode

##### A.7.5.1.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PCell when no DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR2 PCell CSI-RS In-sync radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.7.5.1.6.1-1, A.7.5.1.6.1-2 and A.7.5.1.6.1-3 below. There is one cells, cell 1which is the PCell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.7.5.1.6.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the PCell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 10 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is not enabled. In the test, SSB0 and SSB1 are configured as BFD-RS.

**Table A.7.5.1.6.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PCell**

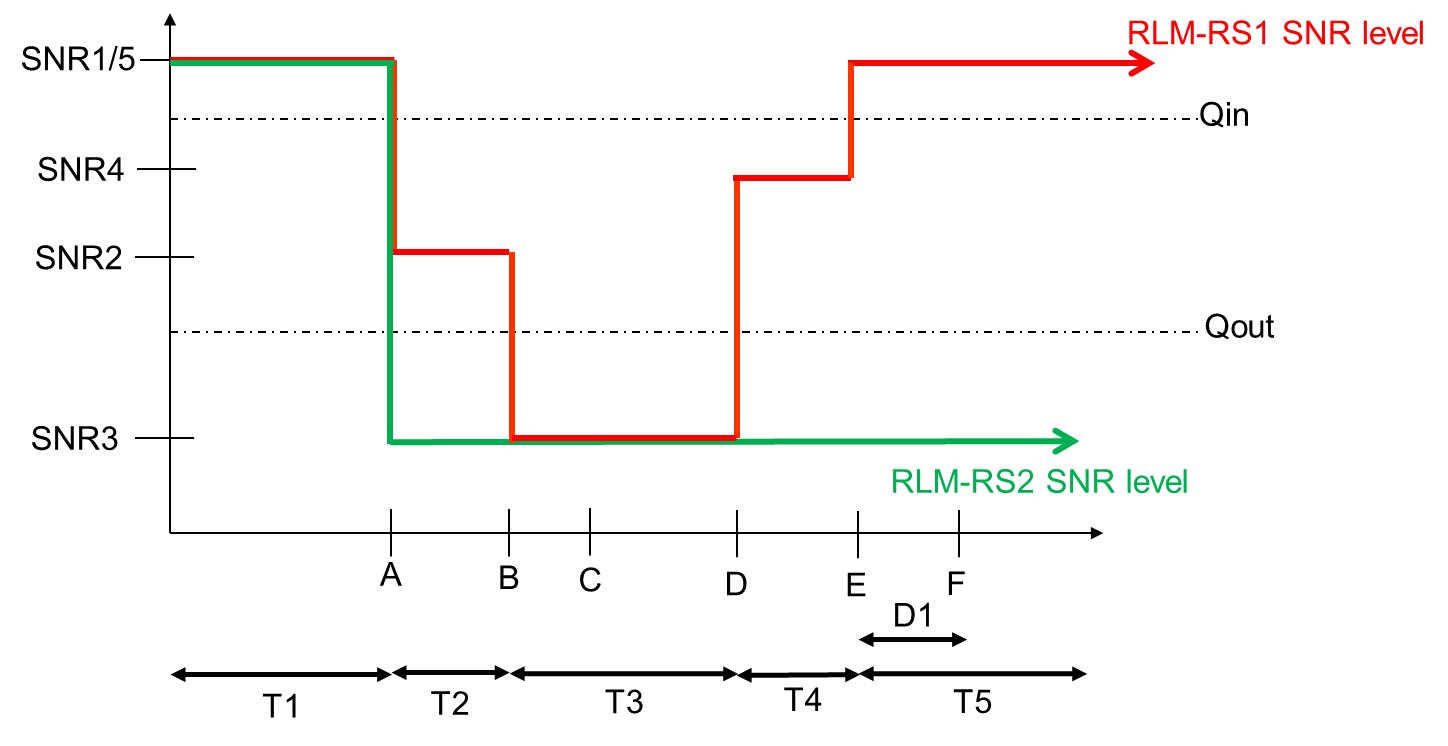
|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Configuration** | **Description** |
| 1 | TDD duplex mode, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth |

**Table A.7.5.1.6.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 PCell for CSI-RS in-sync testing in non-DRX mode**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | | **Unit** | **Value** |
| **Test 1** |
| Active PCell | |  | Cell 1 |
| RF Channel Number | |  | 1 |
| Duplex mode | Config 1 |  | TDD |
| TDD Configuration | Config 1 |  | TDDConf.3.1 |
| DL initial BWP configuration | Config 1 |  | DLBWP.0.1 |
| DL dedicated BWP configuration | Config 1 |  | DLBWP.1.1 |
| UL initial BWP configuration | Config 1 |  | ULBWP.0.1 |
| UL dedicated BWP configuration | Config 1 |  | ULBWP.1.1 |
| CORESET Reference Channel | Config 1 |  | CCR.3.1 TDD  CCR.3.3 TDD |
| SSB Configuration | Config 1 |  | SSB.1 FR2 |
| SMTC Configuration | Config 1 |  | SMTC.1 |
| PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing | Config 1 |  | 120 KHz |
| CSI-RS for RLM | Config 1 |  | Resource #4 in TRS.2.1 TDD  Resource #4 in TRS.2.2 TDD |
| TRS configuration | |  | TRS.2.1 TDD  TRS.2.2 TDD |
| TCI configuration for PDCCH#1/PDSCH | |  | TCI.State.2 |
| TCI configuration for PDCCH#2 | |  | TCI.State.3 |
| OCNG parameters | |  | OP.2 |
| CP length | |  | Normal |
| Out of sync transmission parameters | DCI format |  | 1-0 |
| Number of Control OFDM symbols |  | 2 |
| Aggregation level | CCE | 8 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy | dB | 4 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy | dB | 4 |
| DMRS precoder granularity |  | REG bundle size |
| REG bundle size |  | 6 |
| In sync transmission parameters | DCI format |  | 1-0 |
| Number of Control OFDM symbols |  | 2 |
| Aggregation level | CCE | 4 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy | dB | 0 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy | dB | 0 |
| DMRS precoder granularity |  | REG bundle size |
| REG bundle size |  | 6 |
| DRX | |  | OFF |
| Gap pattern ID | |  | N.A. |
| Layer 3 filtering | |  | *Enabled* |
| T310 timer | | ms | 1000 |
| T311 timer | | ms | 1000 |
| N310 | |  | 1 |
| N311 | |  | 1 |
| CSI-RS for CSI reporting | Config 1 |  | CSI-RS.3.1 TDD |
| T1 | | s | 0.2 |
| T2 | | s | 0.2 |
| T3 | | s | 0.24 |
| T4 | | s | 0.2 |
| T5 | | s | 0.88 |
| D1 | | s | 0.84 |
| Note 1: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts. | | | |

Table A.7.5.1.6.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 for CSI-RS in-sync radio link monitoring in non-DRX mode

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Parameter | | Unit | Test 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| T1 | T2 | T3 | T4 | T5 | T1 | T2 | T3 | T4 | T5 |
| AoA setup | |  | Setup 3 defined in A.3.15 | | | | | | | | | |
| AoA1 | | | | | AoA2 | | | | |
| Assumption for UE beams Note 10 | |  | Rough | | | | | Rough | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS | | dB | 4 | | | | | Not sent | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS | | dB |  | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS | | dB | 0 | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS | | dB |
| SNR on RLM-RS1 | Config 1 | dB | 2Note 11 | -6Note 11 | -15 | -4.5 | 2Note 11 |
| SNR on RLM-RS2 | Config 1 |  | Not sent | | | | | 2Note 11 | -14 | -15 | -15 | -14 |
|  | Config 1 | dBm/ 15KHz | -92.1 | | | | | -92.1 | | | | |
| Propagation condition | |  | TDL-C 300ns 100Hz | | | | | TDL-C 300ns 100Hz | | | | |
| Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.  Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 4: Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.  Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.  Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2, SNR3, SNR4 and SNR5 respectively in figure A.7.5.1.6.1-1.  Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is A.3.6.  Note 10: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3 and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation.  Note 11: This value allows up to 1dB degradation from applied SNR to UE baseband | | | | | | | | | | | | |

****

**Figure A.7.5.1.6.1-1: SNR variation for CSI-RS in-sync testing**

##### A.7.5.1.6.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (D1 second after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting on the PCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

#### A.7.5.1.7 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode

##### A.7.5.1.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PCell when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR2 PCell CSI-RS Out-of-sync radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.7.5.1.7.1-1, A.7.5.1.7.1-2, and A.7.5.1.7.1-3 below. There is one cell, cell 1 is the PCell, in the test. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure A.7.5.1.7.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the PCell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 10 ms. In the test, DRX configuration is enabled in PCell and DRX inactivity timer has already been expired, i.e. UE tries to decode PDCCH and to send periodic CQI during the period when On-duration timer is running. Time alignment timers shall be set to “infinity” so that UL timing alignment is maintained during the test. In the test, SSB0 and SSB1 are configured as BFD-RS.

**Table A.7.5.1.7.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PCell**

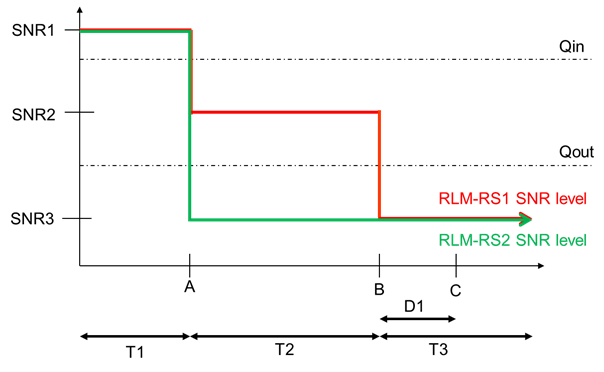
|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Configuration** | **Description** |
| 1 | TDD duplex mode, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth |

**Table A.7.5.1.7.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 PCell for CSI-RS out-of-sync testing in DRX mode**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | | **Unit** | **Value** |
| **Test 1** |
| Active PCell | |  | Cell 1 |
| RF Channel Number | |  | 1 |
| Duplex mode | Config 1 |  | TDD |
| TDD Configuration | Config 1 |  | TDDConf.3.1 |
| DL initial BWP configuration | Config 1 |  | DLBWP.0.1 |
| DL dedicated BWP configuration | Config 1 |  | DLBWP.1.1 |
| UL initial BWP configuration | Config 1 |  | ULBWP.0.1 |
| UL dedicated BWP configuration | Config 1 |  | ULBWP.1.1 |
| CORESET Reference Channel | Config 1 |  | CCR.3.1 TDD  CCR.3.3 TDD |
| SSB Configuration | Config 1 |  | SSB.1 FR2 |
| SMTC Configuration | Config 1 |  | SMTC.1 |
| PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing | Config 1 |  | 120 KHz |
| CSI-RS for RLM | Config 1 |  | Resource #4 in TRS.2.1 TDD  Resource #4 in TRS.2.2 TDD |
| TRS configuration | |  | TRS.2.1 TDD  TRS.2.2 TDD |
| TCI configuration for PDCCH#1/PDSCH | |  | TCI.State.2 |
| TCI configuration for PDCCH#2 | |  | TCI.State.3 |
| OCNG parameters | |  | OP.1 |
| CP length | |  | Normal |
| Out of sync transmission parameters | DCI format |  | 1-0 |
| Number of Control OFDM symbols |  | 2 |
| Aggregation level | CCE | 8 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy | dB | 4 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy | dB | 4 |
| DMRS precoder granularity |  | REG bundle size |
| REG bundle size |  | 6 |
| DRX | |  | DRX.3 |
| Gap pattern ID | |  | N.A. |
| Layer 3 filtering | |  | *Enabled* |
| T310 timer | | ms | *0* |
| T311 timer | | ms | 1000 |
| N310 | |  | 1 |
| N311 | |  | 1 |
| CSI-RS for CSI reporting | Config 1 |  | CSI-RS.3.1 TDD |
| T1 | | s | 0.2 |
| T2 | | s | 1.28 |
| T3 | | s | 1.28 |
| D1 | | s | 1.24 |
| Note 1: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts. | | | |

**Table A.7.5.1.7.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 for CSI-RS out-of-sync radio link monitoring in DRX mode**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | | **Unit** | **Test 1** | | |
| **T1** | **T2** | **T3** |
| AoA setup | | dB | Setup 1 defined in A.3.15 | | |
| Assumption for UE beams Note 10 | |  | Rough | | |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS | | dB | 4 | | |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS | | dB |  | | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS | | dB | 0 | | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS | | dB |
| SNR on RLM-RS1 | Config 1 | dB | 2Note 11 | -6Note 11 | -15 |
| SNR on RLM-RS2 | Config 1 | dB | 2Note 11 | -14 | -15 |
|  | Config 1 | dBm/15KHz | -104.7 | | |
| Propagation condition | |  | TDL-C 300ns 100Hz | | |
| Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.  Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 4: Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.  Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.  Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2 and T3 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure A.7.5.1.7.1-1.  Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is specified in section A.3.6.1.  Note 10: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3 and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation.  Note 11: This value allows up to 1dB degradation from applied SNR to UE baseband | | | | | |

****

**Figure A.7.5.1.7.1-1: SNR variation for CSI-RS out-of-sync testing**

##### A.7.5.1.7.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour during time durations T1, T2, and T3 shall be as follows:

During time durations T1, T2 and T3, the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CSI transmission on PCell.

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal in Cell 1 (PCell) at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting for Cell 1.

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal in Cell 1 (PCell) no later than time point C (D1 secondafter the start of the time duration T3) on the PCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

#### A.7.5.1.8 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode

##### A.7.5.1.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink CSI-RS based radio link quality of the PCell when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the FR2 PCell CSI-RS In-sync radio link monitoring requirements in clause 8.1.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.7.5.1.8.1-1, A.7.5.1.8.1-2, A.7.5.1.8.1-3 and A.7.5.1.8.1-4 below. There is one cells, cell 1which is the PCell, in the test. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure A.7.5.1.8.1-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the PCell to emulate out-of-sync and in-sync states. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CSI reporting with a reporting periodicity of 10 ms. The UE is configured to perform inter-frequency measurements using GP ID #0 (40ms) in test. In the test, SSB0 and SSB1 are configured as BFD-RS.

**Table A.7.5.1.8.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 PSCell**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Configuration** | **Description** |
| 1 | TDD duplex mode, 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth |

**Table A.7.5.1.8.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 PCell for CSI-RS in-sync testing in non-DRX mode**

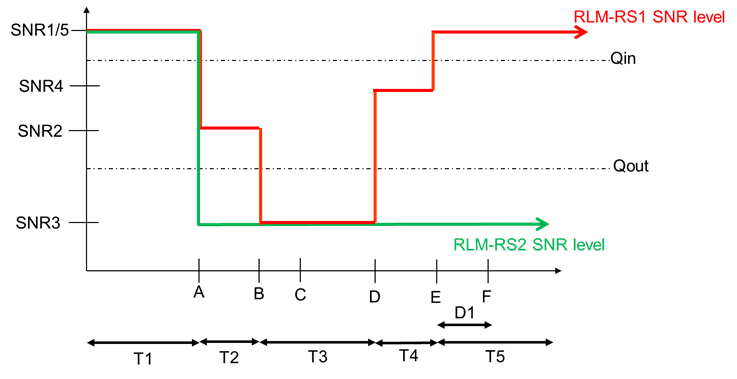
|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | | **Unit** | **Value** |
| **Test 1** |
| Active PCell | |  | Cell 1 |
| RF Channel Number | |  | 1 |
| Duplex mode | Config 1 |  | TDD |
| TDD Configuration | Config 1 |  | TDDConf.3.1 |
| DL initial BWP configuration | Config 1 |  | DLBWP.0.1 |
| DL dedicated BWP configuration | Config 1 |  | DLBWP.1.1 |
| UL initial BWP configuration | Config 1 |  | ULBWP.0.1 |
| UL dedicated BWP configuration | Config 1 |  | ULBWP.1.1 |
| CORESET Reference Channel | Config 1 |  | CCR.3.1 TDD  CCR.3.3 TDD |
| SSB Configuration | Config 1 |  | SSB.1 FR2 |
| SMTC Configuration | Config 1 |  | SMTC.1 |
| PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing | Config 1 |  | 120 KHz |
| CSI-RS for RLM | Config 1 |  | Resource #4 in TRS.2.1 TDD  Resource #4 in TRS.2.2 TDD |
| TRS configuration | |  | TRS.2.1 TDD  TRS.2.2 TDD |
| TCI configuration for PDCCH#1/PDSCH | |  | TCI.State.2 |
| TCI configuration for PDCCH#2 | |  | TCI.State.3 |
| OCNG parameters | |  | OP.1 |
| CP length | |  | Normal |
| Out of sync transmission parameters | DCI format |  | 1-0 |
| Number of Control OFDM symbols |  | 2 |
| Aggregation level | CCE | 8 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy | dB | 4 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy | dB | 4 |
| DMRS precoder granularity |  | REG bundle size |
| REG bundle size |  | 6 |
| In sync transmission parameters | DCI format |  | 1-0 |
| Number of Control OFDM symbols |  | 2 |
| Aggregation level | CCE | 4 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy | dB | 0 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy | dB | 0 |
| DMRS precoder granularity |  | REG bundle size |
| REG bundle size |  | 6 |
| DRX | |  | DRX.3 |
| Gap pattern ID | |  | \**gp0* |
| Layer 3 filtering | |  | *Enabled* |
| T310 timer | | ms | *2000* |
| T311 timer | | ms | 1000 |
| N310 | |  | 1 |
| N311 | |  | 1 |
| CSI-RS for CSI reporting | Config 1 |  | CSI-RS.3.1 TDD |
| T1 | | s | 0.2 |
| T2 | | s | 0.2 |
| T3 | | s | 1.64 |
| T4 | | s | 0.2 |
| T5 | | s | 1.88 |
| D1 | | s | 1.84 |
| Note 1: UE-specific PDCCH is not transmitted after T1 starts. | | | |

**Table A.7.5.1.8.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 for CSI-RS in-sync radio link monitoring in non-DRX mode**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | | **Unit** | **Test 1** | | | | |
| **T1** | **T2** | **T3** | **T4** | **T5** |
| AoA setup | | dB | Setup 1 defined in A.3.15 | | | | |
| Assumption for UE beams Note 10 | |  | Rough | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS | | dB | 4 | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS | | dB |  | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS | | dB | 0 | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS | | dB |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS | | dB |
| SNR on RLM-RS1 | Config 1 | dB | 2Note 11 | -6Note 11 | -15 | -4.5 | 2Note 11 |
| SNR on RLM-RS2 | Config 1 | dB | 2Note 11 | -14 | -15 | -15 | -14 |
|  | Config 1 | dBm/15KHz | -104.7 | | | | |
| Propagation condition | |  | TDL-C 300ns 100Hz | | | | |
| Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.  Note 2: The uplink resources for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 3: NZP CSI-RS resource set configuration for CSI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 4: Measurement gap configuration is assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.  Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.  Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the SSS REs.  Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2, SNR3, SNR4 and SNR5 respectively in figure A.7.5.1.8.1-1.  Note 9: The SNR values are specified for testing a UE which supports 2RX on at least one band. For testing of a UE which supports 4RX on all bands, the SNR during T3 is A.3.6.  Note 10: Information about types of UE beams is given in B.2.1.3 and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation.  Note 11: This value allows up to 1dB degradation from applied SNR to UE baseband. | | | | | | | |

**Table A.7.5.1.8.1-4: Measurement gap configuration for FR2 CSI-RS in-sync radio link monitoring in non-DRX mode**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Field** | **Test 1** |
| **Value** |
| gapOffset | 0 |
| Note 1: RLM RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap | |

****

**Figure A.7.5.1.8.1-1: SNR variation for CSI-RS in-sync testing**

##### A.7.5.1.8.2 Test Requirements

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (D1 second after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink slots configured for CSI transmission according to the configured periodic CSI reporting on the PCell.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

**<End of modified section 17>**

**<Start of modified section 18>**

A.7.5.2 Interruption

#### A.7.5.2.1 Interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in FR2

A.7.5.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE missed ACK/NACK rate does not exceed the limits at NR PSCell interruptions during the measurement on the deactivated NR SCC. This test will verify the missed ACK/NACK rate for PCell in standalone NR specified in clause 8.2.2.2. Supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.5.2.1.1-1.

The general test parameters and NR cell specific test parameters are given in Table A.7.5.2.1.1-2 and A.7.5.2.1.1-3 below. In the test there are two cells: Cell1 and Cell2. Cell1 is PCell, Cell2 is an NR deactivated SCell. Cell1 shall be configured as PCell and Cell2 shall be configured as SCell.

The test consists of one time period, with duration of T1. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE is connected to Cell1 and Cell2. The point in time at which the RRC message including *measCycleSCell* or *allowInterruptions* for the deactivated NR SCells is received at the UE antenna connector, defines the start of time period T1. During T1, PCell is continuously scheduled in DL.

Table A.7.5.2.1.1-1: Interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC supported test configurations

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Config** | **Description** |
| 1 | NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD – TDD duplex mode |

Table A.7.5.2.1.1-2: General test parameters for interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in standalone NR

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | **Unit** | **Value** | **Comment** |
| RF Channel Number |  | 1, 2 | Two NR RF channels |
| Active PCell |  | Cell1 | PCell on NR RF channel number 1. |
| Configured deactivated SCell |  | Cell2 | Deactivated SCell on NR RF channel number 2. |
| CP length |  | Normal | Applicable to Cell1 and Cell2 |
| DRX |  | OFF |  |
| Measurement gap pattern Id |  | OFF |  |
| SCell measurement cycle (measCycleSCell) | ms | 640 |  |
| T1 | s | 10 |  |

Table A.7.5.2.1.1-3: NR cell specific test parameters for interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in standalone NR

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | | **Unit** | **Cell1** | **Cell2** |
| Frequency Range | |  | FR2 | |
| Duplex mode |  |  | TDD | |
| TDD configuration |  |  | TDDConf.3.1 | |
| BWchannel |  |  | 100 MHz: NRB,c = 66 | |
| Initial DL BWP Configuration |  |  | DLBWP.0.2Note4 | |
| Initial UL BWP Configuration |  |  | ULBWP.0.2 Note6 | |
| Downlink dedicated BWP Configuration |  |  | DLBWP.1.1 | |
| Uplink dedicated BWP configuration |  |  | ULBWP.1.1 | |
| PDSCH Reference measurement channel |  |  | SR.3.1 TDD | |
| RMSI CORESET parameters |  |  | CR.3.1 TDD | |
| Dedicated CORESET parameters |  |  | CCR.3.1 TDD | |
| OCNG Patterns | |  | OP.1 | |
| SMTC Configuration | |  | SMTC.1 | |
| SSB Configuration |  |  | SSB.1 FR2 | |
| TCI State |  |  | TCI.State.0 | |
| TRS Configuration |  |  | TRS.2.1 TDD | |
| Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration | |  | 1x2 Low | |
| EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS | | dB | 0 | 0 |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS | |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS | |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS | |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS | |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH | |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1) | |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1) | |
| Time offset to Cell1 Note 3 | | μs | - | 3 |
| Propagation Condition | |  | AWGN | |
| Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.  Note 2: Void  Note 3: Receive time difference between slot boundaries of signals received from the two cells at the UE antenna connector including time alignment error between the two cells.  Note 4: For unpaired spectrum, a DL BWP is linked with an UL BWP. DLBWP.0.2 is linked with ULBWP.0.2 defined in clause 12 of of TS 38.213 [3]. | | | | |

Table A.7.5.2.1.1-4: OTA related test parameters for interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in standalone NR

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | | **Unit** | **Cell 1** | **Cell 2** |
| Angle of arrival configuration | |  | Setup1 according to table A.3.15.1 | Setup 1according to table A.3.15.1 |
| Assumption for UE beams Note 6 | |  | Rough | Rough |
| Note1 | NR\_TDD\_FR2\_A | dBm/15kHz | -104.7 | -104.7 |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_B |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_F |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_G |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_T |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_Y |
| Note1 | NR\_TDD\_FR2\_A | dBm/SCS | -95.7 | -95.7 |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_B |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_F |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_G |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_T |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_Y |
| SS-RSRPNote2 | NR\_TDD\_FR2\_A | dBm/120KHz Note3 | -88.7 | -88.7 |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_B |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_F |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_G |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_T |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_Y |
|  |  | dB | 7 | 7 |
|  | | dB | 7 | 7 |
| IoNote2 | NR\_TDD\_FR2\_A | dBm/95.04 MHz Note4 | -58.92 | -58.92 |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_B |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_F |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_G |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_T |
| NR\_TDD\_FR2\_Y |
| Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  to be fulfilled.  Note 2: SS-RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.  Note 3: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.  Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone  Note 5: As observed with 0 dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone  Note 6: Information about types of UE beams is given in B.2.1.3 and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation. | | | | |

A.7.5.2.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall be continuously scheduled on PCell during the entire length of T1. During the time duration T1 the UE shall transmit at least 99.5% of ACK/NACK on PCell.

If the NR PCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell, the UE is only allowed to cause interruptions on NR PCell immediately before and immediately after an SMTC. Each interruption on NR PCell shall not exceed the value defined in Table A.7.5.2.1.2-1.

If the NR PCell is in the same band as the deactivated SCell, the UE is only allowed to cause an interruption on PCell no earlier than 4 slots before an SMTC and no later than 4 slots after the SMTC. The interruption on NR PCell shall not exceed the value defined in Table A.7.5.2.1.2-2.

Table A.7.5.2.1.2-1: Interruption duration if the PCell is not in the same band as the deactivated SCell

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | **NR Slot length (ms)** | **Interruption length**  **(slot)** |
| 3 | 0.125 | 4 |

Table A.7.5.2.1.2-2: Interruption duration if the PCell is in the same band as the deactivated SCell

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | **NR Slot length (ms)** | **Interruption length**  **(slot)** |
| 3 | 0.125 | 8 + SMTC duration |

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

**<End of modified section 18>**

**<Start of modified section 19>**

#### A.7.5.3.1 SCell Activation and deactivation for SCell in FR2 intra-band in non-DRX

##### A.7.5.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test case is the same as for the test defined in clause A.6.5.3.1.1 except the PCell and SCell are in FR2 intra-band.

The supported test configurations are shown in table A.7.5.3.1.1-1 below. The general test parameters are the same as defined in Table A.6.5.3.1.1-2 except those described in Tables A.7.5.3.1.1-2, and cell specific test parameters are described in Tables A.7.5.3.1.1-3. OTA related test parameters are shown in table A.7.5.3.1.1-4 below.

**Table A.7.5.3.1.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 SCell activation case**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Configuration** | **Description** |
| 1 | NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |

**Table A.7.5.3.1.1-2: General test parameters for FR2 SCell activation case**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | **Unit** | **Value** | **Comment** |
| RF Channel Number |  | 1,2 | Two NR radio channels are used for this test, cell 1 and cell2 use RF channel 1 and 2, respectively. |

**Table A.7.5.3.1.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 SCell activation case**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **ParameterNote 5** | **Unit** | **Cell 1** | | | **Cell 2** | | | |
| **T1** | **T2** | **T3** | **T1** | | **T2** | **T3** |
| SSB ARFCN |  | freq1 | | | freq2 | | | |
| Duplex mode |  | TDD | | | | | | |
| TDD configuration |  | TDDConf.3.1 | | | | | | |
| Downlink initial BWP Configuration |  | DLBWP.0.1 | | | | | | |
| Downlink dedicated BWP Configuration |  | DLBWP.1.1 | | | | | | |
| Uplink initial BWP configuration |  | ULBWP.0.1 | | | | | | |
| Uplink dedicated BWP configuration |  | ULBWP.1.1 | | | | | | |
| TRS configuration |  | TRS.2.1 TDD | | | | | | |
| TCI state |  | TCI.State.0 | | | | | | |
| BWchannel | MHz | 100: NRB,c = 66 | | | | | | |
| PDSCH Reference measurement channel |  | SR.3.1 TDD | | | - | | | |
| RMSI CORESET Parameters |  | CR.3.1 TDD | | | - | | | |
| Dedicated CORESET Parameters |  | CCR.3.1 TDD | | | - | | | |
| OCNG Patterns |  | OP.1 | | | | | | |
| SSB Configuration |  | SSB.1 FR2 | | | | | | |
| SMTC Configuration |  | SMTC.1 | | | | | | |
| CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting |  | CSI-RS.3.1 TDD | | | | | | |
| reportConfigType |  | periodic | | | | N/A | | |
| reportQuantity |  | cri-RI-CQI | | | | N/A | | |
| CSI reporting periodicity | slot | 40 | | | | N/A | | |
| CSI reporting offset | slot | 4 | | | | N/A | | |
| EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS | dB | 0 | | | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH\_DMRS to SSS |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH\_DMRS |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH\_DMRS to SSS |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH\_DMRS |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH\_DMRS to SSS |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH\_DMRS |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSSNote 1 |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note 1 |
| Propagation conditions |  | AWGN | | | | | | |
| Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.  Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  to be fulfilled.  Note 3: SS-RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.  Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.  Note 5: All parameters apply for configuration 1 and 2 | | | | | | | | |

**Table A.7.5.3.1.1-4: OTA related test parameters for FR2 SCell activation case**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **ParameterNote 6** | **Unit** | **Cell 1** | | | **Cell 2** | | |
| **T1** | **T2** | **T3** | **T1** | **T2** | **T3** |
| Angle of arrival configuration |  | Setup 1 according to table A.3.15.1 | | | Setup 1 according to table A.3.15.1 | | |
| Assumption for UE beams Note 7 |  | Rough | | | Rough | | |
| Note1 | dBm/15kHzNote4 | -104.7 | | | -104.7 | | |
| Note1 | dBm/SCSNote3 | -95.7 | | | -95.7 | | |
|  | dB | 7 | | | 7 | | |
| SS-RSRPNote2 | dBm/SCS Note4 | -88.7 | | | -88.7 | | |
|  | dB | 7 | | | 7 | | |
| IoNote2 | dBm/95.04 MHz Note4 | -58.92 | | | -58.92 | | |
| Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  to be fulfilled.  Note 2: SS-RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.  Note 3: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.  Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone  Note 5: As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone  Note 6: All parameters apply for configuration 1 and 2  Note 7: Implementation about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3 and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation. | | | | | | | |

##### A.7.5.3.1.2 Test Requirements

The test requirements defined in clause A.6.5.3.1.2 shall apply to this test case, except Tactivation\_time will be replaced with the value TFirstSSB + 5ms as defined in clause 8.3.

#### A.7.5.3.2 SCell Activation and deactivation for FR1+FR2 inter-band with target SCell in FR2

##### A.7.5.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test case is the same as for the test defined in clause A.7.5.3.1.1 except the PCell is in FR1 and SCell is in FR2.

The supported test configurations are the same as defined in Table A.7.5.3.2.1-1. The general test parameters are the same as defined in Table A.6.5.3.1.1-2 except that the length of T2 is 2s. And cell specific test parameters are described in Tables A.7.5.3.2.1-2. OTA related test parameters are the same as defined in Table A.7.5.3.2.1-3.

At the beginning of T1 the UE receives an RRC message by which the SCell (Cell 2) becomes configured on NR. During T1 the SCell is powered off and UE is not aware of SCell.

A MAC message for activation of SCell is sent by the test equipment 100ms after the RRC message, in a slot # denoted m. The point in time at which the MAC message for activation of SCell is received at the UE antenna connector defines the start of time period T2. Immediately at beginning of T2 the transmission power of Cell 2 is increased to same level as for cell 1.

During T2, the test equipment monitors the L1-RSRP measurement reporting for the SCell. The time when test equipment receives a valid L1-RSRP report is denoted as slot m+TL1-RSRP. In the next DL slot after slot m+TL1-RSRP, the test equipment sends a MAC message for the activation of the TCI state of the RMC CORESET of the SCell. In the same slot, the test equipment also sends an RRC message to configure the CSI-RS resources for SCell.

Time period T3 starts when a MAC message for deactivation of the SCell, sent from the test equipment to the UE in a slot # denoted n, is received at the UE antenna connector.

The test equipment verifies that potential interruption is carried out in the correct time span by monitoring ACK/NACK sent in PCell and PCell during activation of SCell, respectively.

The test equipment verifies the activation time by counting the slots from the time when the SCell activation command is sent until a CSI report with other than CQI index 0 is received.

The test equipment verifies the deactivation time by counting the slots from the time when the SCell1 deactivation command is sent until CSI reporting for SCell1 is discontinued.

**Table A.7.5.3.2.1-1: Supported test configurations for FR2 SCell activation case**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Configuration | Description |
| 1 | PCell: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode  Target SCell: 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 2 | PCell: 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode  Target SCell: 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 3 | PCell: 30kHz SSB SCS, 40MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode  Target SCell: 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| Note: The UE is only required to pass in one of the supported test configurations | |

**Table A.7.5.3.2.1-2: Cell specific test parameters for FR2 SCell activation case**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ParameterNote 5 | | Unit | Cell 1 | | | | | | | | Cell 2 | | | | |
| T1 | | | T2 | | | T3 | | T1 | | T2 | | T3 |
| SSB ARFCN | |  | Freq1 | | | | | | | | Freq2 | | | | |
| Duplex mode | Config 1 |  | FDD | | | | | | | | TDD | | | | |
| Config 2,3 |  | TDD | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TDD configuration | Config 1 |  | Not Applicable | | | | | | | | TDDConf.3.1 | | | | |
| Config 2 | TDDConf.1.1 | | | | | | | |
| Config 3 | TDDConf.2.1 | | | | | | | |
| Downlink initial BWP Configuration | Config 1,2,3 |  | DLBWP.0.1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Downlink dedicated BWP Configuration | Config 1,2,3 |  | DLBWP.1.1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Uplink initial BWP configuration | Config 1,2,3 |  | ULBWP.0.1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Uplink dedicated BWP configuration | Config 1,2,3 |  | ULBWP.1.1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TRS configuration | Config 1,2,3 |  | N/A | | | | | | | | TRS.2.1 TDD | | | | |
| TCI state | Config 1,2,3 |  | TCI.State.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BWchannel | Config 1,2 | MHz | 10: NRB,c = 52 | | | | | | | | 100: NRB,c = 66 | | | | |
| Config 3 | 40: NRB,c = 106 | | | | | | | |
| PDSCH Reference measurement channel | Config 1 |  | SR.1.1 FDD | | | | | | | | - | | | | |
| Config 2 | SR.1.1 TDD | | | | | | | |
| Config 3 | SR.2.1 TDD | | | | | | | |
| RMSI CORESET Parameters | Config 1 |  | CR.1.1 FDD | | | | | | | | - | | | | |
| Config 2 | CR.1.1 TDD | | | | | | | |
| Config 3 | CR.2.1 TDD | | | | | | | |
| Dedicated CORESET Parameters | Config 1 |  | CCR.1.1 FDD | | | | | | | | - | | | | |
| Config 2 | CCR.1.1 TDD | | | | | | | |
| Config 3 | CCR.2.1 TDD | | | | | | | |
| OCNG Patterns | |  | OP.1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SSB configuration | Config 1,2 |  | SSB.1 FR1 | | | | | | | | SSB.3 FR2 | | | | |
| Config 3 | SSB.2 FR1 | | | | | | | |
| CSI-RS configuration for CSI reporting | Config 1~3 |  | N/A | | | | | | | | N/A | | CSI-RS.3.1 TDD Note 6 | | CSI-RS.3.1 TDD |
| reportConfigType for CSI reporting |  |  | periodic | | | | | | | | N/A | | | | |
| reportConfigType for L1-RSRP |  |  | periodic | | | | | | | | N/A | | | | |
| reportQuantity for CSI reporting |  |  | cri-RI-CQI | | | | | | | | N/A | | | | |
| reportQuantity for L1-RSRP |  |  | ssb-Index-RSRP | | | | | | | | N/A | | | | |
| CSI reporting periodicity | Config 1,2 | slot | 5 | | | | | | | | N/A | | | | |
| Config 3 | 10 | | | | | | | |
| L1-RSRP reporting periodicity Note 7 | Config 1,2 | slot | 5 | | | | | | | | N/A | | | | |
| Config 3 | 10 | | | | | | | |
| CSI reporting offset | Config 1,2 | slot | 2 | | | | | | | | N/A | | | | |
| Config 3 | 4 | | | | | | | |
| L1-RSRP reporting offset | Config 1,2 | slot | 2 | | | | | | | | N/A | | | | |
| Config 3 | 4 | | | | | | | |
| SMTC configuration | |  | SMTC.1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS | | dB | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH\_DMRS to SSS | |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH\_DMRS | |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH\_DMRS to SSS | |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH\_DMRS | |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH\_DMRS to SSS | |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH\_DMRS | |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSSNote 1 | |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note 1 | |
| Propagation conditions | |  | N/A  Link only, see clause A.3.7A | | | | | | | AWGN | | | | | |
| Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.  Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  to be fulfilled.  Note 3: SS-RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.  Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.  Note 5: All parameters apply for configuration 1 and 2.  Note 6: CSI-RS for CSI measurement is (re)configured in the next DL slot after slot m+TL1-RSRP during T2.  Note 7: L1-RSRP measurement and reporting are configured to the the UE prior to the start of time period T1. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

**Table A.7.5.3.2.1-3: OTA related test parameters for FR1 PCell activation case with FR2 SCell**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | | **Unit** | Cell 2 | | | Cell 1 | | |
| T1 | T2 | T3 | T1 | T2 | T3 |
| Angle of arrival configuration | |  | According to clause A.3.15.1 | | | NA | | |
| Note1 | | dBm/15kHz | -104.7 | | | NA  Link only, see clause A.3.7A | | |
| Assumption for UE beams Note 7 | |  | Rough | | |
| Note1 | Config 1,2 | dBm/SCS | -95.7 | | |
| Config 3, |
| SS-RSRPNote2 | Config 1,2 | dBm/SCS Note3 | -88.7 | | |
| Config 3 |
|  | Config 1,2,3 | dB | 7 | | |
|  | | dB | 7 | | |
| IoNote2 | Config 1,2 | dBm/ChBWNote4,Note6 | -58.92 | | |
| Config 3 |
| Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  to be fulfilled.  Note 2: SS-RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.  Note 3: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.  Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone  Note 5: As observed with 0dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone  Note 6: ChBW is 94.04 MHz for Cell2, 9.36 MHz for Cell 1 in configurations 1,2,4,5, 38.1 MHz in configurations 3,6  Note 7: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3 and does not imit UE implementation or test system implementation. | | | | | | | | |

##### A.7.5.3.2.2 Test Requirements

During T2 the UE shall send the first CSI report for SCell in the first available uplink resource after slot (m+k). UE is allowed to postpone CSI report to next available UL resource if an available uplink resource is subject to interruption. Whether CSI report in a slot was interrupted is checked by monitoring ACK/NACK sent in PCell in the slot.

During T2 the UE shall start sending valid L1-RSRP report for the SCell in the configured slots for CSI reporting after slot (m+TL1-RSRP), where TL1-RSRP is no larger than

3ms + TFirstSSB\_MAX + 15\*TSMTC\_MAX + 8\*Trs + TL1-RSRP, measure + TL1-RSRP, report

as defined in clause 8.3.2. For this test case, TFirstSSB\_MAX=TSMTC\_MAX=Trs=20ms; TL1-RSRP, measure=160ms and TL1-RSRP, report=5ms, which allows TL1-RSRP 680 ms.

During T2 the UE shall start sending CSI reports for the SCell with non-zero CQI index in the configured slots for CSI reporting no later than slot , where

- THARQ is defined in Table A.5.5.3.1.1-2

- Tactivation\_time = 3ms + TFirstSSB\_MAX + 15\*TSMTC\_MAX + 8\*Trs + TL1-RSRP, measure + TL1-RSRP, report + max {(THARQ + Tuncertainty\_MAC + 5ms + TFineTiming), (Tuncertainty\_RRC + TRRC\_delay)}, which allows 710 ms

- TCSI\_Reporting = 10ms

- NR slot length is 0.125ms for this test case.

During T3 the UE shall stop sending CSI reports for both SCells no later than slot , as defined in clause 8.3.

During T2 interruption of PCell during SCell activation shall not happen outside the slot to , as defined in clause 8.3, where TX =20ms.

During T3 the starting point of interruption of PCell during SCell deactivation shall not happen outside the slot to , as defined in clause 8.3.

The interruption of PCell due to activation of SCell shall not be more than the values specified for SA in Clause 8.2.2.2.7.

**<End of modified section 19>**

**<Start of modified section 20>**

#### A.7.5.6.1 DCI-based and Timer-based Active BWP Switch

##### A.7.5.6.1.1 NR FR2- NR FR2 DL active BWP switch of SCell with non-DRX in SA

A.7.5.6.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the DL BWP switch delay requirement defined in clause 8.6, and interruption requirement on other active serving cell defined in clause 8.2.2.2.5.

The supported test configurations are shown in Table A.7.5.6.1.1.1-1 below. The test scenario comprises of one PCell (Cell 1) and one SCell (Cell 2) as given in Table A.7.5.6.1.1.1-2. NR Cell-specific parameters are specified in Table A.7.5.6.1.1.1-3 below. OTA related test parameters are shown in table A.7.5.6.1.1.1-4 below.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on SCell (Cell 2) to ensure that the UE would have ACK/NACK sending except for the time duration when BWP is switching on Cell 2 and the time duration of T2.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on PCell (Cell 1) to ensure that the UE will have ACK/NACK sending.

Before the test starts,

UE is connected to Cell 1 (PCell) on radio channel 1 (PCC), and Cell 2 (SCell) on radio channel 2 (SCC).

UE is configured with 2 different UE-specific downlink bandwidth parts for SCell, BWP-1 and BWP-2, in Cell 2 before starting the test. BWP-1 and BWP-2 always include bandwidth of the initial DL BWP and SSB.

UE is configured with 1 UE-specific downlink bandwidth parts the same as initial BWP for PSCell, BWP-0 in Cell 1 before starting the test.

UE is indicated in firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id that the active DL BWP is BWP-1 in SCell.

UE is indicated in *firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id* that the active DL BWPis BWP-0 in PCell.

UE is configured with a bwp-InactivityTimer timer value for SCell.

All cells have constant signal levels throughout the test.

The test consists of 3 successive time periods, with durations of T1, T2, and T3, respectively.

During T1,

Time period T1 starts when a DCI format 1\_1 command for SCell DL BWP switch, sent from the test equipment to the UE, is received at the UE side in SCell’s slot # denoted *i*. The UE shall switch its bandwidth part from BWP-1 to BWP-2.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH no later than the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of SCell’s DL slot (*i+*TBWPswitchDelay) as defined in clause 8.6 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the SCell on PCell no later than the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot (*i+*TBWPswitchDelay+k1). The UE shall be continuously scheduled on SCell’s BWP-2 no later than the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot (*i+*TBWPswitchDelay).

The starting time of PCell (Cell 1) interruption due to BWP switch on SCell shall occur within the BWP switch delay.

During T2, the test equipment won’t transmit DCI format for PDSCH reception on SCell (Cell 2).

During T3,

The time period T3 starts from the slot #*j*, where j is the first slot of the half subframe immediately after *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer expires. The UE should switch its bandwidth part from BWP-2 back to the default bandwidth part – BWP-1.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH no later than the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of SCell’s DL slot (*j+*TBWPswitchDelay) as defined in clause 8.6 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the SCell on PCell at latest on the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot (*j+*TBWPswitchDelay+k1). The UE shall be continuously scheduled on SCell’s BWP-1 no later than the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot (*j+*TBWPswitchDelay).

The starting time of PCell (Cell 1) interruption due to BWP switch of SCell shall occur within the BWP switch delay.

The test equipment verifies the DL BWP switch time in SCell by counting the slots from the time when the BWP switch command is received or *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer expires till an ACK/NACK is received.

The test equipment verifies that potential interruption to PCell is carried out in the correct time span by monitoring ACK/NACK sent in PCell during BWP switch of SCell, respectively.

**Table A.7.5.6.1.1.1-1: DL BWP switch supported test configurations**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Config | Description |
| 1 | NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD -TDD duplex mode |

**Table A.7.5.6.1.1.1-2: General test parameters for DL BWP switch in SA**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | **Unit** | **Value** | **Comment** |
| NR RF Channel Number |  | 1, 2 | Two NR radio channels are used for this test |
| Active PCell |  | Cell 1 | PCell on RF channel number 1. |
| Active SCell |  | Cell 2 | SCell on RF channel number 2. |
| CP length |  | Normal |  |
| DRX |  | OFF | For both PCell and SCell |
| *bwp-InactivityTimer* | ms | 200 |  |
| Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 1 | dB | 0 | Individual offset for cells on PCC. |
| Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 2 | dB | 0 | Individual offset for cells on PSCC. |
| Cell2 timing offset to cell1 | μs | 3 | Time alignment error as specified in TS 38.104 [13] clause 6.5.3.1. |
| T1 | s | 0.2 |  |
| T2 | s | 0.2 |  |
| T3 | s | 0.2 |  |

**Table A.7.5.6.1.1.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for DL BWP switch in SA**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | **Unit** | **Cell 1** | **Cell2** |
| Frequency Range |  | FR2 | FR2 |
| Duplex mode |  | TDD | |
| TDD configuration |  | TDDConf.3.1 | |
| BWchannel |  | 100 MHz: NRB,c = 66 | |
| Active BWP ID |  | 0 | 1, 2 |
| Downlink initial BWP Configuration |  | DLBWP.0.2 | |
| Uplink initial BWP Configuration |  | ULBWP.0.2 | |
| Downlink active BWP-0 Configuration |  | DLBWP.0.2 | - |
| Downlink active BWP-1 Configuration |  | - | DLBWP.1.1 |
| Downlink active BWP-2 Configuration |  | - | DLBWP.1.3 |
| Uplink active BWP-0 Configuration |  | ULBWP.0.2 | - |
| Uplink active BWP-1 Configuration |  | - | ULBWP.1.1 |
| Uplink active BWP-2 Configuration |  | - | ULBWP.1.3 |
| PDSCH Reference measurement channel |  | SR.3.1 TDD | |
| TRS configuration |  | TRS.2.1 TDD | |
| TCI state |  | TCI.State.0 | |
| RMSI CORESET parameters |  | CR.3.1 TDD | |
| Dedicated CORESET parameters |  | CCR.3.1 TDD | |
| OCNG Patterns |  | OP.1 | |
| SSB Configuration |  | SSB.1 FR2 | |
| SMTC Configuration |  | SMTC.1 | |
| Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration |  | 1x2 Low | |
| EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS | dB | 0 | 0 |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS |  |  |  |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS |  |  |  |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS |  |  |  |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS |  |  |  |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS |  |  |  |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH |  |  |  |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1) |  |  |  |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1) |  |  |  |
| Propagation Condition |  | AWGN | AWGN |
| Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. | | | |

**Table A.7.5.6.1.1.1-4: OTA related test parameters for BWP switching test case**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Parameter | Unit | Cell 1 | Cell 2 |
| Angle of arrival configuration |  | Setup 1 defined in clause A.3.15.1 | |
| Assumption for UE beams Note 6 |  | Fine | Fine |
| Note1 | dBm/15kHz | -112 | -112 |
| Note1 | dBm/SCS | -103 | -103 |
| SS-RSRPNote2 | dBm/SCS Note3 | -85 | -85 |
|  | dB | 18 | 18 |
| IoNote4 | dBm/95.04 MHz Note4 | -56 | -56 |
| Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for Noc to be fulfilled.  Note 2: SS-RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.  Note 3: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.  Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone  Note 5: As observed with 0 dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone.  Note 6: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3 and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation. | | | |

A.7.5.6.1.1.2 Test Requirements

During T1, the UE shall start to send the ACK/NACK for SCell on PCell from the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot (*i+*TBWPswitchDelay+k1).

During T3, the UE shall start to send the ACK/NACK for SCell on PCell from the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot (*j+*TBWPswitchDelay+k1).

Where, k1 is the timing between DL data receiving and acknowledgement as specified in [7].

Depending on UE capability *bwp-SwitchingDelay* [2], UE shall finish BWP switch within the time duration TBWPswitchDelay defined in Table 8.6.2-1.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed SCell active BWP switch delay to be counted as correct.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

During T1 and T3, the start time of PCell interruption during SCell active BWP switch shall not happen outside the BWP switch delay.

The interruption of PCell shall not be longer than the interruption duration specified for active BWP switch in clause 8.2.2.2.5.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed SCell active BWP switch interruption to be counted as correct.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: During T1, T3 if there are no uplink resources for reporting the ACK in the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot (*i+* TBWPswitchDelay+k1), (*j+* TBWPswitchDelay+k1), then the UE shall use the next available uplink resource for reporting the corresponding ACK.

##### A.7.5.6.1.2 NR FR1- NR FR2 DL active BWP switch of SCell with non-DRX in SA

A.7.5.6.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the DL BWP switch delay requirement defined in clause 8.6, and interruption requirement on other active serving cell defined in clause 8.2.2.2.5.

The supported test configurations are shown in Table A.7.5.6.1.2.1-1 below. The test scenario comprises of one NR PCell (Cell 1) and one NR SCell (Cell 2). The general parameters are given in Table A.7.5.6.1.2.1-2. NR Cell-specific parameters are specified in Table A.7.5.6.1.2.1-3 below. OTA related test parameters are shown in table A.7.5.6.1.2.1-4 below.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on SCell (Cell 2) to ensure that the UE would have ACK/NACK sending except for the time duration when BWP is switching on Cell 2 and the time duration of T2.

PDCCHs indicating new transmissions shall be sent continuously on PCell (Cell 1) to ensure that the UE will have ACK/NACK sending.

Before the test starts,

UE is connected to Cell 1 (PCell) on radio channel 1 (PCC), and Cell 2 (SCell) on radio channel 2 (SCC).

UE is configured with 2 different UE-specific downlink bandwidth parts for SCell, BWP-1 and BWP-2, in Cell 2 before starting the test. BWP-1 and BWP-2 always include bandwidth of the initial DL BWP and SSB.

UE is configured with 1 UE-specific downlink bandwidth parts the same as initial BWP for PCell, BWP-0 in Cell 1 before starting the test.

UE is indicated in firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id that the active DL BWP is BWP-1 in SCell.

UE is indicated in firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id that the active DL BWP is BWP-0 in PCell.

UE is configured with a bwp-InactivityTimer timer value for SCell.

All cells have constant signal levels throughout the test.

The test consists of 3 successive time periods, with durations of T1, T2, and T3, respectively.

During T1,

Time period T1 starts when a DCI format 1\_1 command for SCell DL BWP switch, sent from the test equipment to the UE, is received at the UE side in SCell’s slot # denoted *i*. The UE shall switch its bandwidth part from BWP-1 to BWP-2.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH no later than the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of SCell’s DL slot (*i+*TBWPswitchDelay) as defined in clause 8.6 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the SCell on PCell no later than the first UL slot that occurs after the begining of slot (*i+*TBWPswitchDelay+k1). The UE shall be continuously scheduled on SCell’s BWP-2 no later than the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot (*i+*TBWPswitchDelay).

The starting time of PCell (Cell 1) interruption due to BWP switch on SCell shall occur within the BWP switch delay if the UE doesn’t support per-FR gap, otherwise no interruption due to BWP switch on PCell is allowed.

During T2, the test equipment won’t transmit DCI format for PDSCH reception on SCell (Cell 2).

During T3,

The time period T3 starts from the slot #*j*, where j is the first slot of the half subframe immediately after *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer expires. The UE should switch its bandwidth part from BWP-2 back to the default bandwidth part – BWP-1.

The UE shall be able to receive PDSCH no later than the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of SCell’s DL slot (*j+*TBWPswitchDelay) as defined in clause 8.6 and starts to report valid ACK/NACK for the SCell on PCell at latest on the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot (*j+*TBWPswitchDelay+k1). The UE shall be continuously scheduled on SCell’s BWP-1 no later than the first DL slot that occurs after the beginning of slot (*j+*TBWPswitchDelay).

The starting time of PCell (Cell 1) interruption due to BWP switch of SCell shall occur within the BWP switch delay if the UE doesn’t support per-FR gap, otherwise no interruption due to BWP switch on PCell is allowed.

The test equipment verifies the DL BWP switch time in SCell by counting the slots from the time when the BWP switch command is received or *bwp-InactivityTimer* timer expires till an ACK/NACK is received.

The test equipment verifies that potential interruption to PCell is carried out in the correct time span by monitoring ACK/NACK sent in PCell during BWP switch of SCell, respectively.

**Table A.7.5.6.1.2.1-1: DL BWP switch supported test configurations**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Config | Description |
| 1 | PCell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode  SCell: NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 2 | PCell: NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode  SCell: NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 3 | PCell: NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode  SCell: NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| Note 1: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations | |

**Table A.7.5.6.1.2.1-2: General test parameters for DL BWP switch in SA**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | **Unit** | **Value** | **Comment** |
| NR RF Channel Number |  | 2 | Two NR radio channel is used for this test |
| Active PCell |  | Cell 1 | PCell on RF channel number 1. |
| Active SCell |  | Cell 2 | SCell on RF channel number 2. |
| CP length |  | Normal |  |
| DRX |  | OFF | For both PCell and SCell |
| *bwp-InactivityTimer* | ms | 200 |  |
| Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 1 | dB | 0 | Individual offset for cells on PCC. |
| Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 2 | dB | 0 | Individual offset for cells on SCC. |
| Cell2 timing offset to cell1 | μs | 3 | Time alignment error as specified in TS 38.104 [13] clause 6.5.3.1. |
| T1 | s | 0.2 |  |
| T2 | s | 0.2 |  |
| T3 | s | 0.2 |  |

**Table A.7.5.6.1.2.1-3: NR Cell specific test parameters for DL BWP switch in SA**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | | **Unit** | **Cell 1** | **Cell2** |
| Frequency Range | |  | FR1 | FR2 |
| Duplex mode | Config 1 |  | FDD | TDD |
|  | Config 2,3 |  | TDD |  |
| TDD configuration | Config 1 |  | Not Applicable | TDDConf.3.1 |
|  | Config 2 |  | TDDConf.1.1 |  |
|  | Config 3 |  | TDDConf.2.1 |  |
| BWchannel | Config 1,2 | MHz | 10 MHz: NRB,c = 52 | 100 MHz: NRB,c = 66 |
|  | Config 3 |  | 40 MHz: NRB,c = 106 |  |
| Active BWP ID | |  | 0 | 1, 2 |
| Downlink initial BWP Configuration | |  | DLBWP.0.2 | |
| Uplink initial BWP Configuration | |  | ULBWP.0.2 | |
| Downlink active BWP-0 Configuration | |  | DLBWP.0.2 | - |
| Downlink active BWP-1 Configuration | |  | - | DLBWP.1.1 |
| Downlink active BWP-2 Configuration | |  | - | DLBWP.1.3 |
| Uplink active BWP-0 Configuration | |  | ULBWP.0.2 | - |
| Uplink active BWP-1 Configuration | |  | - | ULBWP.1.1 |
| Uplink active BWP-2 Configuration | |  | - | ULBWP.1.3 |
| PDSCH Reference | Config 1 |  | SR.1.1 FDD | SR.3.1 TDD |
| measurement | Config 2 |  | SR.1.1 TDD |  |
| channel | Config 3 |  | SR.2.1 TDD |  |
| RMSI CORESET | Config 1 |  | CR.1.1 FDD | CR.3.1 TDD |
| parameters | Config 2 |  | CR.1.1 TDD |  |
|  | Config 3 |  | CR.2.1 TDD |  |
| Dedicated | Config 1 |  | CCR.1.1 FDD | CCR.3.1 TDD |
| CORESET | Config 2 |  | CCR.1.1 TDD |  |
| parameters | Config 3 |  | CCR.2.1 TDD |  |
| OCNG Patterns | |  | OP.1 | |
| SSB Configuration | Config 1,2 |  | SSB.1 FR1 | SSB.1 FR2 |
|  | Config 3 |  | SSB.2 FR1 |  |
| TRS configuration | Config 1,2,3 |  | - | TRS.2.1 TDD |
| TCI state | Config 1,2,3 |  | TCI.State.0 | TCI.State.0 |
| SMTC Configuration | |  | SMTC.1 | |
| Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration | |  | NA  Link only, see clause A.3.7A | 1x2 Low |
| EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS | | dB | 0 | 0 |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS | |  |  |  |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS | |  |  |  |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS | |  |  |  |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS | |  |  |  |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS | |  |  |  |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH | |  |  |  |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS(Note 1) | |  |  |  |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS (Note 1) | |  |  |  |
| Propagation Condition | |  | NA  Link only, see clause A.3.7A | AWGN |
| Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.  Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  to be fulfilled.  Note 3: SS-RSRP and SCH\_RP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves. | | | | |

**Table A.7.5.6.1.2.1-4: OTA related test parameters for BWP switching test case**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | **Unit** | **Cell 1** | **Cell 2** |
| Angle of arrival configuration |  | NA  Link only, see clause A.3.7A | Setup 1 defined in clause A.3.15.1 |
| Assumption for UE beams Note 6 |  | Fine |
| Note1 | dBm/15kHz | -112 |
| Note1 | dBm/SCS | -103 |
| SS-RSRPNote2 | dBm/SCS Note3 | -85 |
|  | dB | 18 |
| IoNote4 | dBm/95.04 MHz Note4 | -56 |
| Note 1: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for Noc to be fulfilled.  Note 2: SS-RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.  Note 3: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.  Note 4: Equivalent power received by an antenna with 0 dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone  Note 5: As observed with 0 dBi gain antenna at the centre of the quiet zone.  Note 6: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3 and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation. | | | |

A.7.5.6.1.2.2 Test Requirements

During T1, the UE shall start to send the ACK/NACK for SCell on PCell from the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot (*i+*TBWPswitchDelay+k1).

During T3, the UE shall start to send the ACK/NACK for SCell on PCell from the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot (*j+*TBWPswitchDelay+k1).

Where, k1 is the timing between DL data receiving and acknowledgement as specified in [7].

Depending on UE capability *bwp-SwitchingDelay* [2], UE shall finish BWP switch within the time duration TBWPswitchDelay defined in Table 8.6.2-1.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed SCell active BWP switch delay to be counted as correct.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

If the UE doesn’t support per-FR gap,

During T1 and T3, the start time of PCell interruption during SCell active BWP switch shall not happen outside the BWP switch delay.

The interruption of PCell shall not be longer than the interruption duration specified for active BWP switch in clause 8.2.2.2.5.

Otherwise no interruption due to BWP switch on PCell is allowed.

All of the above test requirements shall be fulfilled in order for the observed SCell active BWP switch interruption to be counted as correct.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: During T1, T3 if there are no uplink resources for reporting the ACK/NACK in the first UL slot that occurs after the beginning of DL slot (*i+* TBWPswitchDelay+k1), (*j+* TBWPswitchDelay+k1), then the UE shall use the next available uplink resource for reporting the corresponding ACK/NACK.

**<End of modified section 20>**

**<Start of modified section 21>**

### A.7.6.3 L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting

#### A.7.6.3.1 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used

##### A.7.6.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of L1-RSRP measurement. This test will partly verify the L1-RSRP measurement requirements in clause 9.5.4.1, with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.7.6.3.1.1-1.

The AoA setup for this test is Setup 1 as defined in clause A.3.15

Table A.7.6.3.1.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR2 SSB based L1-RSRP test

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Config** | **Description** |
| 1 | NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 2 | NR 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations | |

##### A.7.6.3.1.2 Test parameters

There is one cells in the test, the FR2 PCell (Cell 1). The test parameters for the Cell 1 are given in Table A.7.6.3.1.2-1 and Table A.7.6.3.1.2-2 below.

In CSI measurement configuration, UE is indicated to perform L1-RSRP measurement on the SSBs and report periodically. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2 respectively. The test has higher layer parameter *timeRestrictionForChannelMeasurements* configured*.*

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured to perform RLM, BFD and L1-RSRP measurement based on the SSBs.

Table A.7.6.3.1.2-1: General test parameters

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | **Config** | **Unit** | **Value** |
| SSB GSCN | 1~2 |  | freq1 |
| Duplex mode | 1~2 |  | TDD |
| TDD Configuration | 1~2 |  | TDDConf.3.1 |
| BWchannel | 1~2 | MHz | 100: NRB,c = 66 |
| Data RBs allocated | 1~4 |  | 66 |
| PDSCH Reference measurement channel | 1 |  | SR.3.2 TDD |
|  | 2 |  | SR.3.3 TDD |
| RMSI CORESET Reference Channel | 1 |  | CR.3.1 TDD |
|  | 2 |  | CR.3.2 TDD |
| Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel | 1 |  | CCR.3.1 TDD |
|  | 2 |  | CCR.3.7 TDD |
| SSB configuration | 1 |  | SSB.1 FR2 |
| 2 | SSB.2 FR2 |
| OCNG Patterns | 1~2 |  | OP.1 |
| Initial BWP Configuration | 1~2 |  | DLBWP.0.1  ULBWP.0.1 |
| Dedicated BWP configuration | 1~2 |  | DLBWP.1.3  ULBWP.1.3 |
| SMTC configuration | 1~2 |  | SMTC.1 |
| TRS Configuration | 1~2 |  | TRS.2.1 TDD |
| PDCCH/PDSCH TCI Configuration | 1~2 |  | TCI.State.2 |
| DRX configuration | 1~2 |  | Off |
| reportConfigType | 1~2 |  | periodic |
| reportQuantity | 1~2 |  | ssb-Index-RSRP |
| Number of reported RS | 1~2 |  | 2 |
| L1-RSRP reporting period | 1~2 | slot | 320 |
| T1 | 1~2 | s | 5 |
| T2 | 1~2 | s | 2 |
| EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS | 1~2 | dB | 0 |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSSNote 1 |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note 1 |
| Propagation condition | 1~2 |  | AWGN |
| Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. | | | |

Table A.7.6.3.1.2-2: SSB specific test parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | **Config** | **Unit** | **SSB#0** | | **SSB#1** | |
| **T1** | **T2** | **T1** | **T2** |
| Angle of arrival configuration |  |  | Setup 1 according to A.3.15.1 | | | |
| Beam AssumptionNote 4 | 1-2 |  | Rough | | | |
| Note2 | 1~2 | dBm/15kHz | -105 | | | |
| Note2 | 1 | dBm/SSB SCS | -96 | | | |
| 2 | -93 | | | |
|  | 1~2 | dB | 0 | 0 | -Infinity | 9 |
| SSB\_RP Note3 | 1 | dBm/SSB SCS | -96 | -96 | -Infinity | -87 |
| 2 | -93 | -93 | -Infinity | -84 |
| Io Note3 | 1 | dBm/95.04MHz | -63.97 | -63.97 | -66.98 | -57.47 |
| 2 | -63.97 | -63.97 | -66.98 | -57.47 |
|  | 1~2 | dB | 0 | 0 | -Infinity | 9 |
| Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.  Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  to be fulfilled.  Note 3: SSB\_RP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves  Note 4: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation | | | | | | |

##### A.7.6.3.1.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall send L1-RSRP report every 320 slots. No later than X ms plus 320 slots from the beginning of time period T2, UE shall send L1-RSRP report including the results for both SSB#0 and SSB#1 while meeting the accuracy requirements defined in clause 10.1.20.1, where X is

* 1680 for UE supporting power class 1
* 1200 for UE supporting power class 2,3 or 4.

The reported L1-RSRP value shall include the Rx antenna gain in the range of -10 to +20 dB.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

#### A.7.6.3.2 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used

##### A.7.6.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of L1-RSRP measurement. This test will partly verify the L1-RSRP measurement requirements in clause 9.5.4.1, with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.7.6.3.2.1-1.

The AoA setup for this test is Setup 1 as defined in clause A.3.15

Table A.7.6.3.2.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR2 SSB based L1-RSRP test

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Config** | **Description** |
| 1 | NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 2 | NR 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations | |

##### A.7.6.3.2.2 Test parameters

There is one cells in the test, the FR2 PCell (Cell 1). The test parameters for the Cell 1 are given in Table A.7.6.3.2.2-1 and Table A.7.6.3.2.2-2 below.

In CSI measurement configuration, UE is indicated to perform L1-RSRP measurement on the SSBs and report periodically. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2 respectively. The test has higher layer parameter *timeRestrictionForChannelMeasurements* configured*.*

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured to perform RLM, BFD and L1-RSRP measurement based on the SSBs.

Table A.7.6.3.2.2-1: General test parameters

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | **Config** | **Unit** | **Value** |
| SSB GSCN | 1~2 |  | freq1 |
| Duplex mode | 1~2 |  | TDD |
| TDD Configuration | 1~2 |  | TDDConf.3.1 |
| BWchannel | 1~2 | MHz | 100: NRB,c = 66 |
| Data RBs allocated | 1~2 |  | 66 |
| PDSCH Reference measurement channel | 1 |  | SR.3.2 TDD |
| 2 | SR.3.3 TDD |
| RMSI CORESET Reference Channel | 1 |  | CR.3.1 TDD |
| 2 | CR.3.2 TDD |
| Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel | 1 |  | CCR.3.1 TDD |
| 2 | CCR.3.7 TDD |
| SSB configuration | 1 |  | SSB.1 FR2 |
| 2 | SSB.2 FR2 |
| OCNG Patterns | 1~2 |  | OP.1 |
| Initial BWP Configuration | 1~2 |  | DLBWP.0.1  ULBWP.0.1 |
| Dedicated BWP configuration | 1~2 |  | DLBWP.1.3  ULBWP.1.3 |
| SMTC configuration | 1~2 |  | SMTC.1 |
| TRS Configuration | 1~2 |  | TRS.2.1 TDD |
| PDCCH/PDSCH TCI Configuration | 1~2 |  | TCI.State.2 |
| DRX configuration | 1~2 |  | DRX.3 |
| reportConfigType | 1~2 |  | periodic |
| reportQuantity | 1~2 |  | ssb-Index-RSRP |
| Number of reported RS | 1~2 |  | 2 |
| L1-RSRP reporting period | 1~2 | slot | 320 |
| T1 | 1~2 | s | 5 |
| T2 | 1~2 | s | 3 |
| EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS | 1~2 | dB | 0 |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSSNote 1 |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note 1 |
| Propagation condition | 1~2 |  | AWGN |
| Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. | | | |

Table A.7.6.3.2.2-2: SSB specific test parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | **Config** | **Unit** | **SSB#0** | | **SSB#1** | |
| **T1** | **T2** | **T1** | **T2** |
| Angle of arrival configuration |  |  | Setup 1 according to A.3.15.1 | | | |
| Beam AssumptionNote 4 | 1-2 |  | Rough | | | |
| Note2 | 1~2 | dBm/15kHz | -105 | | | |
| Note2 | 1 | dBm/SSB SCS | -96 | | | |
| 2 | -93 | | | |
|  | 1~2 | dB | 0 | 0 | -Infinity | 9 |
| SSB\_RP Note3 | 1 | dBm/SSB SCS | -96 | -96 | -Infinity | -87 |
| 2 | -93 | -93 | -Infinity | -84 |
| Io Note3 | 1 | dBm/95.04MHz | -63.97 | -63.97 | -66.98 | -57.47 |
| 2 | -63.97 | -63.97 | -66.98 | -57.47 |
|  | 1~2 | dB | 0 | 0 | -Infinity | 9 |
| Note 1: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.  Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  to be fulfilled.  Note 3: SSB\_RP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.  Note 4: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation | | | | | | |

##### A.7.6.3.2.3 Test Requirements

The UE shall send L1-RSRP report every 320 slots. No later than X ms plus 320 slots from the beginning of time period T2, UE shall send L1-RSRP report including the results for both SSB#0 and SSB#1 while meeting the accuracy requirements defined in clause 10.1.20.1, where X is

* 2880 for UE supporting power class 1
* 1920 for UE supporting power class 2,3 or 4.

The reported L1-RSRP value shall include the Rx antenna gain in the range of -10 to +20 dB.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

#### A.7.6.3.3 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used

##### A.7.6.3.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of L1-RSRP measurement. This test will partly verify the L1-RSRP measurement requirements in clause 9.5.4.2, with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.7.6.3.3.1-1.

Table A.7.6.3.3.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP test

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Config | Description |
| 1 | NR 120 kHz CSI-RS SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations | |

##### A.7.6.3.3.2 Test parameters

There is one cells in the test, the FR2 PCell (Cell 1). The test parameters for the Cell 1 are given in Table A.7.6.3.3.2-1 and Table A.7.6.3.3.2-2 below.

In CSI measurement configuration, UE is indicated to perform L1-RSRP measurement on the CSI-RS and report aperiodically. The test consists of a single time period T1, during which the UE is triggered via DCI to report L1-RSRP on aperiodic CSI-RS resources. UE is also configured to measure L1-RSRP based on SSB. After 480ms from the beginning of the test, the DCI trigger comes in slot 1 of a frame and UE provides the report back based on the reporting configuration as defined in Table A.7.6.3.3.2-1.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured to perform RLM and BFD based on the SSBs.

Table A.7.6.3.3.2-1: General test parameters

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Parameter | Config | Unit | Value |
| SSB GSCN | 1 |  | freq1 |
| Duplex mode | 1 |  | TDD |
| TDD Configuration | 1 |  | TDDConf.3.1 |
| BWchannel | 1 | MHz | 100: NRB,c = 66 |
| PDSCH Reference measurement channel | 1 |  | SR.3.1 TDD |
| RMSI CORESET Reference Channel | 1 |  | CR.3.1 TDD |
| Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel | 1 |  | CCR.3.1 TDD |
| SSB configuration | 1 |  | SSB.1 FR2 |
| CSI-RS configuration | 1 |  | CSI-RS.3.3 TDD |
| OCNG Patterns | 1 |  | OP.1 |
| Initial BWP Configuration | 1 |  | DLBWP.0.1  ULBWP.0.1 |
| Dedicated BWP configuration | 1 |  | DLBWP.1.1  ULBWP.1.1 |
| SMTC configuration | 1 |  | SMTC.1 |
| TRS Configuration | 1 |  | TRS.2.1 TDD |
| PDCCH/PDSCH TCI Configuration | 1 |  | TCI.State.2 |
| DRX configuration | 1 |  | Off |
| reportConfigType | 1 |  | aperiodic |
| reportQuantity | 1 |  | cri-RSRP |
| Number of reported RS | 1 |  | 2 |
| qcl-Info | 1 |  | SSB#0 for resource#0 |
| SSB#1 for resource#1 |
| reportSlotOffsetList | 1 |  | 8 |
| Propagation condition | 1 |  | AWGN |
| T1 | 1 | s | 5 |
| EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS | 1 | dB | 0 |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSSNote 1 |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note 1 |
| Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. | | | |

Table A.7.6.3.3.2-1: CSI-RS specific test parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Parameter | Config | Unit | CSI-RS#0 | CSI-RS#1 |
| Angle of arrival configuration | 1 |  | Setup 1 according to A.3.15.1 | |
| Beam AssumptionNote 4 | 1 |  | Rough | |
| Note1 | 1 | dBm/15kHz | -105 | |
| Note1 | 1 | dBm/SSB SCS | -95.97 | |
|  | 1 | dB | 0 | 9 |
| CSI-RS RSRP Note2 | 1 | dBm/SSB SCS | -95.97 | -86.97 |
| Io Note2 | 1 | dBm/95.04MHz | -63.97 | -57.47 |
|  | 1 | dB | 0 | 9 |
| Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  to be fulfilled.  Note 3: CSI-RS RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.  Note 4: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation | | | | |

##### A.7.6.3.3.3 Test Requirements

After 480ms from the beginning of the test, the UE shall send L1-RSRP report at slot 8 from the reception of DCI triggering the L1-RSRP measurement. The L1-RSRP report shall include the results for both CSI-RS#0 and CSI-RS#1 while meeting the accuracy requirements defined in clause 10.1.20.1.

For absolute accuracy of CSI-RS0 and absolute accuracy of CSI-RS1, the UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported L1-RSRP is in the range shown in Table A.7.6.3.3.3-1.

For relative accuracy of CSI-RS0 compared with CSI-RS1, the UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported L1-RSRP meets the requirements in Table 10.1.20.2.2-1.

Table A.7.6.3.3.3-1: L1-RSRP absolute accuracy test requirement

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
|  | Test requirement Notes1,2,3 |
| CSI-RS0 | CSI-RS \_RP0 -δ + Gmin ≤ Reported RSRP(dBm) ≤CSI-RS \_RP0 +δ + Gmax |
| CSI-RS1 | CSI-RS \_RP1 -δ + Gmin ≤ Reported RSRP(dBm) ≤CSI-RS \_RP1 +δ + Gmax |
| Note 1: CSI-RS\_RPn is the equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone configured in the test for the CSI-RS n under consideration  Note 2: δ is the RSRP absolute accuracy requirement from Table 10.1.20.2.1-1, selected according to the Io used in the test  Note 3: Gmin and Gmax are the minimum and maximum UE gain values from Table B.2.1.5.1-1, selected according to the UE power class | |

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

#### A.7.6.3.4 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used

##### A.7.6.3.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of L1-RSRP measurement. This test will partly verify the L1-RSRP measurement requirements in clause 9.5.4.2, with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.7.6.3.4.1-1.

Table A.7.6.3.4.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP test

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Config** | **Description** |
| 1 | NR 120 kHz CSI-RS SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations | |

##### A.7.6.3.4.2 Test parameters

There is one cells in the test, the FR2 PCell (Cell 1). The test parameters for the Cell 1 are given in Table A.7.6.3.4.2-1 and Table A.7.6.3.4.2-2 below.

In CSI measurement configuration, UE is indicated to perform L1-RSRP measurement on the CSI-RS and report aperiodically. The test consists of a single time period T1, during which the UE is triggered via DCI to report L1-RSRP on aperiodic CSI-RS resources. UE is also configured to measure L1-RSRP based on SSB. After 1440ms from the beginning of the test, the DCI trigger comes in slot 1 of a frame and UE provides the report back based on the reporting configuration as defined in Table A.7.6.3.4.2-1.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured to perform RLM and BFD based on the SSBs.

Table A.7.6.3.4.2-1: General test parameters

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Parameter | Config | Unit | Value |
| SSB GSCN | 1 |  | freq1 |
| Duplex mode | 1 |  | TDD |
| TDD Configuration | 1 |  | TDDConf.3.1 |
| BWchannel | 1 | MHz | 100: NRB,c = 66 |
| PDSCH Reference measurement channel | 1 |  | SR.3.1 TDD |
| RMSI CORESET Reference Channel | 1 |  | CR.3.1 TDD |
| Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel | 1 |  | CCR.3.1 TDD |
| SSB configuration | 1 |  | SSB.1 FR2 |
| CSI-RS configuration | 1 |  | CSI-RS.3.3 TDD |
| OCNG Patterns | 1 |  | OP.1 |
| Initial BWP Configuration | 1 |  | DLBWP.0.1  ULBWP.0.1 |
| Dedicated BWP configuration | 1 |  | DLBWP.1.1  ULBWP.1.1 |
| SMTC configuration | 1 |  | SMTC.1 |
| TRS Configuration | 1 |  | TRS.2.1 TDD |
| PDCCH/PDSCH TCI Configuration | 1 |  | TCI.State.2 |
| DRX configuration | 1 |  | DRX.3 |
| reportConfigType | 1 |  | aperiodic |
| reportQuantity | 1 |  | cri-RSRP |
| Number of reported RS | 1 |  | 2 |
| qcl-Info | 1 |  | SSB#0 for resource#0 |
| SSB#1 for resource#1 |
| reportSlotOffsetList | 1 |  | 8 |
| Propagation condition | 1 |  | AWGN |
| T1 | 1 | s | 5 |
| EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS | 1 | dB | 0 |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSSNote 1 |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note 1 |
| Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. | | | |

Table A.7.6.3.4.2-1: CSI-RS specific test parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Parameter | Config | Unit | CSI-RS#0 | CSI-RS#1 |
| Angle of arrival configuration | 1 |  | Setup 1 according to A.3.15.1 | |
| Beam AssumptionNote 4 | 1 |  | Rough | |
| Note1 | 1 | dBm/15kHz | -105 | |
| Note1 | 1 | dBm/SSB SCS | -95.97 | |
|  | 1 | dB | 0 | 9 |
| CSI-RS RSRP Note2 | 1 | dBm/SSB SCS | -95.97 | -86.97 |
| Io Note2 | 1 | dBm/95.04MHz | -63.97 | -57.47 |
|  | 1 | dB | 0 | 9 |
| Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  to be fulfilled.  Note 3: CSI-RS RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.  Note 4: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation | | | | |

##### A.7.6.3.4.3 Test Requirements

After 1440ms from the beginning of the test, the UE shall send L1-RSRP report at slot 8 from the reception of DCI triggering the L1-RSRP measurement. The L1-RSRP report shall include the results for both CSI-RS#0 and CSI-RS#1 while meeting the accuracy requirements defined in clause 10.1.20.1.

For absolute accuracy of CSI-RS0 and absolute accuracy of CSI-RS1, the UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported L1-RSRP is in the range shown in Table A.7.6.3.4.3-1.

For relative accuracy of CSI-RS0 compared with CSI-RS1, the UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported L1-RSRP meets the requirements in Table 10.1.20.2.2-1.

Table A.7.6.3.4.3-1: L1-RSRP absolute accuracy test requirement

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
|  | Test requirement Notes1,2,3 |
| CSI-RS0 | CSI-RS \_RP0 -δ + Gmin ≤ Reported RSRP(dBm) ≤CSI-RS \_RP0 +δ + Gmax |
| CSI-RS1 | CSI-RS \_RP1 -δ + Gmin ≤ Reported RSRP(dBm) ≤CSI-RS \_RP1 +δ + Gmax |
| Note 1: CSI-RS\_RPn is the equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone configured in the test for the CSI-RS n under consideration  Note 2: δ is the RSRP absolute accuracy requirement from Table 10.1.20.2.1-1, selected according to the Io used in the test  Note 3: Gmin and Gmax are the minimum and maximum UE gain values from Table B.2.1.5.1-1, selected according to the UE power class | |

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

**<End of modified section 21>**

**<Start of modified section 22>**

A.7.7.4 L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting

#### A.7.7.4.1 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement

##### A.7.7.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the L1-RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clauses 9.5.2 and clause 10.1.20.1 for L1-RSRP measurements based on SSB with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.7.7.4.1.1-1.

The AoA setup for this test is Setup 1 as defined in clause A.3.15.

**Table A.7.7.4.1.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR1 SSB based L1-RSRP test**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Config** | **Description** |
| 1 | LTE FDD, NR 120 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 2 | LTE FDD, NR 240 kHz SSB SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations in each supported band | |

##### A.7.7.4.1.2 Test parameters

In this set of test cases there are two cells in the test, PCell (Cell 1). The test parameters for the Cell 1 are given in Table A.7.7.4.1.2-1 and Table A.7.7.4.1.2-2 below. The absolute and relative accuracy of L1-RSRP measurements are tested by using the parameters in Table A.7.7.4.1.2-1 and Table A.7.7.4.1.2-2.

Here is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured one SSB resource set with two SSB resources. UE is configured to perform RLM, BFD and L1-RSRP measurement based on the SSB resources 0 and 1.

**Table A.7.7.4.1.2-1: FR2 SSB based L1-RSRP general test parameters**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | **Config** | **Unit** | **Test 1** | **Test 2** |
| SSB GSCN | 1~2 |  | freq1 | freq1 |
| Duplex mode | 1~2 |  | TDD | TDD |
| TDD Configuration | 1~2 |  | TDDConf.3.1 | TDDConf.3.1 |
| BWchannel | 1~2 | MHz | 100: NRB,c = 66 | 100: NRB,c = 66 |
| Data RBs allocated | 1~2 |  | 66 | 66 |
| PDSCH Reference measurement channel | 1 |  | SR.3.2 TDD | SR.3.2 TDD |
| 2 | SR.3.3 TDD | SR.3.3 TDD |
| RMSI CORESET Reference Channel | 1 |  | CR.3.1 TDD | CR.3.1 TDD |
| 2 | CR.3.2 TDD | CR.3.2 TDD |
| Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel | 1 |  | CCR.3.1 TDD | CCR.3.1 TDD |
| 2 | CCR.3.7 TDD | CCR.3.7 TDD |
| SSB configuration | 1 |  | SSB.1 FR2 | SSB.1 FR2 |
| 2 | SSB.2 FR2 | SSB.2 FR2 |
| OCNG Patterns | 1~2 |  | OP.1 | OP.1 |
| Initial BWP Configuration | 1~2 |  | DLBWP.0.1  ULBWP.0.1 | DLBWP.0.1  ULBWP.0.1 |
| Dedicated BWP configuration | 1~2 |  | DLBWP.1.3  ULBWP.1.3 | DLBWP.1.3  ULBWP.1.3 |
| TRS Configuration | 1~2 |  | TRS.2.1 TDD | TRS.2.1 TDD |
| PDCCH/PDSCH TCI Configuration | 1~2 |  | TCI.State.2 | TCI.State.2 |
| SMTC configuration | 1~2 |  | SMTC.1 | SMTC.1 |
| reportConfigType | 1~2 |  | periodic | periodic |
| reportQuantity | 1~2 |  | ssb-Index-RSRP | ssb-Index-RSRP |
| Number of reported RS | 1~2 |  | 2 | 2 |
| L1-RSRP reporting period | 1~2 |  | slot320 | slot320 |
| Propagation condition | 1~2 |  | AWGN | AWGN |
| Antenna configuration | 1~2 |  | 1x2 | 1x2 |
| EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS | 1~2 | dB | 0 | 0 |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSSNote 1 |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note 1 |
| Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.  Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  to be fulfilled. | | | | |

**Table A.7.7.4.1.2-2: FR2 SSB based L1-RSRP OTA related test parameters**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Parameter | Config | Unit | Test 1 | | Test 2 NOTE 3 | |
| SSB0 | SSB1 | SSB0 | SSB1 |
| Angle of arrival configuration |  |  | Setup 1 according to A.3.15.1 | | Setup 1 according to A.3.15.1 | |
| Assumption for UE beamsNote 4 |  |  | Rough | | Rough | |
|  | 12 | dBm/15kHz | -100 | | n.a. | |
|  | 1 | dBm/SSB SCS | -91 | | n.a. | |
| 2 | -88 | | n.a. | |
|  | 1~2 | dB | 10 | -2 | n.a. | |
| SSB\_RPNote1 | 1 | dBm/SCS | -81 | -93 | As in Table B.2.4-2 | |
| 2 | -78 | -90 | As in Table B.2.4-2 | |
| IoNote1 | 1~2 | dBm/  95.04MHz | -51.57 | | SS-RSRP+28.98 | |
|  | 1~2 | dB | 10 | -2 | n.a. | |
| Note 1: SSB\_RP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.  Note 2: Void  Note 3: No additional noise is added by the test system in Test 2.  Note 4: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation. | | | | | | |

##### A.7.7.4.1.3 Test Requirements

After 320ms from the beginning of the test, the L1-RSRP measurement accuracy for SSB#0 and SSB#1 of Cell 2 shall fulfil the requirements in clauses 10.1.20.1. The following requirements are to be verified:

For Test 1:

Absolute accuracy of SSB0 and absolute accuracy of SSB1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported L1-RSRP is in the range shown in Table A.7.7.4.1.3-1.

Relative accuracy of SSB0 compared with SSB1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported L1-RSRP meets the requirements in Table 10.1.20.1.2-1.

For Test 2:

Absolute accuracy of SSB0 and absolute accuracy of SSB1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported L1-RSRP is in the range shown in Table A.7.7.4.1.3-1.

Relative accuracy of SSB0 compared with SSB1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported L1-RSRP meets the requirements in Table 10.1.20.1.2-1.

Table A.7.7.4.1.3-1: L1-RSRP absolute accuracy test requirement

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
|  | Test requirement Notes1,2,3 |
| SSB0 | SSB\_RP0 -δ + Gmin ≤ Reported RSRP(dBm) ≤ SSB\_RP0 +δ + Gmax |
| SSB1 | SSB\_RP1 -δ + Gmin ≤ Reported RSRP(dBm) ≤ SSB\_RP1 +δ + Gmax |
| Note 1: SSB\_RPn is the equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone configured in the test for the SSB n under consideration  Note 2: δ is the RSRP absolute accuracy requirement from Table 10.1.20.1.1-1, selected according to the Io used in the test  Note 3: Gmin and Gmax are the minimum and maximum UE gain values from Table B.2.1.5.1-1, selected according to the UE power class | |

#### A.7.7.4.2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement on resource set with repetition off

##### A.7.7.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the L1-RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in clauses 9.5.3 and clause 10.1.20.2 for L1-RSRP measurements based on CSI-RS with the testing configurations for NR cells in Table A.7.7.4.2.1-1.

The AoA setup for this test is Setup 1 as defined in clause A.3.15.

**Table A.7.7.4.2.1-1: Applicable NR configurations for FR1 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP test**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Config** | **Description** |
| 1 | NR 120 kHz CSI-RS SCS, 100 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |

##### A.7.7.4.2.2 Test parameters

In this set of test cases there are one cell in the test, PCell (Cell 1). The test parameters for the Cell 1 are given in Table A.7.7.4.2.2-1 and Table A.7.7.4.2.2-2 below. The absolute and relative accuracy of L1-RSRP measurements are tested by using the parameters in Table A.7.7.4.2.2-1 and Table A.7.7.4.2.2-2.

There is no measurement gap configured in the test. Before the test, UE is configured one CSI-RS resource set with two CSI-RS resources. UE is configured to perform RLM and BFD based on SSB 0 and 1. CSI-RS is not transmitted in the same OFDM symbols as SSB.

**Table A.7.7.4.2.2-1: FR2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP general test parameters**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | **Config** | **Unit** | **Test 1** | **Test 2** |
| SSB GSCN | 1 |  | freq1 | freq1 |
| Duplex mode | 1 |  | TDD | TDD |
| TDD Configuration | 1 |  | TDDConf.3.1 | TDDConf.3.1 |
| BWchannel | 1 | MHz | 100: NRB,c = 66 | 100: NRB,c = 66 |
| PDSCH Reference measurement channel | 1 |  | SR.3.1 TDD | SR.3.1 TDD |
| RMSI CORESET Reference Channel | 1 |  | CR.3.1 TDD | CR.3.1 TDD |
| Dedicated CORESET Reference Channel | 1 |  | CCR.3.1 TDD | CCR.3.1 TDD |
| SSB configuration | 1 |  | SSB.1 FR2 | SSB.1 FR2 |
| OCNG Patterns | 1 |  | OP.1 | OP.1 |
| Initial BWP Configuration | 1 |  | DLBWP.0.1  ULBWP.0.1 | DLBWP.0.1  ULBWP.0.1 |
| Dedicated BWP configuration | 1 |  | DLBWP.1.1  ULBWP.1.1 | DLBWP.1.1  ULBWP.1.1 |
| TRS Configuration | 1 |  | TRS.2.1 TDD | TRS.2.1 TDD |
| PDCCH/PDSCH TCI Configuration | 1 |  | TCI.State.2 | TCI.State.2 |
| SMTC configuration | 1 |  | SMTC.1 | SMTC.1 |
| CSI-RS | 1 |  | CSI-RS.3.2 TDD | CSI-RS.3.2 TDD |
| reportConfigType | 1 |  | periodic | periodic |
| reportQuantity | 1 |  | cri-RSRP | cri-RSRP |
| Number of reported RS | 1 |  | 2 | 2 |
| L1-RSRP reporting period | 1 |  | slot80 | slot80 |
| Propagation condition | 1 |  | AWGN | AWGN |
| Antenna configuration | 1 |  | 1x2 | 1x2 |
| EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS | 1 | dB | 0 | 0 |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH DMRS to SSS |
| EPRE ratio of PDCCH to PDCCH DMRS |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH DMRS to SSS |
| EPRE ratio of PDSCH to PDSCH DMRS |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSSNote 1 |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note 1 |
| Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.  Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for  to be fulfilled. | | | | |

**Table A.7.7.4.2.2-2: FR2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP OTA related test parameters**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Parameter | Config | Unit | Test 1 | | Test 2 NOTE 3 | |
| CSI-RS0 | CSI-RS1 | CSI-RS0 | CSI-RS1 |
| Angle of arrival configuration |  |  | Setup 1 according to A.3.15.1 | | Setup 1 according to A.3.15.1 | |
| Assumption for UE beamsNote 4 |  |  | Rough | | Rough | |
|  | 1~2 | dBm/15kHz | -100 | | n.a. | |
|  | 1~2 | dBm/SSB SCS | -91 | | n.a.  n.a. | |
|  | 1~2 | dB | 10 | -2 | n.a. | |
| CSI-RS-RSRPNote1 | 1~2 | dBm/SCS | -81 | -93 | As in Table B.2.4-2 | |
| IoNote1 | 1~2 | dBm/  95.04MHz | -59.86 | | SS-RSRP+28.98 | |
|  | 1~2 | dB | -51.57 | -2 | n.a. | |
| Note 1: RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.  Note 2: RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.  Note 3: No additional noise is added by the test system in Test 2.  Note 4: Information about types of UE beam is given in B.2.1.3, and does not limit UE implementation or test system implementation | | | | | | |

##### A.7.7.4.2.3 Test Requirements

After 640ms from the beginning of the test, the L1-RSRP measurement accuracy for CSI-RS#0 and CSI-RS#1 of Cell 1 shall fulfil the requirements in clause 10.1.20.2. The following requirements are to be verified:

For Test 1:

Absolute accuracy of CSI-RS0 and absolute accuracy of CSI-RS1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported L1-RSRP is in the range shown in Table A.7.7.4.2.3-1.

Relative accuracy of CSI-RS0 compared with CSI-RS1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported L1-RSRP meets the requirements in Table 10.1.20.2.2-1.

For Test 2:

Absolute accuracy of CSI-RS0 and absolute accuracy of CSI-RS1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the reported L1-RSRP is in the range shown in Table A.7.7.4.2.3-1.

Relative accuracy of CSI-RS0 compared with CSI-RS1. The UE is deemed to meet the requirement if the difference in reported L1-RSRP meets the requirements in Table 10.1.20.2.2-1.

Table A.7.7.4.2.3-1: L1-RSRP absolute accuracy test requirement

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
|  | Test requirement Notes1,2,3 |
| CSI-RS0 | CSI-RS \_RP0 -δ + Gmin ≤ Reported RSRP(dBm) ≤CSI-RS \_RP0 +δ + Gmax |
| CSI-RS1 | CSI-RS \_RP1 -δ + Gmin ≤ Reported RSRP(dBm) ≤CSI-RS \_RP1 +δ + Gmax |
| Note 1: CSI-RS\_RPn is the equivalent power received by an antenna with 0dBi gain at the centre of the quiet zone configured in the test for the CSI-RS n under consideration  Note 2: δ is the RSRP absolute accuracy requirement from Table 10.1.20.2.1-1, selected according to the Io used in the test  Note 3: Gmin and Gmax are the minimum and maximum UE gain values from Table B.2.1.5.1-1, selected according to the UE power class | |

**<End of modified section 22>**

**<Start of modified section 23>**

#### A.8.4.1.1 E-UTRA – NR Inter-RAT SFTD Measurement Delay in non-DRX

##### A.8.4.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to partly verify that measurement reporting delay for SFTD between E-UTRA PCell and inter-RAT NR neighbour cell in FR1 is within the requirements stated in clauses 8.1.2.4.25 and 8.1.2.4.26 of TS 36.133 [15] for E-UTRA FDD and TDD, respectively, when no measurement gaps are provided and no DRX is configured.

The tests consist of a single time period of duration T1. Two carriers are used in the tests: one E-UTRA carrier with the PCell (Cell 1), and one NR carrier with the NR neighbour cell (Cell 2).

Prior to the start of time duration T1, the UE is connected to Cell 1 and configured to carry out intra-frequency measurements only. The point in time at which the UE receives, at the UE antenna connector(s), a RRC message containing a measurement configuration for SFTD measurements on RF channel 1 defines the start of time duration T1. Following the start of T1 the UE shall detect Cell 2, determine the SFN and frame time difference of Cell 2 relative to Cell 1, and send a measurement report.

The supported test configurations are listed in Table A.8.4.1.1.1-1 below. Test parameters and cell-specific parameters for the NR cell are provided in Tables A.8.4.1.1.1-2 and A.8.4.1.1.1-3 below, respectively. Cell-specific parameters for the E-UTRA cell are provided in Table A.3.7.2.1-1 in clause A.3.7.2.1.

**Table A.8.4.1.1.1-1: Applicable E-UTRA and NR configurations for inter-RAT SFTD measurement delay test**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Config** | **Description** |
| 1 | LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode |
| 2 | LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 3 | LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 4 | LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode |
| 5 | LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 6 | LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations | |

**Table A.8.4.1.1.1-2: Applicable E-UTRA and NR configurations for inter-RAT SFTD measurement delay test**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | **Unit** | **Test configuration** | **Value** | | **Comment** |
| **Test 1** | **Test 2** |
| E-UTRA RF Channel Number |  | Config 1,2,3,4,5,6 | 1 | | One E-UTRAN carrier frequencies is used. |
| NR RF Channel Number |  | Config 1,2,3,4,5,6 | 1 | | One NR FR1 carrier frequencies is used. |
| Active cell |  | Config 1,2,3,4,5,6 | Cell 1 | | Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1. |
| Neighbour cell |  | Config 1,2,3,4,5,6 | Cell 2 | | Cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 1. |
| SSB configuration |  | Config 1,4 | SSB.1 FR1 | | As specified in clause A.3.10.1 |
| Config 2,5 | SSB.1 FR1 | | As specified in clause A.3.10.1 |
| Config 3,6 | SSB.2 FR1 | | As specified in clause A.3.10.1 |
| CP length |  | Config 1,2,3,4,5,6 | Normal | | Applicable to both cells. |
| DRX |  | Config 1,2,3,4,5,6 | OFF | | DRX is not used |
| Frame time offset between serving and neighbour cells | ms | Config 1,2,4,5 | 3 | 7 | Asynchronous cells.  The timing of Cell 2 relative to the timing of Cell 1. |
| μs | Config 3,6 | 3 | | Synchronous cells. |
| SFN offset between serving and neighbour cells |  | Config 1,2,3,4,5,6 | 0 | 1 | SFN of Cell 2 relative to SFN of Cell 1. |
| T1 | s | Config 1,2,3,4,5,6 | 1 | |  |

**Table A.8.4.1.1.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for Cell 2 in inter-RAT SFTD measurement delay test**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | **Unit** | **Test configuration** | **Cell 2** |
| NR RF Channel Number |  | Config 1,2,3,4,5,6 | 1 |
| Duplex mode |  | Config 1,4 | FDD |
| Config 2,3,5,6 | TDD |
| BWchannel | MHz | Config 1,4 | 10: NRB,c = 52 |
| Config 2,5 | 10: NRB,c = 52 |
| Config 3,6 | 40: NRB,c = 106 |
| TDD configuration |  | Config 2,5 | TDDConf.1.1 |
| Config 3,6 | TDDConf.2.1 |
| OCNG Pattern defined in A.3.2.1.1 |  | Config 1,2,3,4,5,6 | OP.1 |
| SMTC configuration |  | Config 1,2,3,4,5,6 | SMTC.1 |
| PDSCH/PDCCH subcarrier spacing | kHz | Config 1,2,4,5 | 15 |
| Config 3,6 | 30 |
| EPRE ratio of PSS to SSS | dB | Config 1,2,3,4,5,6 | 0 |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH DMRS to SSS | dB |
| EPRE ratio of PBCH to PBCH DMRS | dB |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG DMRS to SSS Note 1 | dB |
| EPRE ratio of OCNG to OCNG DMRS Note 1 | dB |
| Noc Note2 | dBm/15kHz |  | -98 |
| Noc Note2 | dBm/SCS | Config 1,2,4,5 | -98 |
| Config 3,6 | -95 |
| SS-RSRP Note 3, 4 | dBm/SCS | Config 1,2,4,5 | -94 |
| Config 3,6 | -91 |
| Ês/Iot | dB | Config 1,2,3,4,5,6 | 4 |
| Ês/Noc | dB | Config 1,2,3,4,5,6 | 4 |
| Io Note 3 | dBm/9.36MHz | Config 1,2,4,5 | -64.59 |
| dBm/38.16MHz | Config 3,6 | -58.50 |
| Propagation Condition |  | Config 1,2,3,4,5,6 | AWGN |
| Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.  Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for *Noc* to be fulfilled.  Note 3: SS-RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.  Note 4: SS-RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port. | | | |

##### A.8.4.1.1.2 Test Requirements

Following the start of T1, the UE shall detect Cell 2 and determine the relative time difference between Cell 1 and Cell 2. At latest at TRRC\_procedure\_delay + Tmeasure\_SFTD1 after the beginning of time duration T1, the UE shall send a measurement report on SFTD between Cell 1 and Cell 2.

The observed rate of successful SFTD reports in repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2×TTIDCCH longer than the measurement reporting delays above due to TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

#### A.8.4.1.2 E-UTRA – NR Inter-RAT SFTD Measurement Delay in DRX

##### A.8.4.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to partly verify that measurement reporting delay for SFTD between E-UTRA PCell and inter-RAT NR neighbour cell in FR1 is within the requirements stated in clauses 8.1.2.4.25 and 8.1.2.4.26 of TS 36.133 [15] for E-UTRA FDD and TDD, respectively, when no measurement gaps are provided and DRX is configured.

The tests consist of a single time period of duration T1. Two carriers are used in the tests: one E-UTRA carrier with the PCell (Cell 1), and one NR carrier with the NR neighbour cell (Cell 2).

Prior to the start of time duration T1, the UE is connected to Cell 1 and configured to carry out intra-frequency measurements only. The point in time at which the UE receives, at the UE antenna connector(s), a RRC message containing a measurement configuration for SFTD measurements on RF channel 1 defines the start of time duration T1. Following the start of T1 the UE shall detect Cell 2, determine the SFN and frame time difference of Cell 2 relative to Cell 1, and send a measurement report.

The supported test configurations are listed in Table A.8.4.1.2.1-1 below. Test parameters are provided in Tables A.8.4.1.2.1-2 below. Cell-specific parameters for the E-UTRA and NR cells are provided in Table A.3.7.2.1-1 in clause A.3.7.2.1, and Table A.8.4.1.1.1-3 in clause A.8.4.1.1.1, respectively.

**Table A.8.4.1.2.1-1: Applicable E-UTRA and NR configurations for inter-RAT SFTD measurement delay test in DRX**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Config** | **Description** |
| 1 | LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode |
| 2 | LTE FDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 3 | LTE FDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 4 | LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, FDD duplex mode |
| 5 | LTE TDD, NR 15 kHz SSB SCS, 10 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| 6 | LTE TDD, NR 30 kHz SSB SCS, 40 MHz bandwidth, TDD duplex mode |
| Note: The UE is only required to be tested in one of the supported test configurations | |

**Table A.8.4.1.2.1-2: Applicable E-UTRA and NR configurations for inter-RAT SFTD measurement delay test in DRX**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | **Unit** | **Test configuration** | **Value** | | **Comment** |
| **Test 1** | **Test 2** |
| E-UTRA RF Channel Number |  | Config 1,2,3,4,5,6 | 1 | | One E-UTRAN carrier frequencies is used. |
| NR RF Channel Number |  | Config 1,2,3,4,5,6 | 1 | | One NR FR1 carrier frequencies is used. |
| Active cell |  | Config 1,2,3,4,5,6 | Cell 1 | | Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1. |
| Neighbour cell |  | Config 1,2,3,4,5,6 | Cell 2 | | Cell 2 is on NR RF channel number 1. |
| SSB configuration |  | Config 1,4 | SSB.1 FR1 | | As specified in clause A.3.10.1 |
|  | Config 2,5 | SSB.1 FR1 | | As specified in clause A.3.10.1 |
|  | Config 3,6 | SSB.2 FR1 | | As specified in clause A.3.10.1 |
| CP length |  | Config 1,2,3,4,5,6 | Normal | | Applicable to both cells. |
| DRX |  | Config 1,2,3,4,5,6 | DRX.4 | | DRX configuration as specified in clause A.3.3.4 |
| Frame time offset between serving and neighbour cells | ms | Config 1,2,4,5 | 3 | 7 | Asynchronous cells.  The timing of Cell 2 relative to the timing of Cell 1. |
| μs | Config 3,6 | 3 | | Synchronous cells. |
| SFN offset between serving and neighbour cells |  | Config 1,2,3,4,5,6 | 0 | 1 | SFN of Cell 2 relative to SFN of Cell 1. |
| T1 | s | Config 1,2,3,4,5,6 | 1 | |  |

##### A.8.4.1.2.2 Test Requirements

Following the start of T1, the UE shall detect Cell 2 and determine the relative time difference between Cell 1 and Cell 2. At latest at the earliest DRX activity time following upon TRRC\_procedure\_delay + Tmeasure\_SFTD1 from the beginning of time duration T1, the UE shall send a measurement report on SFTD between Cell 1 and Cell 2.

The observed rate of successful SFTD reports in repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2×TTIDCCH longer than the measurement reporting delays above due to TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

**<End of modified section 23>**

**<Start of modified section 24>**

B.2.5 Conditions for RRC connection release with redirection to NR

This clause defines the following conditions for RRC connection release with redirection to NR: SSB\_RP and SSB Ês/Iot, applicable for a corresponding operating band.

The conditions are defined in Table B.2.5-1 for FR1 NR cells.

The conditions are defined in Table B.2.5-2 for FR2 NR cells.

**Table B.2.5-1: Conditions for for RRC connection release with redirection to NR in FR1**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | **NR operating band groups Note1** | **Minimum SSB\_RP** | | **SSB Ês/Iot** |
| **dBm / SCSSSB** | | **dB** |
| **SCSSSB = 15 kHz** | **SCSSSB = 30 kHz** |
| **Conditions** | NR\_FDD\_FR1\_A, NR\_TDD\_FR1\_A | -125 | -122 | ≥ -4 |
| NR\_FDD\_FR1\_B | -124.5 | -121.5 |
| NR\_TDD\_FR1\_C | -124 | -121 |
| NR\_FDD\_FR1\_D, NR\_TDD\_FR1\_D | -124.5 | -120.5 |
| NR\_FDD\_FR1\_E, NR\_TDD\_FR1\_E | -123 | -120 |
| NR\_FDD\_FR1\_G | -122 | -119 |
| NR\_FDD\_FR1\_H | -121.5 | -118.5 |
| NOTE 1: NR operating band groups are defined in clause 3.5.2. | | | | |

**Table B.2.5-2: Conditions for RRC connection release with redirection to NR in FR2**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | **Angle of arrival** | **NR operating bands** | **Minimum SSB\_RP Note 2, Note 3** | | | | | **SSB Ês/Iot** |
| **dBm / SCSSSB** | | | | | **dB** |
| **SCSSSB = 120 kHz** | | | | **SCSSSB = 240 kHz** |
| **UE power class** | | | | **UE power class** |
| **1** | **2** | **3** | **4** | **1, 2, 3, 4** |
| **Conditions** | Rx Beam Peak | n257 | -126.3+Y1 | -111.8 | -110.1 | -125.8+Y4 | (Value for SCSSSB = 120 kHz) +3dB | ≥-4 |
| n258 | -126.3+Y1 | -111.8 | -110.1 | -125.8+Y4 |
| n260 | -123.3+Y1 |  | -107.5 | -123.8+Y4 |
| n261 | -126.3+Y1 | -111.8 | -110.1 | -125.8+Y4 |
| Spherical coverage **Note 1** | n257 | -118.3+Z1 | -100.8 | -99.2 | -116.8+Z4 | (Value for SCSSSB = 120 kHz) +3dB | ≥-4 |
| n258 | -118.3+Z1 | -100.8 | -99.2 | -116.8+Z4 |
| n260 | -115.3+Z1 |  | -94.9 | -111.8+Z4 |
| n261 | -118.3+Z1 | -100.8 | -99.2 | -116.8+Z4 |
| NOTE 1: Values based on EIS spherical coverage as defined in clause 7.3.4 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. Side condition applies for directions in which EIS spherical coverage requirement is met.  NOTE 2: Values specified at the Reference point to give minimum SSB Ês/Iot, with no applied noise.  NOTE 3: For UEs that support multiple FR2 bands, Rx Beam Peak values are increased by ∆MBP,n and Spherical coverage values are increased by ∆MBS,n, the UE multi-band relaxation factor in dB specified in clause 6.2.1 of TS 38.101-2 [19]. | | | | | | | | |

*Editor’s notes for Table B.2.5.2-2:*

*- The value of Y for power classes 1 and 4 is FFS, where Y1 and Y4 are the rough/fine beam gain differences in Rx beam peak direction for power classes 1 and 4 respectively*

*- The value of Z for power classes 1 and 4 is FFS, where Z1 and Z4 are the rough/fine beam gain differences in spherical coverage directions for power classes 1 and 4 respectively*

**<End of modified section 24>**